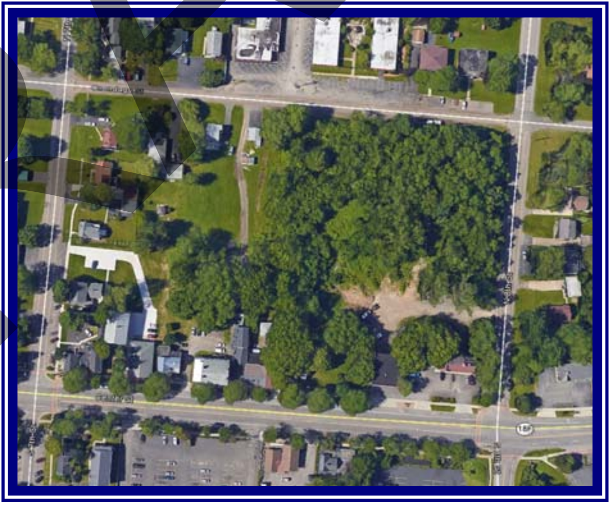
Remedial Investigation/ Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan

756-790 Center Street Site
Lewiston, New York

June 2016 0136-015-002

Prepared For:

7712 Group, LLC



Prepared By: In Association With:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION / INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES WORK PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE
LEWISTON, NEW YORK

June 2016 0136-015-002

Prepared for:

7712 Group, LLC

Prepared by:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

In Association With:

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

Certification

I, Thomas H. Forbes, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this June 2016 Remedial Investigation/Interim Remedial Measures (RI/IRM) Work Plan for the 756-790 Center Street Site was prepared in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

____

Date

RI/IRM WORK PLAN

756-790 Center Street Site
Lewiston, New York

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

RI/IRM WORK PLAN

756-790 Center Street Site
Lewiston, New York

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents the proposed scope of work and implementation procedures for completion of a Remedial Investigation (RI) and planned Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) at the 756-790 Center Street Site, located in the Village of Lewiston, Niagara County, New York (Site; see Figures 1 and 2).

The Applicant, 7712 Group, LLC, acting as a Volunteer has elected to pursue cleanup and redevelopment of the Site under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), and has executed a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

The RI-IRM will be completed by Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC (Benchmark) in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey), on behalf of the Applicant. The work will be completed in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 guidelines.

1.1 Site Background

The Site is comprised of 3 adjoining parcels, totaling 4.1 acres. The Site is bordered by Onondaga Street to the north, Center Street to the south, North 8th Street to the east, and commercial and residential properties to the west in the Village of Lewiston, New York (see Figures 1 and 2). The Site is currently vacant or undeveloped. The Niagara River is located approximately 0.6-miles to the west of the Site. The three (3) adjoining parcels can be further identified as:

- Parcel 1 – 784-790 Center Street, S.B.L. #101.11-37.1, 1.7 acres
- Parcel 2 – 756 Center Street, S.B.L. #101.11-1-37.2, 0.15 acres
- Parcel 3 – 0 Onondaga Street (unaddressed), S.B.L. #101.11-1-59, 2.26 acres

Parcel 1 has been utilized as an automobile gasoline and service station from at least 1923, including former service station building(s) and USTs. Historic records indicate a structure containing a residence, repair garage and associated junk yard was present in 1931, and at least one structure was demolished in 1978. Multiple structures (designated as Building 1 and Building 2) are present on-Site (see Figure 2). Former rail lines were located on or along the eastern boundary of the Site along N. 8th Street. Historic aerial photographs show agricultural operations on the northern portion of the property in at least 1934, including the 756 Center Street and 0 Onondaga Street parcels as well.

During a Phase II Site Assessment, borings completed proximate to Building 1 revealed field evidence of possible historic UST(s) and associated vent lines. According to property records, a potential dry cleaner operation (Manhattan Cleaners) was present in Building 2.

Parcel 2 has likely been used as part of the historic agricultural and junk yard operations on the adjoining parcels. Historic aerial photographs indicate that the northern portion of Parcel 2 showed land disturbances similar to 0 Onondaga Street during the period of junk yard and automobile repair operations.

Parcel 3 was used in association with the adjacent automobile repair operation and associated junk yard in 1931. Former rail lines were located on or along the eastern boundary of the Site along N. 8th Street since at least 1923. Historic aerial photographs show agricultural operations on the northern portion of the property in at least 1934, including the 756 and 784-190 Center Street parcels; and land disturbances during the time of junk yard and automobile operations on the adjacent parcel(s) in the 1930's, and more recently in the 1990's through 2005. Visual evidence of illegal dumping is present on Parcel 3.

1.2 Project Objectives

For sites entering the BCP at the point of investigation, NYSDEC requires completion of a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Alternatives Analysis (AA). The primary objectives of this RI/AAR are to:

- Collect additional on-Site media samples, under appropriate quality assurance/quality control criteria, to better delineate the nature and extent of contamination;
- Determine if the concentrations of constituents of concern in site soil, groundwater, and/or soil gas pose potential unacceptable risks to human health and the environment; and,
- Provide the data needed to evaluate potential remedial measures and determine appropriate actions to address potential significant risks.

As part of the RI, sampling data will be used to evaluate whether remedial alternatives can meet the objectives. The intended uses of these data dictate the confidence levels. Two data confidence levels will be employed in the RI: screening level data and definitive level data. In general, screening level confidence will apply to field measurements, including PID measurements, groundwater elevation measurements, and field analyses (i.e., pH, temperature, specific conductivity, and turbidity). Definitive level confidence will apply to samples for chemical analysis. The applicability of these levels of data will be further specified in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) in Section 5.0. Sampling and analytical acceptance and performance criteria such as precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness, and sensitivity, are defined in the QAPP.

IRMs will be completed to immediately address suspected and identified environmental impacts related to past use of the Site. An IRM will quickly mitigate risks to public health and the environment. In general, IRM activities may include: excavation of any uncovered UST(s) and petroleum–impacted soil/fill; removal of AST(s), contents, and any impacted soil-fill, removal of appurtenant components (vent lines, fill ports) and associated impacts, if encountered, implementation of a Soil/Fill Management Plan (SFMP) during intrusive activities; and off-Site disposal and/or bio-treatment of impacted soil/fill. This Work Plan presents the scope of anticipated IRM activities based on current information and may be modified, subject to NYSDEC approval, after the RI fieldwork is completed.

The Volunteer's intent is for the planned IRMs to substantially constitute the final remedy for those areas of the Site, and as such will strive to achieve 6NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs). The final remedial objectives for the Site will be presented in the Alternatives Analysis Report (AAR) based on the findings of the RI and IRMs. Detailed of anticipated IRM activities are included in Section 4.0.

1.3 Project Organization and Responsibilities

The Applicant, 7712 Group, LLC, has applied to the New York State BCP as a Volunteer per ECL§27-1405. Benchmark, in association with Turnkey, will manage the brownfield cleanup on behalf of the Applicant. The NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (Region 9), in consultation with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), will monitor the investigation and remedial actions to verify that the work is performed in accordance with the Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, the approved RI Work Plan, and NYSDEC DER-10 guidance (May 2010).

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel and key subcontractors for this project have not been determined at this time. Once pricing is secured, subcontract agreements are in place, and a field schedule determined, resumes for the selected project team will be provided to the Department, if requested. Benchmark-TurnKey's personnel résumé, however, has been included in Appendix A. The table below presents the planned project team.

Company	Role	Name	Contact Information
Benchmark/TurnKey	Project Officer	Thomas Forbes	(716) 856-0599
TurnKey	Sr. Project Manager	Mike Lesakowski	(716) 856-0635
TurnKey	Field Team Leader/PM	Nathan Munley	(716) 856-0635
TurnKey	Qualified Envt. Prof.	TBD	(716) 856-0635
7712 Group, LLC	Facility Contact	TBD	TBD
TBD	Analytical Testing	TBD	TBD
TBD	Drilling Services	TBD	TBD
TBD	Excavation Services	TBD	TBD
TBD	DUSR	TBD	TBD

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

The Site is comprised of three (3) adjoining parcels, totaling 4.1 acres located in the Village of Lewiston, Niagara County, New York. The Site is bound by Onondaga Street to the north, Center Street to the south, North 8th Street to the east, and commercial and residential properties to the west (see Figures 1 and 2).

Three (3) buildings are currently present on Site, with two of them associated with the former gasoline station and auto repair operations. A former junk yard was reported to have operated on Site. Illegal dumping of automobile parts, tires, and solid waste is evident. Land disturbance is evident on-Site.

2.2 Site Topography and Drainage

The Site has a northern slope. The surface of the Site is covered with buildings, asphalt, concrete sidewalks, and green areas and landscaping. Precipitation (i.e., rain or melting snow) moves to the storm drains in the roadways via overland flow. Surface and shallow groundwater flow are likely impacted by various cycles of development and filling, as well as utility lines and foundations.

2.3 Geology and Hydrogeology

2.3.1 Overburden

Surface soils are generally characterized as Rhinebeck silt loam (RbA), Dunkirk Arkports soils (DvD3), and Otisville gravelly sandy loam (Osb) with level to gently sloping land. The overburden geology over the majority of the Site in the upper 8 to 12 fbgs is generally described as fill material consisting of sand, gravel, and clay with brick, concrete and wood fragments. The fill material appears to be overlying native clay soils with various amounts of sand and gravel to depths of at least 16 to 22 fbgs. The geology of the Site will be investigated further as part of the RI activities.

2.3.2 Bedrock

Based on the bedrock geologic map of Niagara County, the Site is situated over the Onondaga Formation of the Middle Devonian Series. The Onondaga Formation is comprised of a varying texture from coarse to very finely crystalline with a dark gray to tan color and chert and fossils within. The unit has an approximated thickness of 110 to 160 feet. An intersecting, orthogonal patter of fractures and joint sets are common throughout the bedrock strata. The surficial geomorphology of the bedrock strata was modified by period sub-aerial erosion and continental glaciation. At the site surficial composition consists of laminated silt and clay deposited in proglacial lakes. During the Phase II Investigation activities equipment refusal was encountered between approximately 7 and 22 fbgs across the site.

2.3.3 Hydrogeology

The Site is located within the Erie-Ontario lake plain physiographic province, which is typified by little topographic relief, except in the immediate vicinity of major drainage ways. Groundwater flow direction likely follows regional topography in the vicinity of the subject property to the west toward the Niagara River. Local groundwater flows, however, may be influenced by subsurface features, such as excavations, utilities, and localized fill conditions. Localized on-Site groundwater flow will be confirmed during the RI.

2.4 Climate

Western New York has a cold continental climate, with moisture from Lake Erie causing increased precipitation. Average annual precipitation is reportedly 40.5 inches and snowfall is 93.6 inches to the northern part of the watershed with over 150 inches per year falling on the southern portion of the watershed. Average monthly temperatures range from 24.5 degrees Fahrenheit in January to 70.8 degrees Fahrenheit in July (Ref. 4). The ground and lakes typically remain frozen from December to March. Winds are generally from the southwest (240 degrees) with a mean velocity of 10 miles per hour (Buffalo Airport, 1999).

2.5 Population and Land Use

The Village of Lewiston, encompassing 41 square miles, has a population of 2,701 (2010 US Census Bureau). The Site is located within Census Tract 244.01, in the Village of Lewiston an area zoned for commercial property use.

The Site is located in a highly developed commercial/residential area of the Village of Lewiston. Properties adjacent to the Site are mixed commercial and residential areas.

2.6 Utilities and Groundwater Use

The subject property has access to all major public and private utilities, including potable water (Niagara County Water Authority), sanitary and storm sewers (Niagara County Sewer District), electric, and natural gas.

Groundwater at the Site is assigned Class "GA" by 6NYCRR Part 701.15. Currently, there are no known deed restrictions on the use of groundwater at the Site; however, there are no groundwater supply wells on the property. Regionally, groundwater in the area has not been developed for industrial, agriculture, or public supply purposes. Municipal potable water service is provided on-site and off-site.

2.7 Wetlands and Floodplains

There are no State or Federal wetlands or floodplains located on-Site. Per the Niagara County GIS System, floodplains are located approximately 0.75 miles to the northwest and southwest along the Niagara River. Two (2) NYSDEC regulated freshwater wetlands, identified as LE-3 and LE-4 are located approximately 1.5-miles to the northeast and southeast of the site.

2.8 Previous Investigations

A summary of the investigations that have occurred at the Site are presented below. These reports are included electronically in Appendix B.

2.8.1 September 2015 – Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

TurnKey completed a limited site investigation at the Site in September 2015. The findings of the investigation included:

- Visual and olfactory evidence of petroleum impacted soil/fill was noted south of Building 2, with photoionization detector (PID), reading as high as 1,080 parts per million (ppm).
- Petroleum-related VOCs and SVOCs were detected above NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (SCOs). Based on the field evidence of petroleum-impacts, and the elevated analytical results, the NYSDEC Spill hotline was notified, and Spill No. 1505941 was opened. The Spill file is still active.
- PCBs above CSCOs in one sample, elevated metals in two samples

2.8.2 NYSDEC Records

Due to the field evidence and analytical results that suggest the presence of petroleum-impacted soils, as required by law, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) was notified and Spill No. 1505941 was assigned to the Site. The Spill records include the following:

- Spill 8600162; Opened April 1986, is related to the discovery of petroleum impacted soil/fill and USTs were discovered related to the former gasoline station. Spill report indicates multiple USTs were removed, and potential residual petroleum impacted soil exceeding cleanup criteria remaining on-Site. Spill file was "closed" August 1986.
- Spill 9975429, opened September 1999, and related to the discovery of USTs and petroleum impacted soil in the right-of-way during utility work. Spill report indicates multiple USTs were removed, and potential residual petroleum impacted soil exceeding cleanup criteria remaining on-Site. Spill file was "closed" November 2000.
- Spill 1505941, dated September 2015, and related to the discovery of petroleum-impacted soil during subsurface investigation. Spill file is open.

As stated above, further investigation and remediation of the Spill Site will be conducted under the guidance of the BCP.

2.9 Primary Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs)

Based on findings to date, the Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs) are presented by media below:

- ***Soil:*** petroleum VOCs and SVOCs, PCBs, and metals
- ***Soil Vapor:*** petroleum VOCs

3.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCOPE OF WORK

The Remedial Investigation scope of work is focused on defining the nature and extent of contamination on-Site, identifying the source of contamination, defining chemical constituent migration pathways, qualitatively assessing human health and ecological risks (if necessary), and obtaining data of sufficient quantity and quality to perform the alternatives analysis report.

Field team personnel will collect environmental samples in accordance with the rationale and protocols described in the QAPP in Section 5. USEPA and NYSDEC-approved sample collection and handling techniques will be used. Samples for chemical analysis will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methodology with an equivalent Category B deliverable package to meet the definitive-level data requirements. Analytical results will be evaluated by a third-party data validation expert in accordance with provisions described in the QAPP.

During intrusive RI activities, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) (included as part of the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP) in Appendix C of this work plan), will be followed. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined within the NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix C1 (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix C2 (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring). Project document forms are provided for reference in Appendix D.

3.1 Preparation Activities

3.1.1 Records Review

Prior to the initiation of field activities, municipal records, Sanborn maps and NYSDEC Petroleum Bulk Storage and Spill file records were reviewed for details relative to the tank farm areas, repair sumps and pits, fuel distribution networks and appurtenant piping which will be utilized to direct investigation and remediation activities. Due to the nature of the Site and other historical records reviewed, city directories were not reviewed as part of this assessment. If such records provide information that may require additional investigation and/or alter the RI scope of work, proposed scope modifications (if any) will be discussed with and approved by NYSDEC personnel prior to implementation.

3.1.2 Facility Inspection and Inventory

In addition to the records search, Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will perform an on-Site inspection to identify the following:

- Tanks – Suspect UST(s) and AST(s) will be evaluated by inspecting apparent fill ports, vent pipes, manholes/vaults and fuel dispensing equipment that may be associated with former UST/ASTs;
- Soil/fill/debris piles – the number, volume and contents of soil/fill/debris will be inventoried and inspected.

If additional concerns are noted during the RI, any proposed scope of work modifications will be discussed with the NYSDEC/NYSDOH personnel prior to implementation.

3.1.3 Utility Clearance

Prior to any intrusive activities, Dig Safely New York (Call 811) will be contacted by the site contractor a minimum of three business days in advance of the work and informed of the intent to perform excavation work at the Site. If underground utilities are present on the property and are anticipated to interfere with intrusive activities, the Applicant and the NYSDEC will be contacted to discuss mitigating measures.

3.2 Soil/Fill Investigation

A soil/fill investigation will be completed across the Site to assess potential impacts related to the historic use of the Site. The soil/fill investigation will include the collection of surface and near surface soil samples, excavation of exploratory test pits (TPs) and the advancement boreholes (associated with the installation of groundwater monitoring wells). The proposed RI sample locations are presented on Figure 3 and a Summary of Sampling and Analytical Program is included on Table 1.

3.2.1 Surface Soil Investigation

The majority of the southern area of the Site is covered with buildings and asphalt pavement, while the northern portion of the Site is vegetated. Nine (9) surface soil samples will be collected from the upper 0-0.5-feet in non-paved areas of the Site. All surface soil samples will be analyzed for Target Compound List (TCL) SVOCs, Part 375 List metals and PCBs, and three (3) samples will be analyzed for pesticides and herbicides. Surface samples with visible evidence of oil will be sampled for analysis after consultation with the NYSDEC.

3.2.2 Near Surface Soil/Fill Investigation

A total of nine (9) near surface soil/fill exploratory location will be assessed across the site, completed alongside the respective planned test pits. Near surface samples will be taken from the first 0-2-feet of soil/fill across the site.

All near surface samples will be analyzed for TCL SVOCs and Part 375 List metals and four (4) samples will be analyzed for TCL plus NYSDEC CP-51 list VOCs, PCBs, pesticides and herbicides.

3.2.3 Subsurface Soil/Fill Investigation

A total of 15 subsurface soil/fill exploratory locations will be assessed across the site, including the advancement of six (6) soil borings associated with the installation of the groundwater monitoring wells and nine (9) exploratory test pits (TPs). Each TP will be approximately 2-3 feet in width, 8-10 feet in length, and will be advanced to an approximate depth of 12 to 15 feet below ground surface (fbgs), the extent of the excavator arm, or refusal. Soil samples will be field screened in approximate two-foot depth intervals for the presence of VOCs using a field photoionization detector (PID) as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the Site, and to identify potentially impacted soil samples for laboratory analysis.

Upon reaching the completion of each TP, field results including PID, visual, and olfactory results will be reviewed. The sample interval identified as the most impacted (i.e., greatest PID scan result and/or evidence of visual/olfactory impact) will be selected for analysis. If differentiable impacts are noted within a particular TP, additional samples may be collected from more than one depth interval to characterize the impacts in that TP location. In the event that either the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified, the native soils directly above water table will be selected for analysis. If the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified and water is not encountered at a particular TP location, the sample interval will be selected based on the discretion of the field personnel and in consultation with the NYSDEC.

All subsurface soil/fill samples will be analyzed for TCL SVOCs and Part 375 List metals, five (5) samples will be analyzed for TCL plus NYSDEC CP-51 list VOCs, and three (3) samples will be analyzed for PCBs, pesticides and herbicides. However, samples will not be analyzed for VOCs in the absence of elevated PID readings above 5 ppm and visual/olfactory evidence of impacts.

All soil samples will be collected using dedicated stainless steel sampling tools. Representative soil samples will be placed in pre-cleaned laboratory provided sample bottles, cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) certified analytical laboratory.

3.3 Groundwater Investigation

Six (6) groundwater monitoring wells will be advanced across the Site to assess groundwater flow direction and groundwater quality data. Proposed groundwater monitoring well locations are identified on Figure 3. Monitoring well installation, well development, and groundwater sample collection details are discussed in the following sections.

3.3.1 Monitoring Well Installation

A direct-push drill rig capable of advancing hollow-stem augers will be employed to install 2-inch inside diameter (ID) monitoring wells. Each well location will be advanced to approximately 16-20 fbgs, with a target minimum of 5 feet below the first encountered groundwater. All non-dedicated drilling tools and equipment will be decontaminated between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (e.g., Alconox).

Each monitoring well will be installed using a 2-inch ID diameter flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC casing with a minimum 5-foot flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC, 0.010-inch machine slotted well screen. Each well screen and attached riser will be placed at the bottom of each borehole and a silica sand filter pack (size #0) will be installed from the base of the well to a maximum of 2 feet above the top of the screen. A bentonite chip seal will then be installed and allowed to hydrate sufficiently to mitigate the potential for downhole grout contamination. The newly installed monitoring wells will be completed with keyed-alike locks, a lockable J-plug, and a steel flush mounted road box.

3.3.2 Well Development

After installation, but not within 24 hours, newly installed monitoring wells will be developed in accordance with Benchmark-TurnKey and NYSDEC protocols. Development of the monitoring wells will be accomplished with dedicated disposable polyethylene bailers via surge and purge methodology. Field parameters including pH, temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP) and specific conductance will be measured periodically (i.e., every well volume or as necessary) during development. Field measurements will continue until they became relatively stable. Stability will be defined as variation between measurements of approximately 10 percent or less with no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. A minimum of three well volumes will be evacuated from each monitoring well. Development water will be containerized and sampled to determine proper discharge requirements. Based on the analytical results, containerized water may be discharged to the ground surface, passed through a granular activated carbon unit or other on-Site treatment system, prior to discharge to ground surface, or taken off-site for disposal.

3.3.3 Groundwater Sample Collection

Prior to sample collection, static water levels will be measured and recorded from all on-Site monitoring wells. Following water level measurement, Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will purge and sample monitoring wells using either a peristaltic pump with dedicated pump tubing following low-flow/minimal drawdown purge and sample collection procedures; or using a dedicated polyethylene bailer. Prior to sample collection, groundwater will be evacuated from each well at a low-flow rate (typically less than 0.1 L/min). Field measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, DO, ORP, specific conductance and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations, will be periodically recorded and monitored for stabilization. Purging will be considered complete when pH, specific conductivity, DO, ORP and temperature stabilize and when turbidity measurements fall below 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), or become stable above 50 NTU. Stability is defined as variation between field measurements of 10 percent or less and no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. Upon stabilization of field parameters, groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed as discussed below.

Sample collection methods that may be implemented during the RI include:

- **Peristaltic Pump and Dedicated Pump Tubing**

  Wells less than 20 fbgs will be purged and sampled using a peristaltic pump and dedicated pump tubing following low-flow (minimal drawdown) purge and sample collection procedure, as described above. However, the pump will not require decontamination because all components are dedicated to each monitoring well. In addition, groundwater samples collected for VOC analysis will not be sampled directly through the peristaltic pump due to potential degassing (i.e., loss of VOCs) of the groundwater sample. Instead, prior to collection of VOC samples, the pump will be turned off and the pressure on the flexible walled tubing within the pump head will be maintained in order to prevent water within the collection tubing from escaping. The tubing will be removed from the well and coiled to prevent any contact with the ground surface. Upon removal of the tubing and prior to re-activating the pump, the pump flow direction will be reversed. Upon pump re-activation, the pumping rate will be slowly increased; positively displacing groundwater within the tubing allowing it to flow, without disturbance and degassing, into the appropriate VOC sample vials.

- **Polyethylene Disposable Bailer**

  Wells of any depth (up to 100 fbgs) may be purged and sampled using a polyethylene disposable bailer via direct grab. In general, a bottom filling dedicated polyethylene bailer is attached to a length of dedicated hollow-braid polypropylene rope and lowered into the well smoothly and slowly as not to agitate the groundwater or damage the well. Purging continues until a predetermined volume of water has been removed (typically three well volumes) or to dryness. Measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen and turbidity are recorded following removal of each well volume. The well is purged until the readings for indicator parameters stabilize or the well is purged to dryness.

Prior to, and immediately following collection of groundwater samples, field measurements for pH, specific conductance, temperature, DO, ORP, turbidity and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be recorded. All collected groundwater samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, pre-preserved laboratory provided sample bottles, cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to an Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) accredited laboratory pursuant to the NYSDOH for analysis.

3.3.4 Groundwater Sample Analyses

A total of six (6) groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed for TCL plus NYSDEC CP-51 list VOCs, TCL SVOCs, Part 375 List Metals (dissolved phase), PCBs, pesticides and herbicides in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methodology with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment.

3.3.5 Groundwater Flow Evaluation

Groundwater elevation data will be collection during the RI. Two rounds of water level data from within the newly installed monitoring wells will be collected, and used to develop an on-Site groundwater isopotential map. A table that summarizes the well casing and groundwater elevations will be prepared. An isopotential map showing the general direction of groundwater flow will be prepared based on water elevation measurements relative to USGS vertical datum.

3.4 Soil Vapor Assessment

Based on the current redevelopment plan, the existing on-Site buildings are slated for demolition. If initial RI findings indicate that VOCs may cause a soil vapor intrusion (SVI) concern within future buildings, Benchmark-TurnKey will evaluate SVI in the alternatives analysis report (AAR).

3.5 Field Specific Quality Assurance/Quality Control Sampling

In addition to the surface soil, subsurface soil/fill and groundwater samples described above, field-specific quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed to ensure the reliability of the generated data as described in the QAPP (see Section 5.0) and to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort. Site-specific QA/QC samples will include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates, and trip blanks.

3.6 Decontamination and Investigation-Derived Waste Management

Every attempt will be made to utilize dedicated sampling equipment during the RI, however if non-dedicated equipment is required and/or used, the equipment will be decontaminated, at a minimum, with a non-phosphate detergent (i.e., Alconox®) and potable water mixture, rinsed with distilled water, and air-dried before each use in accordance with Benchmark-TurnKey's field operating procedures presented in Appendix E. All decontaminated sampling equipment will be kept in a clean environment prior to sample collection. Heavy equipment, such as an excavator (if used) and drilling tools, will be decontaminated by the subcontractor, as necessary.

RI generated drilling spoils, groundwater, decontamination rinse water, or other Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) not exhibiting gross contamination (i.e., visible product, odor, sheen, etc.) will be either returned to the borehole from which it was removed (soil/fill) or discharged to the ground surface (groundwater and rinse water). IDW materials exhibiting gross contamination will be placed in sealed NYSDOT-approved drums and labeled for subsequent characterization and disposal. All generated IDW drums will be labeled alpha-numerically with regard to contents, origin, and date of generation using a paint stick marker on two sides and the top of each drum. Characterization analytical results of containerized IDW material will be used to determine if spoils can be returned to the ground surface, utilized on-Site, or require treatment and/or off-Site disposal. Drums will be securely staged on-site pending characterization analyses and remedial measures assessment. Field personnel will coordinate the on-site handling and temporary storage of IDW drums, including transportation, characterization sampling, and offsite disposal arrangements, as necessary.

Discarded personal protective equipment (PPE) (i.e., latex gloves, Tyvek, paper towels, etc.) and disposable sampling equipment (i.e., bailers or stainless steel spoons) will be placed in sealed plastic garbage bags and disposed of as municipal solid waste.

3.7 Site Mapping

A site map will be developed during the field investigation. All sample points and relevant Site features will be located on the map. Benchmark-TurnKey will employ a handheld GPS unit to identify the locations of all surface soil, test pit and newly installed well locations relative to State planar grid coordinates. Additional geospatial data may be collected related to debris piles, structure locations, and/or subsurface structures. Monitoring well elevations will be measured by Benchmark-TurnKey's surveyor. Site maps will be provided with the RI report.

4.0 INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES

IRMs are planned to immediately address suspected and identified environmental concerns and to expedite the remedial and overall project schedule. Specifically, the IRMs will address petroleum contamination related to the open Spill, and suspected remnants of the former UST system, including potential USTs/ASTs and appurtenant piping, and associated petroleum impacted soil/fill.

Apparent vent lines likely associated with current or former USTs were observed on the exterior wall of Building 1 (see Figure 4). This Work Plan includes protocols to immediately address current USTs/ASTs, and related petroleum impacted soil/fill.

The planned IRM includes the following tasks:

- Demolition and removal of existing building, USTs/ASTs (if present) and appurtenant system piping;
- Excavation of petroleum impacted soil/fill;
- Collection of post-excavation confirmatory samples, and,
- Implementation of a SFMP during remedial activities.

Completed IRMs are intended to constitute the final remedy for those areas of the Site; as such IRM excavations will aim to achieve compliance with Part 375 Restricted Residential Use SCOs. If RRSCOs are not attainable, Site conditions will be discussed with the Department and assessed in the AAR.

4.1 Utility Clearance

Prior to any intrusive activities, Dig Safely New York (Call 811) will be contacted by the site contractor a minimum of three business days in advance of the work and informed of the intent to perform excavation work at the Site. If underground utilities are present on the property and are anticipated to interfere with intrusive activities, the Applicant and the NYSDEC will be contacted to discuss mitigating measures.

4.2 Site Preparation

Prior to implementing IRM activities, pre-demolition surveys and appropriate permits will be completed prior to work activities.

4.3 Waste Characterization

Waste characterization samples will be collected in accordance with the disposal and/or recycling facilities requirements. Pre-characterization of the soil will allow for direct loading and off-site transportation at the time of the impacted soil removal. Based on the results of the waste characterization sampling, impacted soil will be managed according to all federal, state and local waste disposal regulations.

4.4 UST Removal

If USTs are encountered, the tops of the tanks will be fully exposed using an excavator, and the tanks will be opened and inspected to determine proper handling of any residual contents.

If residual contents are present, a properly licensed vacuum truck operator will be employed to remove the contents of the tanks and clean the interior of the tanks. All tanks contents and residual cleaning materials will be properly characterized and disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility.

Once tank contents are removed, USTs will be removed from the ground, cleaned of residual soil and transported off-site for disposal/recycling as scrap. Any appurtenant piping will be removed during tank excavation.

4.5 Removal of Petroleum Impacted Soils

Immediately following removal of USTs, petroleum-impacted soil/fill located beneath and immediately adjacent to the USTs will be excavated and transported off-site to a licensed facility for disposal and/or biotreatment.

A PID and visual/olfactory observations will be used to screen soil/fill materials and assist in verifying removal of impacted soil/fill. All excavation work will be directed by an experienced TurnKey professional to remove impacted material. Lateral and vertical excavation will continue, as described above, until suspected source area soils and visually impacted soil/fill is removed, Part 375 RRSCOs are met, excavation has reached the property line, or NYSDEC agrees that no further excavation is required or feasible.

4.6 Excavation Confirmation Sampling

Post excavation confirmatory samples will be collected from the excavated areas, with bias toward material exhibiting evidence of visual and olfactory contamination, if remaining. Post-excavation confirmatory sample locations from the excavated areas will include samples from excavation sidewalls and bottom in accordance with DER-10. A minimum of one sample per 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample for each 900 square feet of excavation bottom will be collected in accordance with DER-10. If the excavation is completed to bedrock, no bottom samples will collected.

Based on the findings of the RI, post-excavation soil samples from the excavations may be analyzed for CP-51 List VOCs and/or CP-51 List SVOCs, in accordance with USEPA Methodology with an equivalent Category B deliverables package to facilitate data evaluation by a third-party validation expert. Expedited turnaround times may be requested for the analytical results to minimize the time that the excavation(s) remains open. Additional analytical parameters may be analyzed from post-excavation confirmatory samples, based on the results of the RI and consultation with the Department.

4.7 Groundwater Management

Water removed from excavations and surface water run-in to excavations during the impacted soil removal will be handled on-site prior to discharge. In general, water removed from excavations will be stored/settled in a portable storage tank, and if deemed necessary, will be pumped through a bag or cartridge filter prior to treatment using granular activated carbon (GAC). Following completion of excavation work, settled solids remaining in the tank and spent filter bags will be disposed of off-site.

If the accumulated waters require treatment, the spent GAC will be characterized and regenerated off-site, or disposed at a permitted disposal facility in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. The storage tank will be decontaminated via pressure washing. Benchmark-TurnKey or the Site owner will coordinate with the local municipality to obtain any necessary temporary sewer discharge permits.

4.8 Excavation Backfill

Following NYSDEC concurrence that the remedial excavation is complete, the excavation will be backfilled with NYSDEC approved backfill material, in accordance with

DER-10 requirements. If soil remains with contaminants above Part 375 RRSCOs, prior to backfilling a demarcation layer (e.g., orange plastic snow fencing) will be placed between any remaining in-place soil/fill and the clean approved backfill material. If the excavation is completed to bedrock, no demarcation layer will be placed along the excavation bottom.

Specific details regarding acceptable backfill materials, test requirements and handling is presented in the Soil-Fill Management Plan (Appendix F).

5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

A QAPP has been prepared in support of the RI activities. The QAPP dictates implementation of the investigation tasks delineated in this Work Plan. A Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) identifying methods for sample collection, decontamination, handling, and shipping, is provided as below.

The QAPP will assure the accuracy and precision of data collection during the Site characterization and data interpretation periods. The QAPP identifies procedures for sample collection to mitigate the potential for cross-contamination, as well as analytical requirements necessary to allow for independent data validation. The QAPP has been prepared in accordance with USEPA's Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations; the EPA Region II CERCLA Quality Assurance Manual, and NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010).

5.1 Scope of the QAPP

This QAPP was prepared to provide quality assurance (QA) guidelines to be implemented during the RI/IRM activities. This document may be modified for subsequent phases of investigative work, as necessary. The QAPP provides:

- A means to communicate to the persons executing the various activities exactly what is to be done, by whom, and when.
- A culmination to the planning process that ensures that the program includes provisions for obtaining quality data (e.g., suitable methods of field operations).
- A historical record that documents the investigation in terms of the methods used, calibration standards and frequencies planned, and auditing planned.
- A document that can be used by the Project Manager's and QA Officer to assess if the activities planned are being implemented and their importance for accomplishing the goal of quality data.
- A plan to document and track project data and results.

- Detailed descriptions of the data documentation materials and procedures, project files, and tabular and graphical reports.

The QAPP is primarily concerned with the quality assurance and quality control aspects of the procedures involved in the collection, preservation, packaging, and transportation of samples; field testing; record keeping; data management; chain-of-custody procedures; laboratory analyses; and other necessary matters to assure that the investigation activities, once completed, will yield data whose integrity can be defended.

QA refers to the conduct of all planned and systematic actions necessary to perform satisfactorily all task-specific activities and to provide information and data confidence as a result of such activities. The QA for task-specific activities includes the development of procedures, auditing, monitoring and surveillance of the performance.

QC refers to the activity performed to determine if the work activities conform to the requirements. This includes activities such as inspections of the work activities in the field (e.g., verification that the items and materials installed conform to applicable codes and design specifications). QA is an overview monitoring of the performance of QC activities through audits rather than first time inspections.

5.2 QAPP Organization and Responsibility

The principal organizations involved in verifying achievement of data collection goals for the Center Street Site include: the NYSDEC, NYSDOH, 7712 Group, LLC (Applicant), Benchmark Environmental Engineering and Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (Volunteer's Consultants), the drilling subcontractor(s), the independent environmental laboratory, and the independent third party data validator. Roles, responsibilities, and required qualifications of these organizations are discussed in the following subsections. Resumes of Benchmark-TurnKey staff are included in Appendix A.

5.2.1 NYSDEC and NYSDOH

It is the responsibility of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), in conjunction with the New York State Department of Health, to review the RI/IRM Work Plan and supporting documents, for completeness and conformance with the site-specific cleanup objectives and to make a decision to accept or reject these documents based on this review. The NYSDEC also has the responsibility and authority to review and approve all QA documentation collected during brownfield cleanup construction and to confirm that the QA Plan was followed. The NYSDEC may split any waste, soil or groundwater sample during this investigation.

5.2.2 Volunteer Applicant

7712 Group, LLC ("Applicant") will be responsible for complying with the QA requirements as specified herein and for monitoring and controlling the quality of the Brownfield cleanup construction either directly or through their designated environmental consultant and/or legal counsel. The Applicant will also have the authority to select Remedial Action Contractor(s) to assist them in fulfilling these responsibilities. The designated Project Manager is responsible for implementing the project, and has the authority to commit the resources necessary to meet project objectives and requirements.

5.2.3 Environmental Consultant

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC (Benchmark) in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey), are the prime engineering and scientific consultants, respectively, on this project and are responsible for the implementation of the RI/IRM Work Plan, including, but not limited to, field operations, laboratory testing, data management, data analysis and reporting. Any one member of Benchmark's or TurnKey's staff may fill more than one of the identified project positions (e.g., field team leader and site safety and health officer). The various quality assurances, field, laboratory, and management responsibilities of key project personnel are defined below.

- *Project Officer (PO):* *Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*

  The PO has the responsibility for ensuring conformance with the BCP program requirements. The PO will report directly to the Applicant and the NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators and is responsible for project oversight. The PO will:

  - Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.
  - Acquire and apply technical and corporate resources as needed to assure performance within budget and schedule constraints.

- Review the work performed on the project to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Certify deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.

- *Senior Project Manager (PM):* *Michael Lesakowski*

  The PM has the responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the Work Plan objectives. The PM will report directly to the 7712 Group, LLC Project Coordinator and the NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators and is responsible for technical and project oversight. The PM will:

  - Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.
  - Establish project policy and procedures to address the specific needs of the project as a whole, as well as the objectives of each task.
  - Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
  - Review the work performed on each task to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
  - Review and analyze overall task performance with respect to planned requirements and authorizations.
  - Review all deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.
  - Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
  - Ultimately be responsible for the preparation and quality of interim and final reports.
  - Represent the project team at meetings.

- *FTL/SSHO:* *Nathan Munley*

  The Field Team Leader (FTL) has the responsibility for implementation of specific project tasks identified at the Site, and is responsible for the supervision of project field personnel, subconsultants, and subcontractors. The FTL reports directly to the Project Manager. The FTL will:

  - Define daily work activities.
  - Orient field staff concerning the project's special considerations.

- Monitor and direct subcontractor personnel.
- Review the work performed on each task to ensure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Assure that field activities, including sample collection and handling, are carried out in accordance with this QAPP.
- Represent the project team at meetings.

For this project the FTL will also serve as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). As such, he is responsible for implementing the procedures and required components of the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP), determining levels of protection needed during field tasks, controlling site entry/exit, briefing the field team and subcontractors on site-specific health and safety issues, and all other responsibilities as identified in the HASP.

5.3 Quality Assurance (QA) Responsibilities

The QA Officer will have direct access to corporate executive staff as necessary, to resolve any QA dispute, and is responsible for auditing the implementation of the QA program in conformance with the demands of specific investigations and TurnKey policies, and NYSDEC requirements. The QA Officer has sufficient authority to stop work on the investigation as deemed necessary in the event of serious QA issues.

- *Project QA Officer:* *Lori E. Riker*

  Specific function and duties include:
  - Performing QA audits on various phases of the field operations
  - Reviewing and approving QA plans and procedures
  - Providing QA technical assistance to project staff
  - Reporting on the adequacy, status, and effectiveness of the QA program on a regular basis to the Project Manager for technical operations
  - Responsible for assuring third party data review of all sample results from the analytical laboratory

5.4 Field Responsibilities

Benchmark-TurnKey field staff for this project is drawn from a pool of qualified resources. The Project Manager will use staff to gather and analyze data, and to prepare various task reports and support materials. All of the designated technical team members are experienced professionals who possess the degree of specialization and technical competence required to effectively and efficiently perform the required work.

5.5 Quality Assurance Objectives for Measurement Data

The overall objectives and criteria for assuring quality for this effort are discussed below. This QAPP addresses how the acquisition and handling of samples and the review and reporting of data will be documented. The objectives of this QAPP are to address the following:

- The procedures to be used to collect, preserve, package, and transport groundwater samples.
- Field data collection.
- Record keeping.
- Data management.
- Chain-of-custody procedures.
- Precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, decision rules, comparability and level of quality control effort conformance for sample analysis and data management by TestAmerica under EPA analytical methods.

5.6 Level of QC Effort for Sample Parameters

Field blank, method blank, trip blank, field duplicate, laboratory duplicate, laboratory control, standard reference materials (SRM) and matrix spike samples will be analyzed to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field sampling and analytical programs. QC samples are discussed below.

- Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratories to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples are analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents at the facility that may cause sample contamination. Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage.

- Method blank samples are generated within the laboratory and used to assess contamination resulting from laboratory procedures.

- Duplicate samples are analyzed to check for sampling and analytical reproducibility.

- MS/MSD and MS/Duplicate samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology. Depending on site-specific circumstances, one MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate should be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples to be analyzed for organic and inorganic chemicals of a given matrix (see Table 2).

The general level of QC effort will be one field (blind) duplicate and one field blank (when non-dedicated equipment is used) for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. Additional sample volume will also be provided to the laboratory to allow one site-specific MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. One trip blank consisting of distilled, deionized water will be included along with each sample delivery group of aqueous VOC samples.

5.7 Sampling and Analysis Plan

Methods and protocol to be used to collect environmental samples (i.e., soil, and groundwater) for this investigation are described in the Benchmark-TurnKey Field Operating Procedures (FOPs) presented in Appendix E.

The number and types of environmental samples to be collected is summarized on Table 1. Sample parameter lists, holding times and sample container requirements are summarized on Table 2. The sampling program and related site activities are discussed below. To the extent allowed by existing physical conditions at the facility, sample collection efforts will adhere to the specific methods presented herein. If alternative sampling locations or procedures are implemented in response to facility specific constraints, each will be selected on the basis of meeting data objectives. Such alternatives will be approved by NYSDEC before implementation and subsequently documented for inclusion in the project file.

5.7.1 Custody Procedures

Sample custody is controlled and maintained through the chain-of-custody procedures. Chain of custody is the means by which the possession and handling of samples will be tracked from the source (field) to their final disposition, the laboratory. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if it is in the person's possession or it is in the person's view after being in his or her possession or it was in that person's possession and that person has locked it in a vehicle or room. Sample containers will be cleaned and preserved at the laboratory before shipment to the Site. The following section and FOPs for Sampling, Labeling, Storage, and Shipment, (Appendix E), describe procedures for maintaining sample custody from the time samples are collected to the time they are received by the analytical laboratory.

5.7.2 Sample Storage

Samples are stored in secure limited-access areas. Walk-in coolers or refrigerators are maintained at 4°C, ± 2°C, or as required by the applicable regulatory program. The temperatures of all refrigerated storage areas are monitored and recorded a minimum of once per day. Deviations of temperature from the applicable range require corrective action, including moving samples to another storage location if necessary.

5.7.3 Sample Custody

Sample custody is defined by this document as when any of the following occur:

- It is in someone's actual possession.
- It is in someone's view after being in his or her physical possession.
- It was in someone's possession and then locked, sealed, or secured in a manner that prevents unsuspected tampering.
- It is placed in a designated and secured area.

Samples are removed from storage areas by the sample custodian or analysts and transported to secure laboratory areas for analysis. Access to the laboratory and sample storage areas is restricted to laboratory personnel and escorted visitors only; all areas of the laboratory are therefore considered secure. If required by the applicable regulatory program, internal chain-of-custody is documented in a log by the person moving the samples between laboratory and storage areas.

Laboratory documentation used to establish COC and sample identification may include the following:

- Field COC forms or other paperwork that arrives with the sample.
- The laboratory COC.
- Sample labels or tags are attached to each sample container.
- Sample custody seals.
- Sample preparation logs (i.e., extraction and digestion information) recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample analysis logs (e.g., metals, GC/MS, etc.) information recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample storage log (same as the laboratory COC).
- Sample disposition log, which documents sample disposal by a contracted waste disposal company.

5.7.4 Sample Tracking

All samples are maintained in the appropriate coolers prior to and after analysis. The analysts remove and return their samples as needed. Samples that require internal COC are relinquished to the analysts by the sample custodians. The analyst and sample custodian must sign the original COC relinquishing custody of the samples from the sample custodian to the analyst. When the samples are returned, the analyst will sign the original COC returning sample custody to the sample custodian. Sample extracts are relinquished to the instrumentation analysts by the preparatory analysts. Each preparation department tracks internal COC through their logbooks/spreadsheets.

Any change in the sample during the time of custody will be noted on the COC (e.g., sample breakage or depletion).

5.7.5 Split Sampling

The Department may split any soil, groundwater, or collect additional air samples at the Department's expense, during this RI/IRM. Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will cooperate with the Department to facilitate split sampling, as requested.

5.8 Calibration Procedures and Frequency

This section describes the calibration procedures and the frequency at which these procedures will be performed for both field and laboratory instruments.

5.8.1 Field Instrument Calibration

Quantitative field data to be obtained during groundwater sampling include pH, turbidity, specific conductance, temperature, and depth to groundwater. Quantitative water level measurements will be obtained with an electronic sounder or steel tape, which require no calibration. Quantitative field data to be obtained during soil sampling include screening for the presence of volatile organic constituents using a photoionization detector (PID).

FOPs located in Appendix E describe the field instruments used to monitor for these parameters and the calibration methods, standards, and frequency requirements for each instrument. Calibration results will be recorded on the appropriate field forms and in the Project Field Book.

5.9 Analytical Procedures

Samples collected during this investigation field sampling activities will be analyzed by a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) certified analytical laboratory.

5.9.1 Field Analytical Procedures

Field procedures for collecting and preserving groundwater and soil samples are described in FOPs located in Appendix E. A summary of the FOPs is presented on Table 3.

5.10 Data Usability Evaluation

Data usability evaluation procedures shall be performed for both field and laboratory operations as described below.

5.10.1 Procedures Used to Evaluate Field Data Usability

Procedures to validate field data for this project will be facilitated by adherence to the FOPs identified in Appendix E. The performance of all field activities, calibration checks on all field instruments at the beginning of each day of use, manual checks of field calculations, checking for transcription errors and review of field log books is the responsibility of the Field Team Leader.

5.10.2 Procedures Used to Evaluate Laboratory Data Usability

Data evaluation will be performed by the third party data validator using the most current methods and quality control criteria from the USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) *National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review*, and Contract Laboratory Program, *National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review.* The data review guidance will be used only to the extent that it is applicable to the SW-846 methods; SW-846 methodologies will be followed primarily and given preference over CLP when differences occur. Also, results of blanks, surrogate spikes, MS/MSDs, and laboratory control samples will be reviewed/evaluated by the data validator. All sample analytical data for each sample matrix shall be evaluated. The third party data validation expert will also evaluate the overall completeness of the data package. Completeness checks will be administered on all data to determine whether deliverables specified in this QAPP are present. The reviewer will determine whether all required items are present and request copies of missing deliverables.

6.0 INVESTIGATION SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

6.1 Health and Safety Protocols

Benchmark-TurnKey has prepared a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for use by our employees in accordance with 40 CFR 300.150 of the NCP and 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP, provided in Appendix C, includes the following site-specific information:

- A hazard assessment.
- Training requirements.
- Definition of exclusion, contaminant reduction, and other work zones.
- Monitoring procedures for site operations.
- Safety procedures.
- Personal protective clothing and equipment requirements for various field operations.
- Disposal and decontamination procedures.

The HASP also includes a contingency plan that addresses potential site-specific emergencies, and a Community Air Monitoring Plan that describes required particulate and vapor monitoring to protect the neighboring community during intrusive site investigation and remediation activities.

Health and safety activities will be monitored throughout the field investigation. A member of the field team will be designated to serve as the on-site Health and Safety Officer throughout the field program. This person will report directly to the Project Manager and the Corporate Health and Safety Coordinator. The HASP will be subject to revision as necessary, based on new information that is discovered during the field investigation and/or remedial activities.

6.1.1 Community Air Monitoring

Real-time community air monitoring will be performed during all ground intrusive activities at the Site. A CAMP is included with Benchmark-TurnKey's HASP. Particulate and VOC monitoring will be performed along the downwind perimeter of the work area during subgrade excavation, grading and soil/fill handling activities in accordance with this plan. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix C1 (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix C2 (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

6.2 Soil/Fill Management Plan (SFMP)

The purpose of the Soil/Fill Management Plan (SFMP) is to protect both human health and the environment during remedial, redevelopment and post-development maintenance activities of the Site, subsequent to completion of Brownfield cleanup activities. The SFMP will be modified/expanded as appropriate based on the results of the RI. The SFMP is included in Appendix F.

The SFMP was developed and incorporated into this Work Plan with the express purpose of addressing unknown subsurface contamination if and when encountered. While an assessment of surface and subsurface soil/fill and groundwater at the Site will be performed during the RI, subsurface information is never 100 percent complete or accurate, especially on a large Site with a long and diverse history. As such, it is not unreasonable to anticipate the possibility that some quantity of subsurface soil/fill contamination may be encountered during redevelopment. In particular, soil/fill contamination may be encountered during development activities such as general site grading, building foundation construction and/or utility installation.

This SFMP provides protocols for the proper handling of Site soil/fill during development activities, including:

- Excavation, grading, sampling and handling of site soils.
- Acceptability of soils/fill from off-site sources for backfill or subgrade fill.
- Erosion and dust control measures.
- Access controls.
- Health and safety procedures for subsurface construction work and the protection of the surrounding community.

6.3 Citizen Participation Activities

NYSDEC will coordinate and lead community relations throughout the course of the project. Benchmark-TurnKey will support NYSDEC's community relations activities, as necessary. A Citizen Participation Plan will be prepared by Benchmark-TurnKey and submitted to NYSDEC under separate cover. The Citizen Participation Plan will follow NYSDEC's Citizen Participation Plans template for Brownfield Cleanup Program sites entering the BCP at the point of site investigation.

7.0 REPORTING AND SCHEDULE

Upon completion of the RI, a comprehensive RI/IRM/AA report will be completed summarizing the RI tasks completed as described below.

7.1 Remedial Investigation Reporting

The RI section of the RI/IRM/AA report will include the following information and documentation, consistent with the NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010).

- Introduction and background;
- A description of the site and the investigation areas;
- A description of the field procedures and methods used during the RI;
- A discussion of the nature and rationale for any significant variances from the scope of work described in this RI Work Plan;
- The data obtained during the RI and historical data considered by Benchmark-TurnKey to be of useable quality. This will include geochemical data, field measurements, etc;
- A discussion of contaminant fate and transport. This will provide a description of the hydrologic parameters of the Site, and an evaluation of the lateral and vertical movement of groundwater;
- Conclusions regarding the extent and character of environmental impact in the media being investigated;
- The conclusions of the qualitative human health and environmental risk assessments, including any recommendations for more detailed assessments, if applicable; and
- Supporting materials for RI data. These will include boring logs, monitoring well construction diagrams, laboratory analytical reports, and similar information.

In addition, Benchmark-TurnKey will require third-party data review by a qualified, independent data validation expert. Specifically, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be prepared, with appropriate data qualifiers added to the results. The DUSR will follow

NYSDEC format per the NYSDEC's September 1997 DUSR guidelines and May 2010 DER-10 guidance. The DUSR and any necessary qualifications to the data will be appended to the report.

7.2 IRM Reporting

A qualified environmental professional (QEP) will be on-site to document IRM activities. Such documentation will include, at minimum, daily reports of IRM activities, community air monitoring results, photographs and corrective measures report, if necessary.

A summary of the IRM activities will be included in the RI/IRM/AA report submitted to the NYSDEC, with full details of the IRM activities included in the Final Engineering Report. At a minimum, the IRM section of the report will include:

- A Site or area planimetric map showing the parcel(s) remediated;
- A map showing the lateral limits of excavation;
- Summaries of unit quantities, including: volume of soil/fill excavated; disposition of excavated soil/fill and collected ground/surface water; volume/type/source of backfill; and volume of ground/surface water pumped and treated;
- Planimetric map showing location of all verification and other sampling locations with sample identification labels/codes;
- Tabular comparison of verification and other sample analytical results to SCOs. An explanation shall be provided for all results exceeding acceptance criteria; and
- Text describing that the excavation activities were performed in accordance with this Work Plan.

7.3 Alternatives Analysis Report

An alternatives analysis report (AAR) will be completed to provide a forum for evaluating and selecting a recommended remedial approach. Based on the findings of the RI, a list of remedial action objectives will be developed with the requirement for the selected remedial measures to be protective of human health and the environment under the proposed future use scenario. Proposed soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) for the property will also be presented based on the proposed future use of the Site. SCOs will be based on published standards, criteria, and guidance (SCGs) and other NYSDEC and NYSDOH-accepted values.

Based on the remedial action objectives and SCOs, volumes and areas of media potentially requiring additional remediation will be calculated. General response actions will then be delineated to address each of the site problem areas. These response actions will form the foundation for the development and screening of applicable remedial alternatives against the following criteria as described in 6NYCRR 375-1.10:

- Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment
- Compliance with Standards, Criteria, & Guidance (SCGs)
- Long-term Effectiveness & Permanence
- Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume
- Short-term Effectiveness
- Implementability
- Cost Effectiveness
- Land Use

In addition, the criteria of community acceptance will be considered based on public comments on the AAR and proposed remedial action. Following the screening of alternatives, a comparative analysis will be performed against the above criteria. The comparative analysis will allow for better understanding of the relative advantages and disadvantages of each of the alternatives, and will facilitate identification of a recommended remedial approach.

8.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

An estimated project schedule for the major tasks to be performed from submittal of the BCP Application and RI/IRM Work Plan through approval of the Final Engineering Report and issuance of the Certificate of Completion is presented in Figure 5.

9.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

2. United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service. *Soil Survey of Niagara County, New York*. October 1972.

3. Geologic Map of New York, Niagara Sheet, Compiled and Edited by Lawrence V. Rickard and Donald W. Fisher, University of the State of New York, The State Education Department, March 1970.

4. National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Satellites and Information. Data Tables through 2000.

5. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Phase II Environmental Investigation Report, Spill No. 1505941 784-790 Center Street and an Unaddressed Parcel on Onondaga Street, Lewiston, New York*. September 2015.

6. NYSDEC Spills Incidents Database. http://www.dec.ny.gov/

7. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations (EPA QA/R-5).* October 1998.

8. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region II. *CERCLA Quality Assurance Manual, Revision I.* October 1989.

9. U.S Environmental Protection Agency, *Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes*, EPA 600/4-70-020. 1983b.

10. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review (EPA-540/R-94-012), 1994a.

11. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review (EPA-540/R-94-013), 1994b.

TABLES

TABLE 1

SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Matrix	Investigation Location		Full List VOCs [1]	TCL SVOCs	Part 375 List Metals	PCBs	Pesticide	Herbicide
Surface Soil (0 - 6")	784-790 Center Street	SS-1		1	1	1	1	1
		SS-2		1	1	1		
		SS-3		1	1	1		
	756 Center Street	SS-4		1	1	1		
	0 Onondaga Street	SS-5		1	1	1		
		SS-6		1	1	1	1	1
		SS-7		1	1	1		
		SS-8		1	1	1	1	1
		SS-9		1	1	1		
Near Surface Soil/Fill (0 - 2')	784-790 Center Street	NS-1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		NS-2		1	1			
		NS-3		1	1			
		NS-4		1	1			
	0 Onondaga Street	NS-5		1	1			
		NS-6	1	1	1	1	1	1
		NS-7	1	1	1	1	1	1
		NS-8		1	1			
		NS-9	1	1	1	1	1	1
Subsurface Soil (2' - 16')	784-790 Center Street	TP-1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		TP-2		1	1			
		TP-3		1	1			
		TP-4		1	1			
	0 Onondaga Street	TP-5		1	1			
		TP-6		1	1			
		TP-7		1	1			
		TP-8		1	1			
		TP-9	1	1	1	1	1	1
	784-790 Center Street	SB-101		1	1			
		SB-102	1	1	1			
		SB-103	1	1	1			
	756 Center Street	SB-104		1	1			
	0 Onondaga Street	SB-105		1	1			
		SB-106	1	1	1	1	1	1
QA/QC	MS	Soil	1	2	2	1	1	1
	MSD		1	2	2	1	1	1
	Blind Dup		1	2	2	1	1	1
			12	**39**	**39**	**19**	**13**	**13**

Groundwater [5]	784-790 Center Street	MW-1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		MW-2	1	1	1	1	1	1
		MW-3	1	1	1	1	1	1
	756 Center Street	MW-4	1	1	1	1	1	1
	0 Onondaga Street	MW-5	1	1	1	1	1	1
		MW-6	1	1	1	1	1	1
QA/QC	MS	Groundwater	1	1	1	1	1	1
	MSD		1	1	1	1	1	1
	Blind Dup		1	1	1	1	1	1
			10	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**

Notes:

1. Full List VOCs = TCL plus CP-51 VOCs via EPA Method 8260.
2. All locations shall be sampled and archived by the laboratory for potential analysis / reanalysis.
3. GW field parameters including: pH, specific conductance, temperature, DO, ORP, and turbidity will be collected and recorded.
4. Additional samples may be collected if field screening results indicate potential contamination (e.g., elevated PID readings above 5 ppm).
5. Groundwater metal samples will be analyzed for the dissolved fraction.

Acronyms:

VOCs = volatile organic compounds
SVOCs = semi-volatile organic compounds
TCL = Target Compound List
PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls

TABLE 2

SAMPLE CONTAINER, VOLUME, PRESERVATION & HOLDING TIME REQUIREMENTS

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Matrix	Parameter[1]	Method[1]	Container Type	Minimum Volume	Preservation (Cool to 2-4 °C for all samples)	Holding Time from Sample Date
Soil/Sediment	TCL + CP-51 VOCs + MTBE	8260B	WMG	16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C, Zero Headspace	14 days
	TCL SVOCs, PAHs & Tetraethyl Lead	8270C	WMG	16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	TAL/Part 375 Metals & Total Lead	6010B	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	Pesticides	8081	WMG	8oz	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	Herbicides	8151	WMG	8oz	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	PCBs	8082	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
Groundwater	TCL +CP-51 VOCs + MTBE	8260B	glass vial	3 - 4 oz.	HCl to pH<2, Zero Headspace, Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days
	TCL SVOCs & Tetraethyl Lead	8270C	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days
	Part 375 Metals & Total Lead	6010B	plastic	600 ml	HNO_3 to pH<2, Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	PCBs	8082	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days

References:
1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, USEPA SW-846, Update III, 1991.

Notes:
1. EPA-approved methods published in Reference 1 above may be used. The list of analytes, laboratory method and the method detection limit for each parameter are included in Tables 1 and 2 of the QAPP.

Acronyms:
VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TCL = Target Compound List
TAL = Target Analyte List
WMG = Wide Mouth Glass

TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

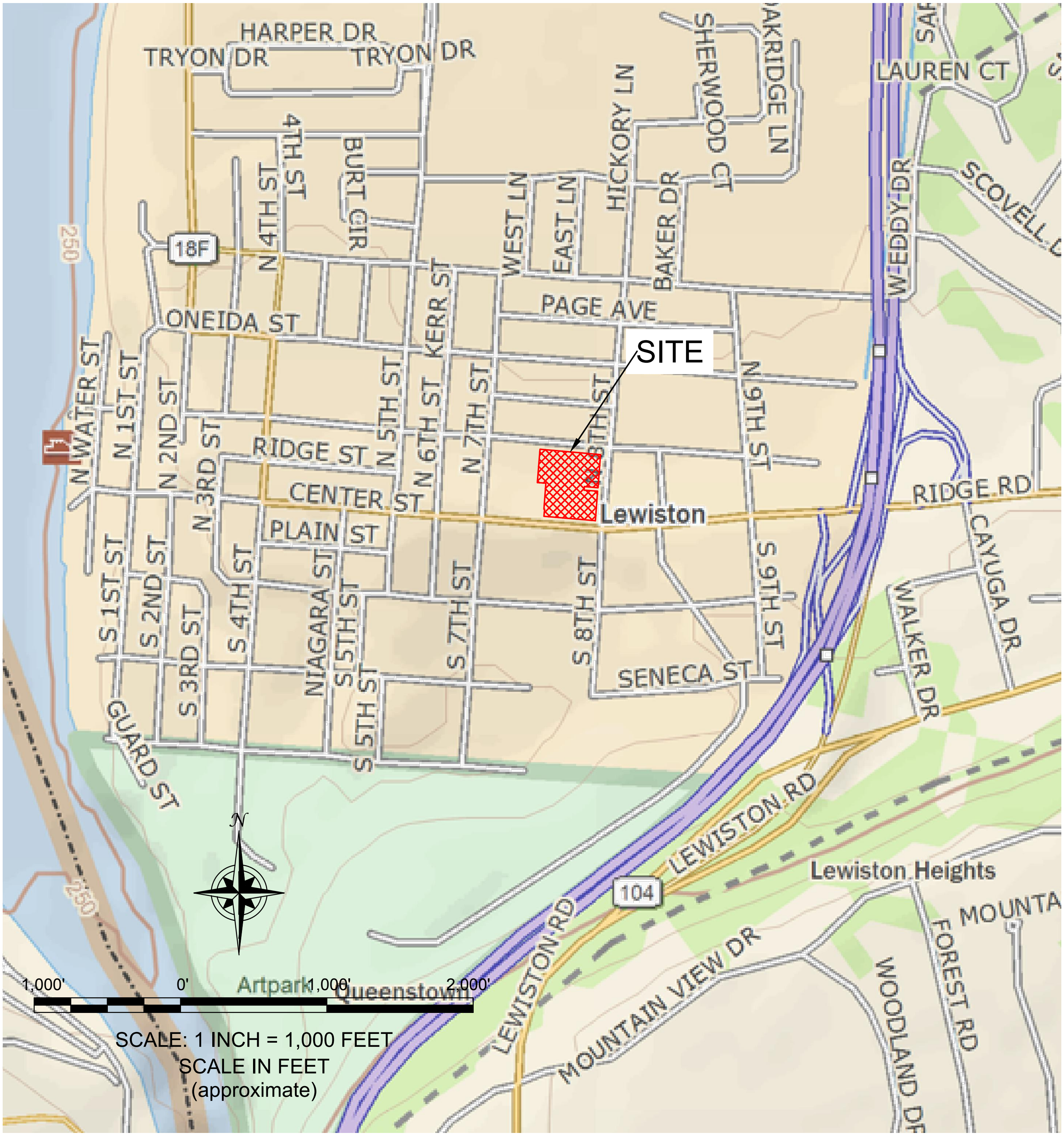
756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

TurnKey FOP No.	Procedure
001.0	Abandonment of Boreholes Procedure
002.0	Abandonment of Monitoring Wells Procedure
007.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
015.0	Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
017.0	Drill Site Selection Procedure
018.0	Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
021.0	Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control
022.0	Groundwater Level Measurement
023.1	Gorundwater Purging procedures Prior to Sample Collection
024.1	Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
025.0	Hand Augering Procedures
026.1	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures
031.2	Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure
032.1	Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)
033.0	Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes
036.0	Monitoring Well Development Procedures
039.1	NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure
040.1	Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046.0	Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047.0	Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
054.2	Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method
057.0	Soil Sample Collection for VOC Analysis - EnCore Sampling
063.2	Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures
065.1	Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures
073.1	Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities
074.0	UST Excavation and Removal Procedures
076.0	"Before Going Into the Field" Procedure
078.0	Geoprobe Drilling Procedure
084.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter
085.0	Field Quality Control Procedures

FIGURES

FIGURE 1



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR-CMC

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

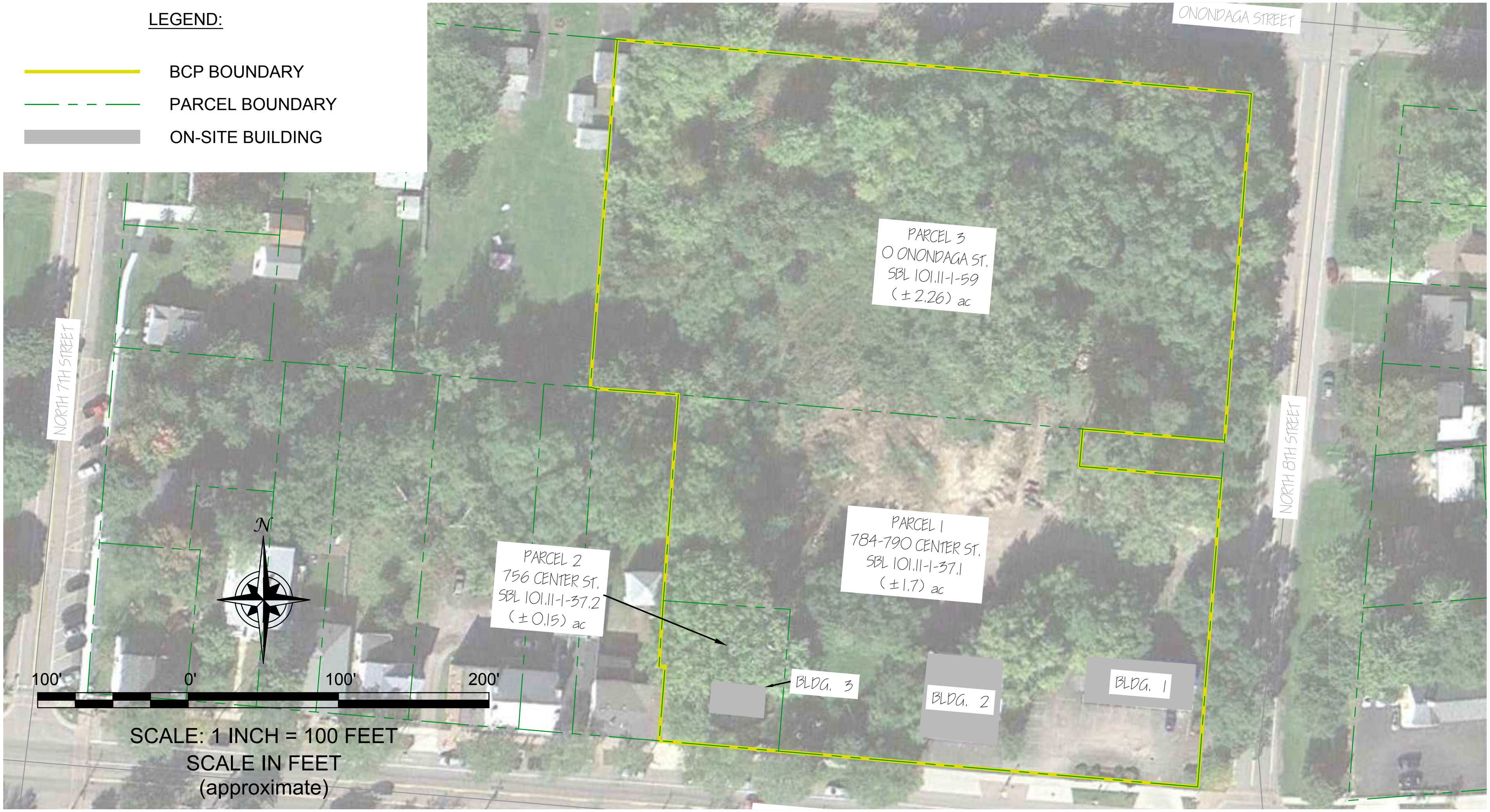
RI-IRM WORK PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC



BENCHMARK
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR-CMC

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

RI-IRM WORK PLAN

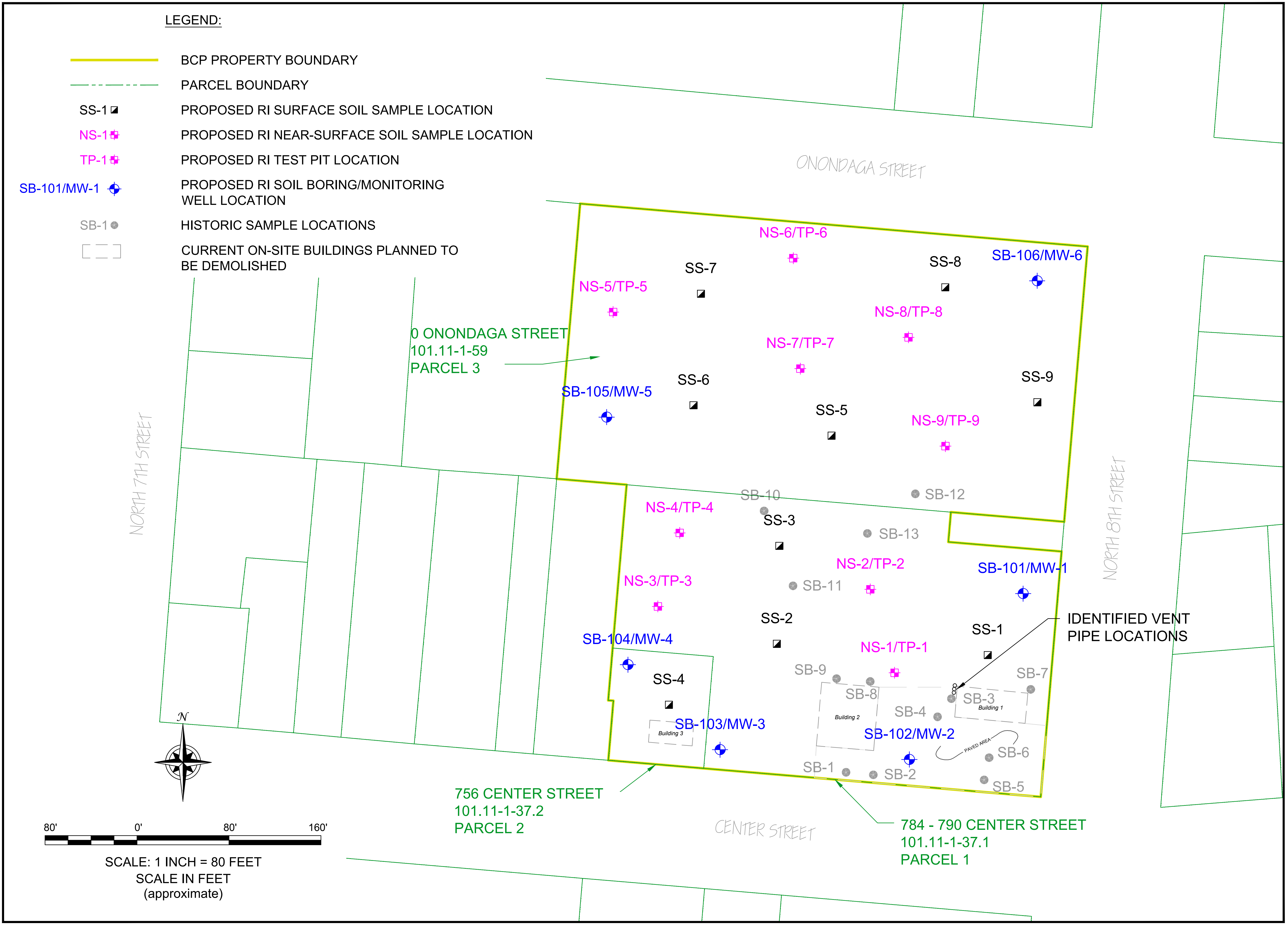
756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 2



F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\RI Work Plan\Figure 3: Proposed RI Sample Locations rev cmc.dwg

DATE: JUNE 2016
DRAFTED BY: CMC

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

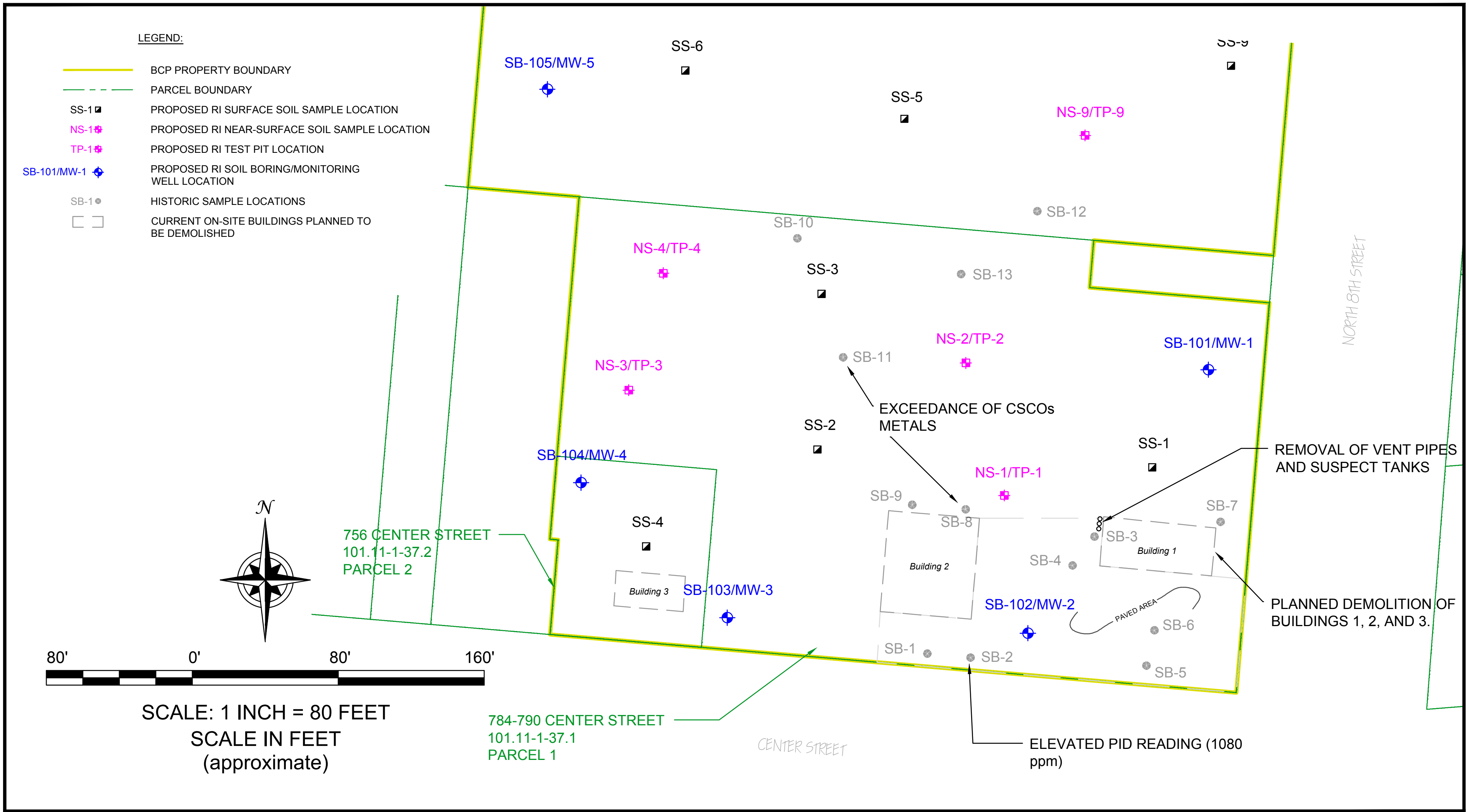
JOB NO.: 0136-015-002

PLANNED RI SAMPLE LOCATIONS

RI-IRM WORK PLAN
756-790 CENTER STREET SITE
LEWISTON, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 3

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: CMC

PLANNED IRM ACTIVITIES

RI-IRM WORK PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

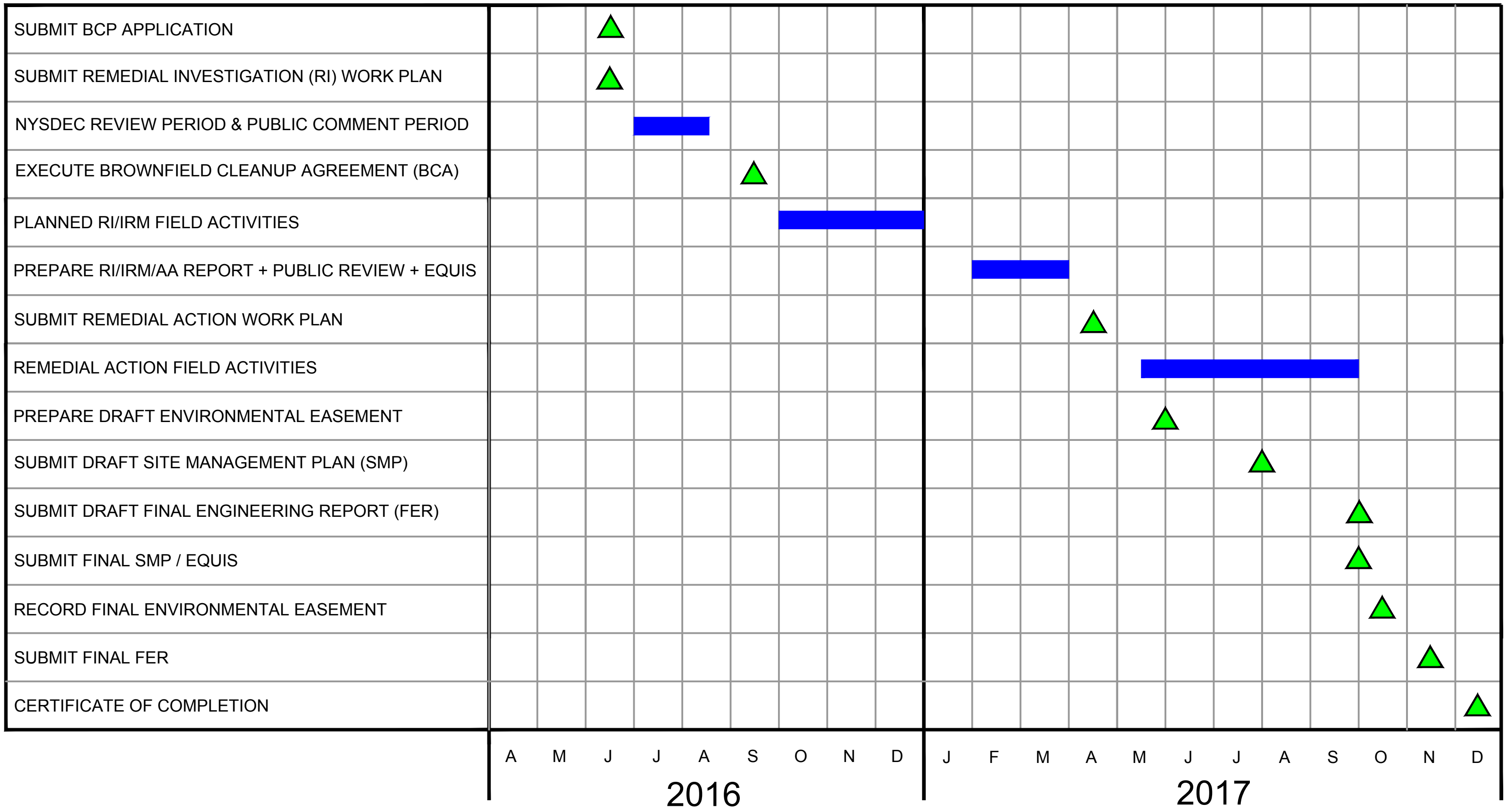
PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 4

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\RI Work Plan\Figure 4; Project Schedule rev.dwg

PROJECT TASKS:



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: MAY 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR

PRELIMINARY PROJECT SCHEDULE

RI-IRM WORK PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 5

APPENDIX A

RESUMES

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

THOMAS H. FORBES, P.E.
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

EDUCATION

BS (Chemical Engineering) 1988; State University of New York at Buffalo
Graduate of State University of New York at Buffalo School of Management Center for Entrepreneurial Leadership; 2002
Graduate-level courses in Biological Principles of Engineering and Hazardous Waste Management through the State University of New York at Buffalo Department of Environmental Engineering

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Professional Engineer, New York
Professional Engineer, Ohio
ISO 14000 Certified Lead Auditor - April 1998
Member - American Institute of Chemical Engineers
Member – New York Water Environment Association, Inc.

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Forbes has over 26 years of environmental engineering experience, with a particular focus on brownfield and hazardous waste site investigation and remediation; petroleum-impacted site remediation; due diligence for environmentally-impaired properties; groundwater and industrial wastewater treatment; and environmental regulatory compliance. Investigations and cleanups Mr. Forbes has directed have included well over 100 sites contaminated with a wide range of materials, including chlorinated solvents, PCBs, dioxins, heavy metals, cyanide, radioactive isotopes, and petroleum contamination. He has evaluated and successfully implemented on a conventional and design-build basis cost-saving and innovative treatment technologies (e.g. in-situ and ex-situ physical-chemical, thermal, and biological treatment) as well as removal and containment methods for remediation.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

June 1998 to Present: **Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**

- Served as project manager for the investigation and hydrogeological assessment of the 2001 Webster Block site on behalf of the City of Buffalo. Work included a Phase II Site investigation, underground storage tank removal, groundwater pump test, and utility capacity evaluation performed under USEPA Pilot grant.

- Currently serving as Project Officer for NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) investigation and remediation of the former Millard Fillmore Gates Circle hospital complex in Buffalo, NY.

- Project officer for NYSDEC BCP investigation and cleanup of 154 South Ogden Street in concert with construction of the South Buffalo Charter School.

- Serving as project manager for remedial investigation, alternatives analysis, and remedial construction to facilitate redevelopment of over 450-acres of former steel manufacturing site property encompassing 33 separate BCP sub-parcel sites in Lackawanna, New York. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics/solvents and heavy metals.

- Project manager for RI/FS, remedial design and remedial construction at the Sycamore Village Site, a 4-acre NY State Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) site in Buffalo, NY. Responsible for all technical and administrative aspects of the project, involving removal of over 18,000 cubic yards of soil from an impacted residential neighborhood and site restoration.

- Assisted western NY client's legal counsel prepare legal defense related to a multi-PRP suit by Orange County Water District, Fullerton, CA for primary drinking water aquifer contamination by chlorinated solvents and emergent organic contaminants. Served as technical consultant during mediation and settlement discussions; prepared expert report and lead technical arguments on behalf of defendant to support bankruptcy claim dismissal.

- Served as project manager and supervising contractor for design-build remedial activities at the Markhams National Priority List (NPL) site in Dayton, NY. Successfully implemented remedial measures leading to USEPA-designated Preliminary Site Closeout status in October 2008 and delisting in 2009.

- Served as project manager representing multiple potential responsible party (PRP)-led remedial construction activities to address heavy metal and chlorinated solvent impacts at the Peter Cooper Landfill NPL site. Responsible for oversight and coordination of RI/FS planning and implementation activities, lead technical contact with USEPA, and remedial measures design and construction. Achieved site closeout in 2011.

- Served as project manager for design-build cleanup of the Urbana Landfill Site, a Class 2 Hazardous Waste Landfill Site. Designed and successfully implemented a Soil Vapor Extraction system to address source area chlorinated organics in soils, achieving soil cleanup goals with 12 months, Also responsible for design, startup and continued operation of a downgradient perimeter groundwater extraction well system and groundwater remediation utilizing advanced oxidation treatment.

- Assisted in the development of a voluntary cleanup plan for remediation of a 120-acre former steel manufacturing site in Buffalo, NY which was contaminated with volatile organic compounds, heavy metals, poly-nuclear aromatic hydrocarbons. Specific assistance involved design of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to address VOC and SVOC source area impacts proximate to a residential neighborhood and development and implementation of a Community Air Monitoring Plan involving quantitative monitoring (Summa Canister and respirable particulate analysis) and qualitative monitoring (field instruments).

- Served as Project Manager for RI/FS and cleanup activities related to solvent releases from a former paint and specialty coatings manufacturing facility in Buffalo, NY. The work, carried out under NY State Superfund program, included insitu treatment of soils and groundwater impacted by chlorinated and non-chlorinated volatile organics and heavy metals.

- Assisted confidential client's legal counsel negotiate a consent decree with New Mexico Environment Department related to cleanup of chlorinated solvent releases to the fractured bedrock aquifer from a former manufacturing operation in Albuquerque, NM. Presently managing insitu groundwater cleanup and monitoring work.

- Currently serving as Project Manager for NY State Voluntary Cleanup efforts for chlorinated solvent cleanup at a former degreasing and electroplating facility in Rochester, NY. Designed and implemented interim remedial measures involving low-profile air stripping and insitu hydrogen infusion.

- Served as Project Manager for multiple EPA Pilot-Grant funded investigations for City of Buffalo Department of Strategic Planning.

- Project manager for remedial investigation, alternatives analysis, and remedial construction to facilitate redevelopment of over 450-acres of former steel manufacturing site property in Lackawanna, New York. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics and heavy metals.

- Managed design-build cleanup of former New 7th Street Brownfield Cleanup Program Site in Buffalo, New York. The project involved design-build removal of several hundred tons of petroleum-impacted soil and fill material and preparation of related engineering reports resulting in Certificate of Completion issuance.

- Led remedial efforts for petroleum releases at a Western New York refinery and major oil storage facility, achieving site inactivation within 3 months of the release.

- Managed spill site investigation and cleanup work including underground storage tank removal work at numerous petroleum and chemical spill sites in Western New York.

- Led design-build construction of a 5 MGD capacity cooling water pH adjustment system for PVS Chemical Corporation. The project included design of feed forward pH control system, adjustment tank and mixer construction, process and chemical feed piping modifications to neutralize sulfuric acid discharges. Successfully implemented startup and demonstration testing.

- Designed a 75 gpm groundwater treatment system and served as quality assurance officer for remedial efforts at the Steelfields site (former LTV Steel/Hanna Furnace Site), Buffalo, NY. The treatment system removes petroleum-based volatile organic and semi-volatile organic compounds prior to discharge to the Buffalo Sewer Authority.

June 1988 to June 1998 **Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.**

- Assisted the City of Buffalo Department of Community Development in implementing an emergency PCB-contaminated soil removal effort from a residential neighborhood in Buffalo, NY. Responsibilities included coordination of hazmat excavation contractor and secure landfill, preparation of an emergency excavation and confirmatory sampling plan, and oversight of community air monitoring during the removal work.

- Designed and successfully implemented an innovative groundwater treatment system for the Mercury Aircraft, Inc. Class 2 hazardous waste site in Dresden, New York. Responsibilities included preparation of design plans and specifications for an advanced oxidation process and low profile air stripper, construction oversight and treatment system start-up.

- Performed a Feasibility Study and prepared an Engineering Design Report for remediation of PCB-contaminated soils and sediments at the Columbus McKinnon Corporation, Tonawanda, New York. Responsibilities included detailed evaluation of several remedial processes, completion of design calculations and remedial cost estimates, and preparation of a final report for submission to NYSDEC.

- Assisted in performance of a Feasibility Study for the West Valley Nuclear Demonstration Site. The Feasibility Study evaluated alternatives for remediation of groundwater contaminated with radioactive isotopes from a former containment area release.

- Assisted in the design and performed start-up of a groundwater remediation system for Moog, Inc., an aerospace parts manufacturer. The project, performed on a design-build basis, involved preparation of design plans, securing contractor bids for construction, and start-up of the remediation system, which incorporates filtration and air stripping to remove chlorinated volatile organic contaminants from groundwater.

- Designed and implemented groundwater monitoring well decommissioning procedures for the Love Canal site, Niagara Falls NY. The project was performed on behalf of NYSDEC and included abandoning of monitoring wells no longer used in the Love Canal landfill or in adjoining neighborhoods.

- Prepared an environmental monitoring plan for remediation of PCB-contaminated sediments in the St. Lawrence River along the General Motors, Inc. Powertrain Division facility in Massena, New York.

- Assisted in the performance of a Feasibility Study for remediation of volatile organic, PCB and heavy metal-contaminated soils and ground water at the Rochester Fire Academy, Rochester, New York.

PUBLICATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures for the Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the Purdue University 50th Annual Industrial Waste Conference, May 1995.

Frappa, Richard H., Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "A Blast to Remediate” Industrial Wastewater, July/August 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "Advanced Oxidation Technology and Application” Proceedings of the University at Buffalo 28th Mid-Atlantic Industrial and Hazardous Waste Conference, July 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. et al - "Pay to Throw in Buffalo" Proceedings of 1997 Solid Waste Association of North America annual conference.

Forbes, T.H. & Werthman, P.H. "Development of Site-Specific Cleanup Levels for Commercial Redevelopment of a Large Former Steel Works," presented at the Brownfields 2000 Conference, Atlantic City NJ, October 2000.

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures Almost 10 Years Later at the Former Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the National Groundwater Association Northeast Conference, October 2002.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Ins and Outs of the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program" Air & Waste Management Association, Niagara Frontier Section, Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2006.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Brownfield Redevelopment" Proceedings of Half Moon Seminar’s “New York Environmental Compliance for Design Professionals” conference, September 2008.

Forbes, Thomas H. “New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program Update" Air & Waste Management Association Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2009.

MICHAEL LESAKOWSKI
SR. PROJECT MANAGER

EDUCATION

Master of Science (Environmental Engineering Science), University of Buffalo, 2008
Bachelor of Science (Biology), State University of New York at Fredonia, 1994

REGISTRATION

40-Hour OSHA Health and Safety Training
Annual 8 Hour OSHA Refreshers
ASTM Training for Commercial Property Transaction Due Diligence

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Lesakowski has over 15 years experience in the environmental consulting field at numerous industrial, commercial and hazardous waste sites throughout the northeast United States. A summary of projects Mr. Lesakowski has been involved with include all aspects of New York Brownfield Cleanup Program projects, New York State Superfund Program projects, New York Petroleum Spills Department projects, over 1,000 Phase I Environmental Site Assessments and more than 200 Phase II Site Investigations associated with property acquisition and divestiture and numerous remediation projects ranging from simple underground storage tank (UST) removals to complex groundwater remediation programs. Mr. Lesakowski is proficient in vapor intrusion modeling of chlorinated solvent and petroleum volatile organic compound (VOC) impacted sites. Mr. Lesakowski also has project management and technical consulting experience on several multi-site portfolio environmental due diligence assignments, working with purchasers and lenders to facilitate multi-million dollar real estate transactions. Prior to joining Benchmark, Mr. Lesakowski was a principal in an environmental consulting firm with offices in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio and Maryland. Mr. Lesakowski is currently managing ten New York Brownfield Cleanup Program sites and several New York Spill Sites. He has managed assessments, investigations and remediation projects on properties with a multitude of historic uses (e.g., petroleum storage terminals, gas stations, automobile dealerships, rail yards, foundries, drycleaners, steel manufacturing, metallurgical plants, metal plating operations, junk yards), media types (surface and subsurface soil, groundwater, sediments, soil vapor, indoor air, building materials) and contaminants (e.g, VOCs, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), heavy metals).

NEW YORK BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

348 Langner Road Site, West Seneca, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) for a property that was formerly developed as a retail gasoline station since the 1940s. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs in soil and groundwater. The IRM included removal of over 8,000-tons of petroleum-impacted soil and removal of eight underground storage tanks (USTs) and related infrastructure and piping. During the remedial work, certain soil that was not impacted was field-screened on-Site, characterized via analytical testing to show that it was not impacted with contaminants of concern, and transported off-Site to an approved destination site with permission from NYSDEC. This screening of on-site materials saved our client over 4,000 cubic yards of material that would have otherwise been sent to a landfill at significant additional cost.

285-295 Niagara Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Work for a property that was formerly developed as a bicycle factory from the 1800s, and a car wash and gasoline station since the 1950s. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs in soil and groundwater. The remedial work included removal of approximately 4,500-tons of petroleum-impacted soil and removal of two underground storage tanks (USTs) that were encountered during excavation. During the remedial work, certain soil that was not impacted was field-screened on-Site, characterized via analytical testing to show that it was not impacted with contaminants of concern, and re-used on-Site with permission from NYSDEC. This screening of on-site materials saved our client from disposing of clean material that would have otherwise been sent to a landfill at significant additional cost.

125 Main Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation for a property known as the Former Donovan building, located in the City of Buffalo, NY, which was formerly industrial and commercial site, which as filled with miscellaneous historic fill materials. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil. The remedial work was started in 2012 and is expected to be completed in 2013.

301 Franklin Street Site, Olean, New York

- Recently received a certificate of completion (COC) for a NY Brownfield Program Site. As part of the project, Mr. Lesakowski managed a Remedial Investigation and Interim Remedial Measures for a property located within the ExxonMobil Legacy Site (EMSL) area, which was formerly developed as a petroleum refinery. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil and VOCs and SVOCs and non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) in groundwater. The IRM included removal of approximately 3,000-tons of metals- and petroleum-impacted soil and removal of 5,800 linear feet of abandoned subsurface piping. Remedial work included soil excavation and disposal; removal of abandoned subsurface piping and infrastructure; installation of a soil vapor extraction system; installation of an active subslab depressurization (ASD) system in the building; and, construction of a soil cover system.

Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York

- Recently completed Interim Remedial Measures that included removal of approximately 11,000 linear feet of abandoned subsurface piping and 48 drums of residual piping contents. A Remedial Investigation was previously completed for this property, which is located within the ExxonMobil Legacy Site (EMSL) Works #3 area, which was formerly developed as a petroleum refinery. Contaminants of concern include grossly contaminated soils impacted with tar-like material, petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil and VOCs, SVOCS and light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) in groundwater. Remedial Investigation work completed 2011-2012 included test pit excavations, soil borings/monitoring wells, surface soil, subsurface soil, sediment, surface water and groundwater sampling and delineation of surficial petroleum contamination.

NOCO S-41 Site, Buffalo, NY and Niagara Street and Pennsylvania Avenue Site, Buffalo, NY

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for two former gasoline station and automotive repair facilities with significant soil and groundwater petroleum VOC impact. The remediation approach for both sites involves removal of abandoned underground storage tanks, product dispensers and piping, removal of in-ground hydraulic lifts, soil excavation, and extraction and treatment of impacted groundwater. Final Engineering Reports and Site Management Plans were approved by the NYSDEC in December 2009 and Certificates of Completion were also issued in December 2009.

3807 Highland Avenue Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Completed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program sites at a historic metallurgical facility and steel factory in Niagara Falls, NY. The Remedial Investigation involved collecting over 100 surface and subsurface soil and sediment samples and installing and sampling groundwater monitoring wells on an approximate 25-acre parcel slated for future mixed used commercial and industrial development. IRMs include excavation of chromium-impacted, arsenic-impacted and SVOC-impacted soil in several areas of the Site, drum and tank removal, catch basin and sump cleaning, smoke stack deposits remediation, and chemical waste removal. A Certificate of Completion was issued in June 2010.

1501 College Avenue Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- A Certificate of Completion was issued in December 2012 for this BCP site. Mr. Lesakowski managed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program sites at a historic heavy industrial facility in Niagara Falls, NY. The Remedial Investigation involved collecting surface and subsurface soil and sediment samples and installing and sampling groundwater monitoring wells on an approximate 15-acre parcel. IRMs include excavation of petroleum-impacted, PCB-impacted and SVOC-impacted soil in several areas of the Site, removal of galbestos PCB-impacted building materials, abandoned/damaged drum removal, chemical waste removal and a soil cover system.

275 Franklin Street Site

- Currently managing a NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program site formerly used as drycleaner in western New York with significant soil and groundwater chlorinated VOC impact. Soil was successfully remediated using soil vapor extraction (SVE) to unrestricted soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) and groundwater remediation involves in-situ treatment of impacted groundwater. An active sub-slab depressurization system design and installation is planned in the new building during construction.

330 Maple Road Site, Amherst, New York

- Managed a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for a small-arms shooting range with significant lead and semi-volatile organic compound (SVOC) impact. The RI involved collecting over 1,000 soil samples on 26-acre parcel slated for future mixed-use commercial and residential development. Bench-scale testing was completed to select a substrate to treat the characteristic hazardous soil to below toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) thresholds. A Remedial Action Work Plan, which called for in-situ stabilization of characteristic hazardous soil and off-site disposal was prepared and approved by the NYSDEC. The remediation, which achieved a Residential Cleanup, was completed from the summer of 2011 through winter 2012. A certificate of completion was issued in spring 2012.

Seneca Market I, LLC Site, Watkins Glen, New York

- Managed Site Remediation at a former drycleaner, bus garage and asphalt plant under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program with significant chlorinated volatile organic compound (cVOC) impact. The remediation approach involved underground tank removal, in-ground hydraulic lift removal, hazardous soil excavation and enhanced biodegradation of groundwater. The Site received its certificate of completion in December 2008. The Property is currently developed with an up-scale hotel. The project is highlighted on NYSDEC website as a Brownfield Success Story.

GLR Holdings Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Managed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for a former automotive repair facility with significant soil and groundwater chlorinated VOC impact. The remediation approach involved negotiated soil and groundwater cleanup objectives, limited soil excavation and enhanced biodegradation of groundwater. The Site received its certificate of completion in February 2008.

2250 Factory Outlet Boulevard Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Managed Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program at a former lumber yard with chromium impact in Niagara Falls, NY. The remediation approach involved excavation and off-Site disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous soil. The Site received its certificate of completion in December 2007.

New Seventh Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Managed the investigation of a former gasoline station and adjacent manufactured gas plant (MGP) as part of one of the largest Brownfield redevelopment projects in western New York. The project involves site redevelopment from a historic MGP site and adjacent gasoline station to a multi-million dollar commercial office complex. Acting on behalf of the developer (Duke Realty) and future tenant (HealthNow New York); preliminary investigations were completed to evaluate the nature and location of contaminants. Subsequent site investigation and remediation was completed via a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program, saving months and significant cost. As a concurrent assignment, acted as a technical consultant to the developer and future tenant on negotiations and advisement on development of an environmental liability transfer arrangement between the purchaser/tenant (client), seller and a national remediation contractor.

OTHER PERTINENT EXPERIENCE

- Managed a site assessment and site investigations for a portfolio of retail gasoline stations in western New York. Project tasks include a historical review to determine sites' histories, review of previous technical reports, soil and groundwater investigations and remediation cost estimating for site cleanups. This project also involves forensic analyses of soil and groundwater samples to estimate the relative time of historic spills to determine the liability and responsibility for remediation of historic petroleum spills on-site.

- Managed a Phase I/Phase II site investigations for the Buffalo Urban Development Corporation for two parcels in the City of Buffalo encompassing approximately 100-acres. The project involved Phase I ESAs to assess potential historic concerns in a historic heavy industrial area and subsequent soil and groundwater investigations to investigate subsurface environmental conditions. A portion of the property was subsequently developed with an industrial facility.

- Managed environmental due diligence, including Phase I/Phase II investigations of five active service stations in central and eastern upstate New York for a potential purchaser. Phase I ESAs indicated a history of gasoline stations on-site. In conjunction with the purchaser and seller, it was negotiated that a baseline assessment of soil and groundwater impact would be completed to establish responsibility for addressing contamination going forward. The purchaser was able to purchase the sites with no liability for historic petroleum spills on-site.

- Managed investigation and remediation of a former automobile dealership in Rochester, New York. Site investigations, competed with oversight of NYSDEC Spills division, indicated soil impact as a result of leaking gasoline, diesel and waste oil USTs and floor drain discharges. Remedial tasks included a removal of four USTs and associated pump dispensers, closing/sealing interior floor drains and excavation and off-site disposal of 1,500 cubic yards of impacted soil.

- Performed fieldwork at a 50-acre industrial park in western New York. Task included a soil boring and monitoring well installation program, development and sampling of monitoring wells and a hydraulic conductivity assessment. Subsequent remedial tasks included removal of six underground storage tanks and petroleum-impacted soil and a long-term groundwater monitoring plan.

- Performed fieldwork and reporting for RI/FS of NYSDEC superfund site in Long Island, NY. Investigation activities at this former metal plating facility included soil investigation, monitoring well installation and groundwater sampling, hydraulic conductivity testing, and floor drain/cess pool investigation. IRM activities included closure of interior floor drains and removal of heavy metals impacted soil.

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY TRANSFER EXPERIENCE

- Starting in 2010 through present, took the lead role in developing a liability transfer arrangement of a former refinery in New York State. Major tasks included technical review of historic Remedial Investigation data, remedial alternative selection and cost estimating, preparation of technical and liability transfer program proposal and negotiation with Fortune 100 company technical and business representatives. The deal involves a multi-million dollar remedial cleanup that is planned to be completed under the New York Brownfield Cleanup Program.

- Managed environmental consulting and due diligence activities for a purchaser of 182 gasoline service stations in Maryland, Virginia and Washington, DC. Tasks included Phase I ESAs, remediation cost estimating for sites with known impacts and/or on-going remediation and interfacing with the client’s lenders to facilitate a $110 million dollar real estate transaction. An Environmental Liability Transfer arrangement funded by the seller facilitated the additional environmental investigation and remediation of impacted sites.

- Played a key role in developing a liability transfer agreement for the transfer of a 48-site portfolio of gasoline stations with known petroleum impacts. Tasks included Phase I/Phase scoping, technical report review, oversight of remediation cost estimates and interfacing with the attorneys, insurance brokers, client and property sellers to develop and present the liability transfer arrangement.

- Provided technical consulting on behalf of HealthNow New York and Duke Realty for developing a liability transfer agreement for the transfer of a former manufactured gas plant site and gasoline station with significant soil, groundwater and soil vapor petroleum impacts. Tasks included technical report review, remediation cost estimating and interfacing with the attorneys, insurance brokers, client and property sellers to develop the liability transfer arrangement. Benchmark/TurnKey completed the remediation of the former gasoline station portion of the Site.

NATHAN T. MUNLEY
PROJECT MANAGER / SENIOR PROJECT SCIENTIST

EDUCATION

Masters of Science (Biology) 2004; State University of New York, Binghamton University

Bachelors of Science (Health Science) 1995; State University of New York, College at Cortland

Masters of Science (Engineering Science) (Currently Enrolled); State University of New York, University at Buffalo - Department of Environmental Engineering and Science.

Graduate coursework in: Stream Bank Restoration and Design, Biological Treatment Systems, Physiochemical Unit Processes, Aquatic Chemistry, Hazardous Waste Management, Hydrologic Engineering, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and Computer Aided Design (CAD)

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Certified OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Waste Site Training
Annual 8-Hour OSHA Refresher
Member – Society of Wetland Scientists

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Munley has over 10 years of experience in the environmental field ranging from conducting environmental research to consulting on environmental science and engineering projects. Environmental consulting projects that Mr. Munley has completed include a wide range of environmental site assessment, investigation, and remediation assignments including: Phase I & II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs); Brownfield Cleanup Program investigation and cleanup; soil and groundwater treatment design projects, wetland mitigation permitting and design; and hazardous waste site remediation projects. Prior to joining TurnKey, Mr. Munley was a researcher conducting laboratory and field based experiments investigated lake acidification and non-point source pollution degradation of wetlands. Mr. Munley has particular interests into the environmental site assessment, investigation, remedial design, and redevelopment of former industrial sites (Brownfields).

REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE

June 2005 to Present:	TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

- Completed a large 10-acre multi-parcel Phase I ESA for a wind turbine project located within a highly contaminated urban Site listed on the NYS Inactive Hazardous Waste Site list. Project tasks included a review of historic technical reports, and soil and groundwater investigation documents to determine potential impacts of the known contamination related to the proposed wind farm redevelopment. Coordination with multiple regulatory agencies, owner/operators and legal representatives were imperative for the successful outcome of the project. In addition to the Phase I ESA, a wetland assessment was completed to determine potential wetland issues related to the project.

- Recently completed site assessment and remediation of gasoline service station and car wash establishment. Completed Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessment (ESAs); preparation of application and approved admittance to the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), preparation and completion of BCP required investigation and remedial work plans, and preparation of BCP required Final Engineering Report and Site Management Plan, for successful issuance of the Certificate of Completion (COC) for the owner.

- Currently conducting a Phase I/Phase II site investigation at a former gasoline service station and oil change facility located in Kenmore, NY. The project involves the completion of a Phase I ESA to assess potential historic concerns based on the former use of the property, and subsequent Phase II site investigation to further define the recognized environmental conditions identified in the Phase I ESA.

- Currently managing an US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and NYSDEC Joint Application Permit and Wetland Mitigation project located in Hammondsport, NY. The not-for-profit museum requires additional educational display space. The museum expansion project will infringe upon a USACE jurisdictional wetland. The 0.5-acre wetland disturbance will be off-set by a 1.6-acre mitigation wetland. Significant coordination and management between the museum, regulatory agencies, land owners, and local government was required during the application process. Construction is scheduled to begin Spring 2011.

- Recently served as Project Scientist for a 22-acre Brownfield Cleanup Program Site cleanup encompassing 10 adjoining parcels in Niagara Falls, NY. The BCP project included preparation of the BCP Application, as well as the Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM), and Alternatives Analysis (AAR) Work Plan. The RI involved collecting over 100 surface, subsurface soil and sediment samples; installing and sampling groundwater monitoring wells. IRMs include excavation of chromium-impacted, arsenic-impacted and SVOC-impacted soil in several areas of the Site, drum and tank removal, catch basin and sump cleaning, smoke stack deposits remediation, and hazardous and non-hazardous chemical waste removal. The Certificate of completion was received in 2010.

- Responsible for all aspects of Phase I Environmental Site Assessment completion for over 100 properties in New York State.

PUBLICATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

- Presenter – Technical Papers
  Munley, Nathan T., Titus, John H., and Zhu, Weixing. "Nutrient Retention in Vegetated Buffer Strips: Testing the Effects of Different Species Assemblages." International Society of Wetland Scientist, The 25th Annual Conference, Seattle, WA. July 2004.

APPENDIX B

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION

(PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY)

Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

Spill No. 1505941

784-790 Center Street and an Unaddressed Parcel on Onondaga Street
Lewiston, New York

September 2015 0136-015-002

Prepared For:

Ellicott Development Company

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300, Buffalo, New York | phone: (716) 856-0635 | fax: (716) 856-0583

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

Spill No. 1505941

784-790 Center Street and an Unaddressed Parcel on Onondaga Street

Lewiston, New York

September 2015 0136-015-002

Prepared for:

Ellicott Development Company

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT
Spill No. 1505941
784-790 Center Street and an Unaddressed Parcel on Onondaga Street
Lewiston, New York

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

At your request, TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey) performed a Phase II Environmental Investigation at 784-790 Center Street and an unaddressed parcel on Onondaga Street in Lewiston, Niagara County, New York (the Site, see Figures 1 and 2).

1.1 Site Description and Current Site Use

The Site is located in a moderately developed commercial and residential area of Lewiston, New York and includes two tax parcels, 101.11-1-37.1 and 101.11-1-59 (referred to herein as Parcels 1 and 2, respectively). The Site, totaling approximately four (4) acres, is bordered by Onondaga Street to the north, Center Street to the south, North 8th Street to the east, and commercial and residential properties to the west.

Parcel 1 is developed with two commercial buildings (see Figure 2); Building 1 is currently used by Smith Brothers Pizza as a restaurant/pizzeria and Building 2 is vacant. Parcel 2 is currently vacant/undeveloped land. Information relative to historic Site use is provided below.

1.2 Site History

Based on historical research completed for the Site, including reviews of historical sources such as Sanborn maps, Building 1 was used as an automotive repair operation with a gasoline station and underground storage tanks (USTs) from at least 1961 through at least 1987. Based on historic Sanborn maps, previous gasoline stations pre-dated construction of Building 1 and were identified on-Site from at least 1923 through at least 1940. Numerous tanks were identified in connection with Parcel 1 and proper closure documentation is apparently unavailable. It should further be noted that TurnKey observed the presence of three vent pipes at the northwest corner of Building 1; such are possibly associated with USTs remaining in-place.

Building 2, constructed in 1936, has mainly been utilized commercially and was first utilized as an automotive repair operation. An undated photograph on a historic property record card showed that Building 2 had been converted to multi-tenant commercial and included a tenant named Manhattan Cleaners, an apparent dry cleaner.

An additional property record card identified a structure containing a residence, a repair garage and an associated junk yard at Parcel 1 in at least 1931. This structure was demolished in 1978. Disturbances believed to be associated with a former junk yard appear on Parcels 1 and 2 on historic aerial photographs.

Additional environmental concerns identified for the Site include railroad tracks along 8th Street from at least 1923 through at least 1940 and a former orchard in at least 1934.

Historical documents including aerials and Sanborn maps are included in Appendix A.

1.3 Scope of Work

This investigation was completed on behalf of Ellicott Development Company to assess potential environmental impacts associated with the historic use of the Site as a dry cleaner, gasoline station, automotive repair operation and junk yard. This investigation included completion of soil borings with five converted into temporary monitoring wells, soil sampling and analysis for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and metals.

2.0 METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

2.1 Subsurface Investigation

On August 20, 2015, TurnKey's subcontractor, Zoladz Construction Company, Inc. (Zoladz), mobilized a track-mounted Geoprobe drill rig (Model 6610 DT) equipped with a 1.5-inch diameter, 48-inch long macro-core sampler, to the Site. A total of 13 soil borings (SB-1 through SB-13) were advanced on exterior portions of the Site. The borings were completed proximate to Building 1 to assess the former gasoline station/automotive repair operations, proximate to Building 2 to assess the former dry cleaning and automotive repair operations and on central and northern portions of the Site to assess historic junk yard operations (see Figure 3).

Each boring was advanced until equipment refusal or the targeted depths were reached (see Appendix B). Boring depths ranged between approximately 7 and 22 feet below ground surface (fbgs). Continuous 4-foot sample cores were retrieved from the boring locations in clear PVC sleeves to allow for field characterization of the subsurface lithology and collection of soil samples by TurnKey's Environmental Scientist.

The physical characteristics of all exterior boreholes were classified using the ASTM D2488 Visual-Manual Procedure Description. Soils from each borehole were screened via headspace screening using a MiniRae 2000 PID. Visual and/or olfactory observations, if any, were noted. All field observations, including lithology, depths, PID scan results, etc., at each borehole location are summarized in the Soil Boring Logs provided in Appendix B. Photographs taken during the boring investigation are included in Appendix C.

It should be noted that five (5) of the soil borings were converted into one-inch diameter PVC temporary monitoring wells. However, when TurnKey returned to the Site to gauge the wells on the day subsequent to drilling/well installation on August 21, 2015, no groundwater was present within the wells. As such, no groundwater samples were collected from the Site.

2.2 Soil Sampling and Analysis

Eleven (11) soil samples from SB-2 through SB-6, SB-8 through SB-13 were transported under chain-of custody command to Test America Laboratories, Inc. (Test America) for analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Metals and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods 8260, 8270, 6010, and 8082, respectively. All samples were collected in laboratory provided sample bottles and were cooled to 4^0 C prior to transport.

3.0 INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

A summary of the qualitative soil screening and soil sample results from the soil boring investigation are presented in Tables 1 and 2, respectively. Compounds that were analyzed for and detected above their respective laboratory reporting limit are listed on the Table 2 with their associated results. Table 2 also presents the 6NYCRR Part 375 and Commissioner's Policy/Soil Cleanup Guidance (CP-51) soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) for comparison purposes. The soil sample results are discussed below.

3.1 Qualitative Soil Screening

As summarized on Table 1, an elevated PID reading of 1,080 parts per million (ppm) and olfactory evidence of impact (petroleum-like odors) were observed at SB-2 (18 to 19 foot interval) completed south of Building 2.

The remaining borings did not exhibit elevated PID readings or olfactory/visual concerns.

3.2 Possible Remaining UST

A soil boring was advanced proximate to an asphalt depression, a suspected remaining tank location west of Building 1, and equipment refusal was encountered at approximately 3 fbgs, a depth common for the top of a tank. Vibrations from the drill rig were noted on the vent pipes remaining along the exterior wall of Building 1. This suggests that abandoned tank(s) may remain on-site.

3.3 Soil Analytical Results

As shown on Table 2, four VOCs (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and total xylenes, collectively BTEX) were detected at concentrations above their respective CP-51 and Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs in the soil sample collected from the contamination at SB-2 (18 to 19 foot interval). The VOCs identified are indicative of a petroleum release to the environment.

PAHs were detected in one (1) of the eight (8) soil samples submitted for PAH analysis. Specifically, six PAHs (benzo(a)anthrancene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene) were detected at concentrations above their respective CP-51 and Part 375 Unrestricted and/or Commercial SCOs at SB-4 (0-4 foot interval) completed west of Building 1, proximate to a possible UST area. The elevated PAHs in this area may be indicative of a release from a petroleum UST.

PCBs (specifically, aroclor 1260) exceeded the Part 375 Commercial Use SCO in one (1) of the seven (7) soil samples submitted for PCB analysis. A PCB concentration of 1.4 mg/kg, which exceeds the Commercial SCO of 1 mg/kg, was identified at SB-11 (0-4') completed in the former junk yard.

Regarding metals, lead and/or mercury were identified at concentrations above Unrestricted and/or Commercial SCOs in soil samples collected across the Site. Of note, lead significantly exceeded the Commercial SCO of 1,000 mg/kg with concentrations of 5,340 and 2,080 noted at SB-8 (north of Building 2) and SB-11 (former junk yard), respectively. The sample from SB-11 also exhibited barium, cadmium and chromium above Unrestricted and/or Commercial SCOs. The elevated metal concentrations identified are believed to be associated with fill material noted across the Site and/or historic operations.

The laboratory analytical report is included in Appendix D.

3.4 NYSDEC Spill

Due to the field evidence of impact along with analytical results that suggest the presence of petroleum-impacted soils, as required by law, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) was notified and Spill No. 1505941 was assigned to the Site. Mr. Sal Calandra is reportedly assigned as the Spill Engineer.

3.5 Site Geology/Hydrogeology

The overburden geology over the majority of the Site in the upper 8 to 12 fbgs is generally described as fill material consisting of sand, gravel and clay with brick, concrete and wood fragments. The fill material appears to be overlying native clay soils with various amounts of sand and gravel to depths of at least 16 to 22 fbgs. Equipment refusal was encountered between approximately 7 and 22 fbgs across the Site.

Groundwater was not encountered during the intrusive drilling work nor was it present in temporary monitoring wells installed during the investigation.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of this investigation, TurnKey offers the following conclusions and recommendations:

- On-Site soils appear to be impacted with VOCs, PAHs, metals and PCBs reasonably attributed to historic on-Site operations and the presence of fill materials observed across the Site.
- Field observations (olfactory evidence of impact and a PID reading over 1,000 ppm) and analytical results suggest the presence of petroleum contamination on-Site.
- Abandoned USTs may remain on-Site.
- NYSDEC Spill No. 1505941 was issued for the Site.
- Due to the nature of historic operations, the potential for additional areas of environmental impact exist on-Site, especially in areas of the former junk yard.
- TurnKey understands that Ellicott Development Company would like to address the contamination at the Site and is considering redevelopment of the Site. Consideration should be given to applying to the New York Brownfield Cleanup Program (NY BCP), which offers remediation and redevelopment tax credits, as well as release of certain environmental liabilities.

5.0 LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Ellicott Development Company. The contents of this report are limited to information available at the time of the site investigation activities and to data referenced herein, and assume all referenced information sources to be true and accurate. The findings herein may be relied upon only at the discretion of Ellicott Development Company. Use of or reliance upon this report or its findings by any other person or entity is prohibited without written permission of TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC.

TABLES

TABLE 1

QUALITATIVE SOIL SCREENING SUMMARY
PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION
784-790 CENTER STREET AND AN UNADDRESSED PARCEL ON ONONDAGA STREET
LEWISTON, NEW YORK

SAMPLE LOCATION	Highest PID Reading (ppm)	Highest PID Sample Interval (fbgs)	NOTES
SB-1	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 fbgs)
SB-2	1080	18 to 19	Strong petroleum like odor (18 to 19 fbgs)
SB-3	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 7 fbgs)
SB-4	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 8 fbgs)
SB-5	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 and 8 to 16 fbgs)
SB-6	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 8 fbgs)
SB-7	0	NA	No fill observed.
SB-8	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 fbgs)
SB-9	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 fbgs)
SB-10	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 8 fbgs)
SB-11	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 fbgs)
SB-12	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 4 fbgs)
SB-13	0	NA	Fill material observed (0 to 8 fbgs)

Notes:

fbgs = feet below ground surface
ppm = parts per million
NA = Not applicable

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TABLE 2

SOIL ANALYTICAL SUMMARY

784-790 CENTER STREET AND AN UNADDRESSED PARCEL OFF ONONDAGA STREET

LEWISTON, NY

PARAMETER[1]	CP-51 SCO's[2]	Unrestricted Use SCO's[3]	Commercial Use SCO's[4]	SAMPLE LOCATION (DEPTH)										
				SB-2 (18-19')	**SB-3 (4-7')**	**SB-4 (0-4')**	**SB-5 (12-16')**	**SB-6 (8-12')**	**SB-8 (0-4')**	**SB-9 (0-4')**	**SB-10 (0-8')**	**SB-11 (0-4')**	**SB-12 (0-4')**	**SB-13 (4-8')**
				08/20/2015										
				Former Dry Cleaner	Former Gasoline Service Station	Former Gasoline Service Station	Former Gasoline Service Station	Former Gasoline Service Station	Former Dry Cleaner	Former Dry Cleaner	Former Junk Yard	Former Junk Yard	Former Junk Yard	Former Junk Yard
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/Kg [4]														
2-Hexanone	**--**	**--**	**--**	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4-methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	**--**	**--**	**--**	9.7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Benzene	**0.06**	**0.06**	**44**	**0.84 J**	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	39	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ethylbenzene	**1**	**1**	**390**	**52**	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	**--**	**--**	**--**	7.3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Methylcyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	97	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toluene	**0.7**	**0.7**	**500**	**2.8**	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Xylenes	**0.26**	**0.26**	**500**	**250 - DL**	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) - mg/Kg [4]														
Acenaphthene	**20**	**20**	**500**	--	ND	0.97 J	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Anthracene	**100**	**100**	**500**	--	ND	5	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	--	ND	**9.1**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	**1**	**1**	--	ND	**6.9**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	--	ND	**9**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(ghi)perylene	**100**	**100**	**500**	--	ND	5.5	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.8**	**0.8**	**56**	--	ND	**4.1**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Chrysene	**1**	**1**	**56**	--	ND	**8.4**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fluoranthene	**100**	**100**	**500**	--	ND	27	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fluorene	**30**	**30**	**500**	--	ND	1.4 J	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	**5.6**	--	ND	**4.6**	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Phenanthrene	**100**	**100**	**500**	--	ND	22	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Pyrene	**100**	**100**	**500**	--	ND	20	ND	ND	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND
Total PCBs - mg/Kg [4]														
Aroclor 1260	**--**	**0.1**	**1**	--	--	ND	ND	ND	--	--	ND	1.4	ND	ND
Total PCBs	**--**	**0.1**	**1**	--	--	ND	ND	ND	--	--	ND	1.4	ND	ND
Total Metals - mg/Kg														
Arsenic	**--**	**13**	**16**	--	4	3.4	3.5	3.3	12.2	6.8	4.1	12.5	5.8	2.8
Barium	**--**	**350**	**400**	--	72.6	132	55.9	44.2	144	120 F1	119	582	61.5	102
Cadmium	**--**	**2.5**	**9.3**	--	0.52	1.2	0.28	0.61	7.3	0.42	0.41	17	4.9	0.29
Chromium	**--**	**30**	**1500**	--	15.1	9.4	8.2	7.8	27.3	10.3	18.2	36	14.1	11.3
Lead	**--**	**63**	**1000**	--	31.1	105	9.1	19.7	5340	79.8 F1	23	2080	24.3	53.4
Mercury	**--**	**0.18**	**2.8**	--	0.034	0.26	ND	ND	0.21	0.31	0.033	0.16	0.05	0.57

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
2. Values per NYSDEC CP-51 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
3. Values per Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs.
4. Values per Part 375 Commercial SCOs.
4. Sample results were reported by the laboratory in ug/kg and converted to mg/kg for comparisons to SCOs

Definitions:

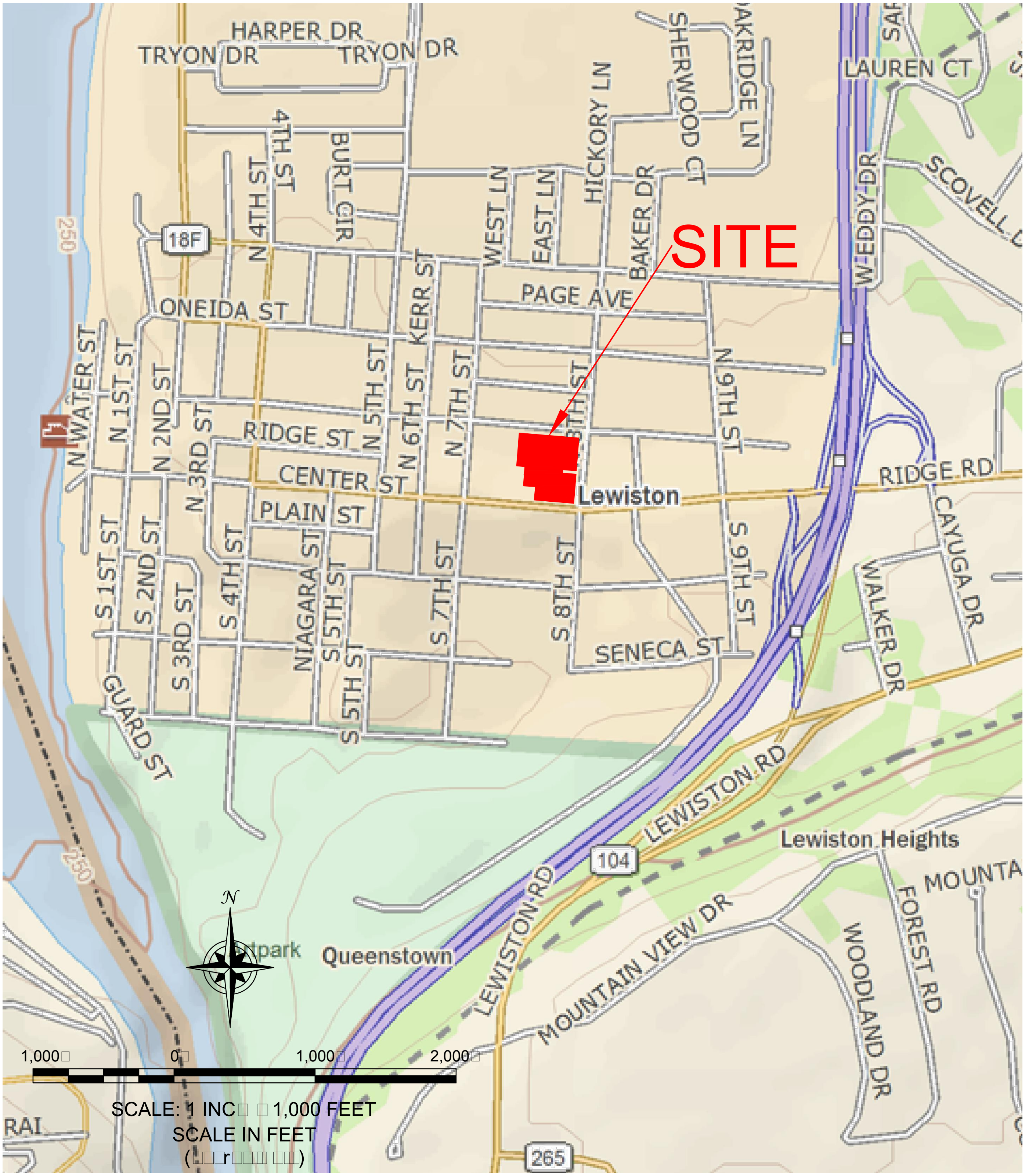
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
"--" = No value available for the parameter. Or parameter not analyzed for.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.
DL = Indicates a dilution.
F1 = MS and/or MSD Recovery is outside acceptance limits.

Bold	= Result exceeds CP-51 SCOs.
Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted use SCOs.
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial use SCOs.

FIGURES

F:□CAD□T□r□K□□E□□□□D□□□□□□□□□790 C□□□r S□, L□□□□□□P□□□□II ESA F□□r□ 1□S□□L□□□□□□□□d V□□□□□M□□d□□, 9/17/2015 □:□6:09 AM, DWG T□PDF.□□3

FIGURE 1



SCALE: 1 INC□ □1,000 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(□□□r□□□□ □□□)

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0136-012-007

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

DRAFTED BY: JGT / KRR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

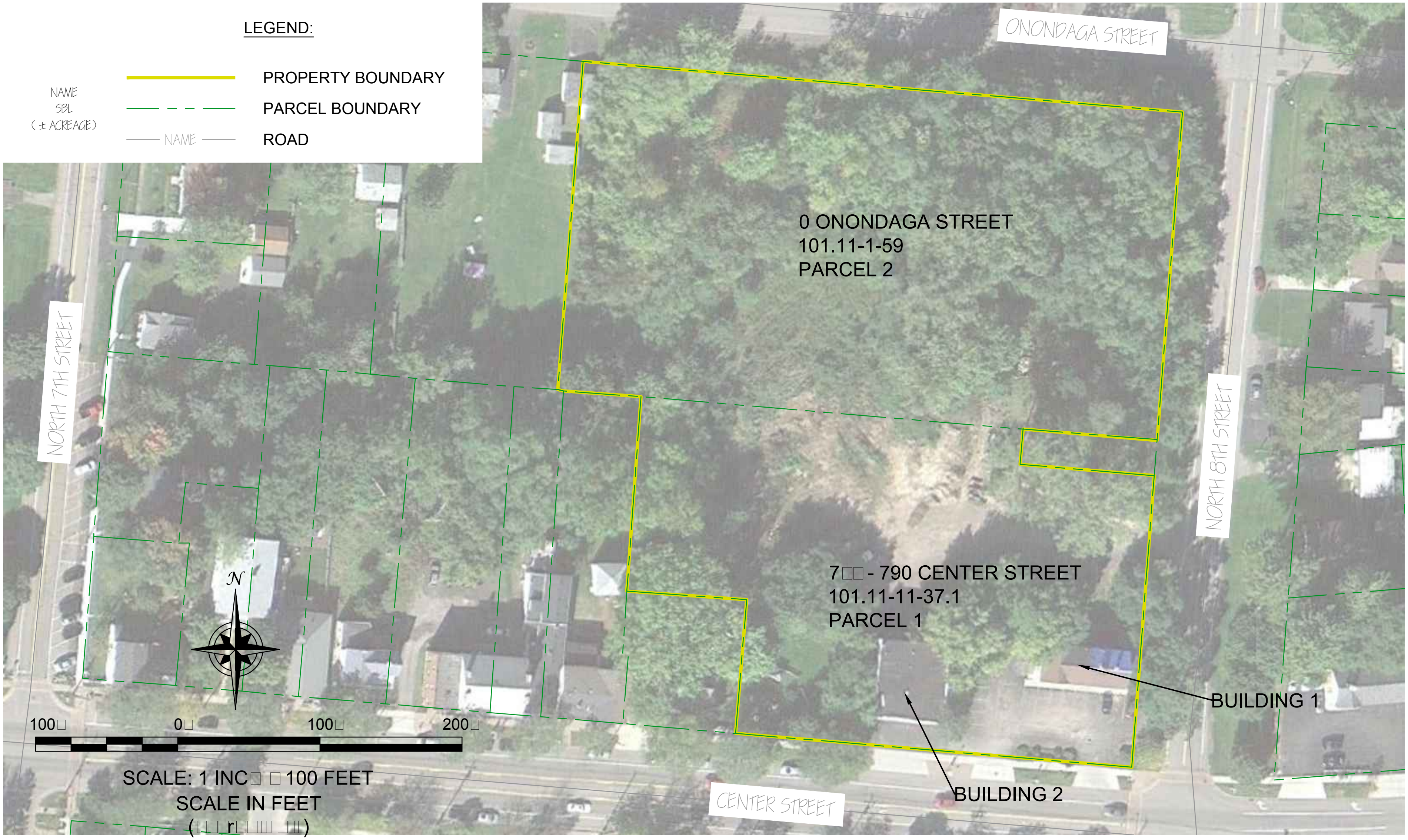
P□ASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

7□□- 790 CENTER STREET & 0 ONONDAGA STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

ELLICOTT DEVELOPMENT COMPANY



2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0136-012-007

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

DRAFTED BY: JGT / KRR

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

P□ASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

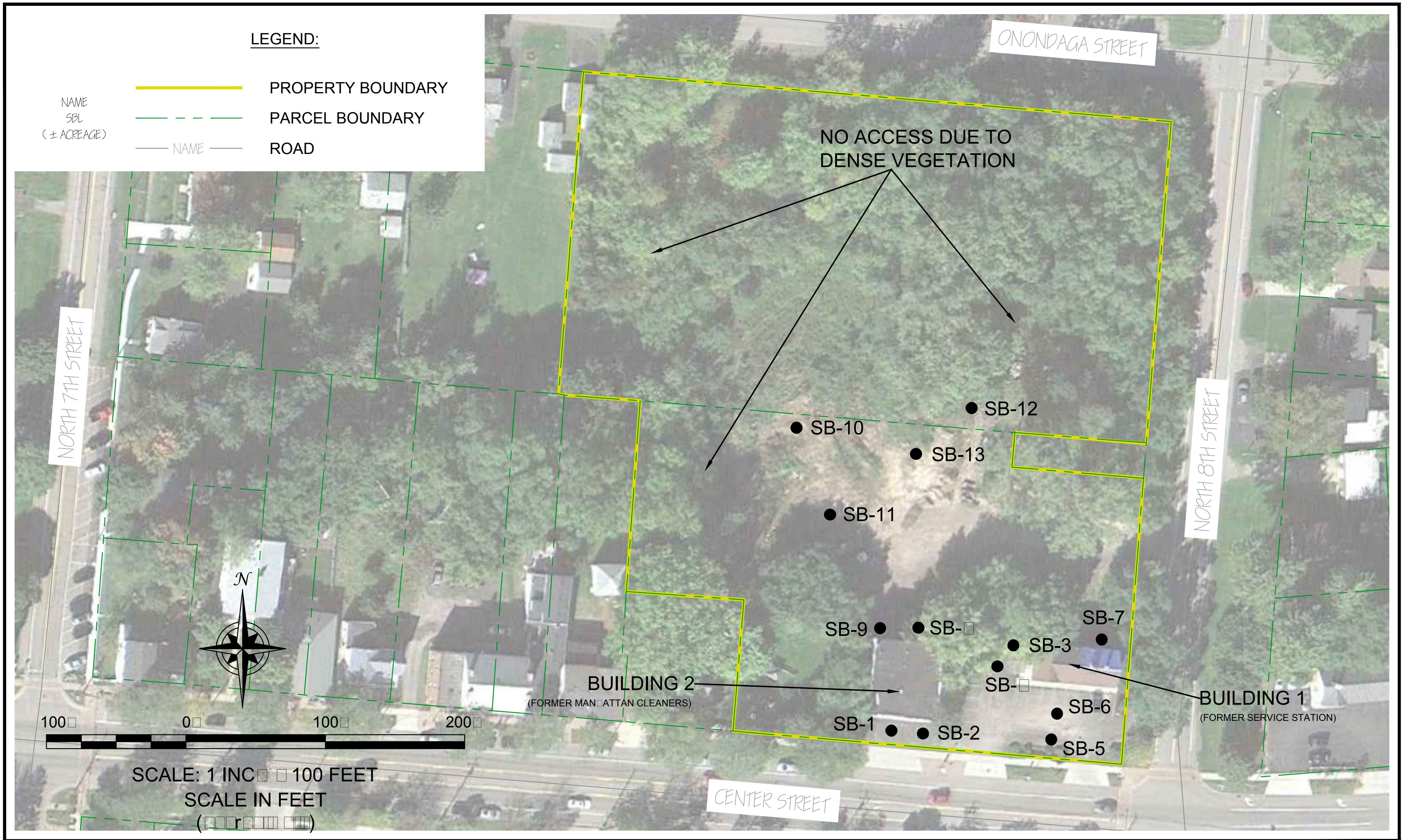
7□□ - 790 CENTER STREET & 0 ONONDAGA STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

ELLICOTT DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

FIGURE 2



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0136-012-007

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

DRAFTED BY: JGT / KRR

INVESTIGATION LOCATIONS

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

7□□ - 790 CENTER STREET & 0 ONONDAGA STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

ELLICOTT DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

FIGURE 3

APPENDIX A

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS
(AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS AND SANBORN MAPS)

1934


10/1934
Fairchild Pl
N 5th St
N 6th St
N 7th St
Onondaga St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
Area of the Site
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
Image NASA
© 2012 Google
Google earth
Imagery Date: 7/1/1934
1995
43°10'23.36" N 79°02'11.55" W elev 362 ft
Eye alt 2475 ft

INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 1963

= 500'

N

Area of the Site

INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 1970

= 1000'

N

EDR Environmental Data Resources Inc

INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 1972

= 500'

INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 1985

= 1000'


INQUIRY #: 3409972.5
YEAR: 1995
= 500'
N
EDR Environmental Data Resources Inc

1995


3/1995
Fairchild Pl
N 5th St
N 6th St
N 7th St
Onondaga St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
© 2012 Google
Image U.S. Geological Survey
Google earth
Imagery Date: 3/27/1995
1995
43°10'29.64" N 79°02'27.79" W elev 350 ft
Eye alt 2475 ft

2002


4/2002
Fairchild Pl
N 5th St
N 6th St
N 7th St
Onondaga St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
Google earth
© 2012 Google
Image © 2012 New York GIS
Imagery Date: 3/31/2002
1995
43°10'23.36" N 79°02'11.55" W elev 362 ft
Eye alt 2475 ft

INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 2006

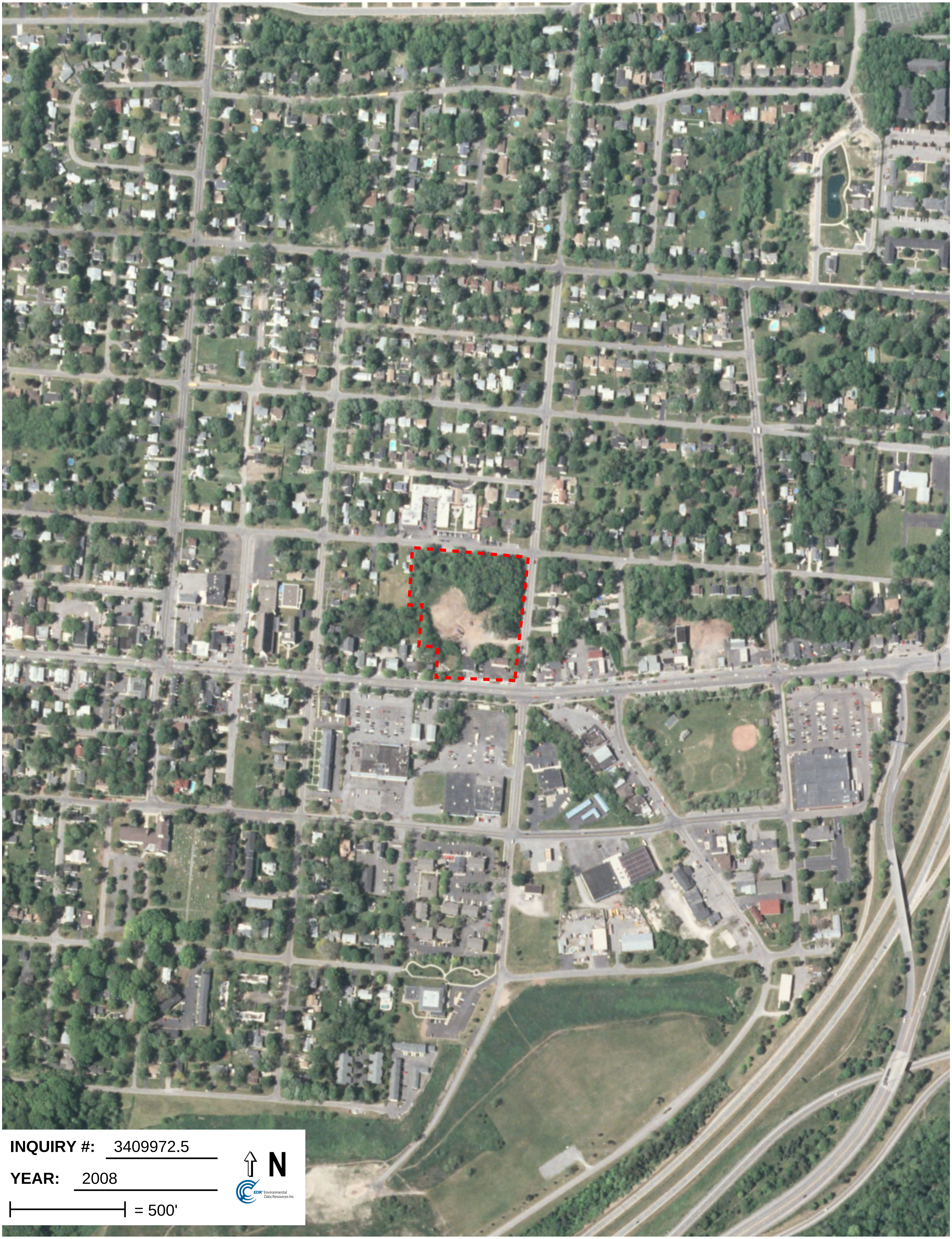
= 500'

N

EDR® Environmental Data Resources Inc

2006


4/2006
1934
2011
Fairchild Pl
Onondaga St
N 5th St
N 6th St
N 7th St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
© 2012 Google
Image © 2012 First Base Solutions
Google earth
Imagery Date: 4/19/2006
1995
43°10'30.68" N 79°02'28.08" W elev 354 ft
Eye alt 2475 ft



INQUIRY #: 3409972.5

YEAR: 2008

= 500'

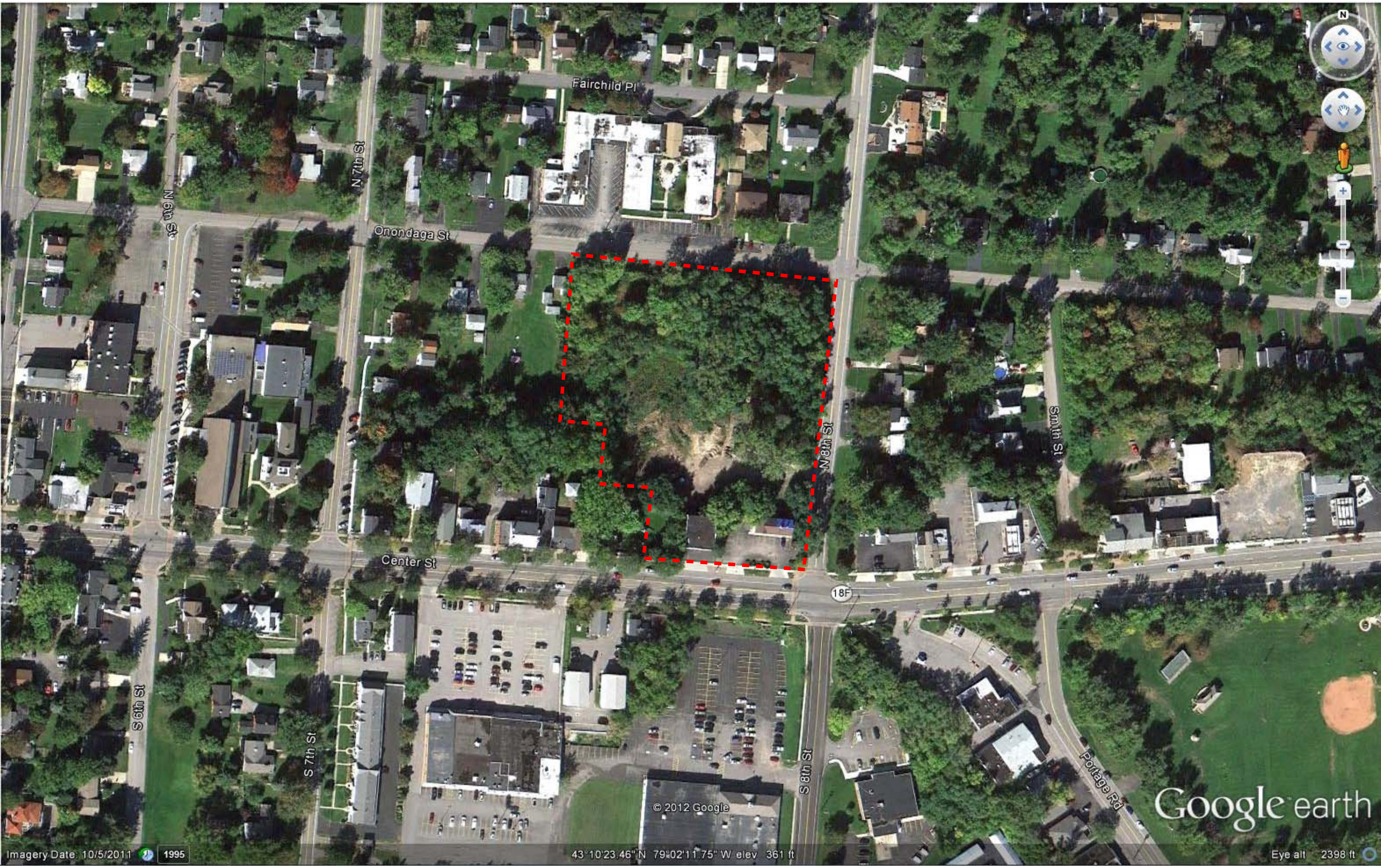
N

EDR Environmental Data Resources Inc

2009


7/2009
Fairchild Pl
N 5th St
N 6th St
N 7th St
Onondaga St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
N
© 2012 Google
Image U.S. Geological Survey
Google earth
Imagery Date: 10/6/2008
1995
43°10'29.85" N 79°02'26.89" W elev 348 ft
Eye alt 2475 ft

2011


N
Fairchild Pl
N 7th St
N 6th St
Onondaga St
N 8th St
Smith St
Center St
18F
S 6th St
S 7th St
S 8th St
Portage Rd
© 2012 Google
Google earth
Imagery Date: 10/5/2011
1995
43°10'23.46" N 79°02'11.75" W elev 361 ft
Eye alt 2398 ft

1

(1222)
(3 Sheets) ✓

1

WATER FACILITIES:

Owned by village, installed in 1917. Water from Niagara River by Deming electric pump of 225 Gals. per minute capacity to stand pipe of 200,000 Gals. capacity. Union electrical pump of 225 Gals. per min. capacity held in reserve. Gravity system from stand pipe which is located just outside of corporate limits at an elevation about 240' above Center & Fifth Streets. Average pressure 75 lbs. to 110 lbs. Direct pressure can be had in case of fire. 43 d. hydrants. - 7 miles of mains 4" to 10" in size. Daily consumption from 30,000 to 50,000 Gal's

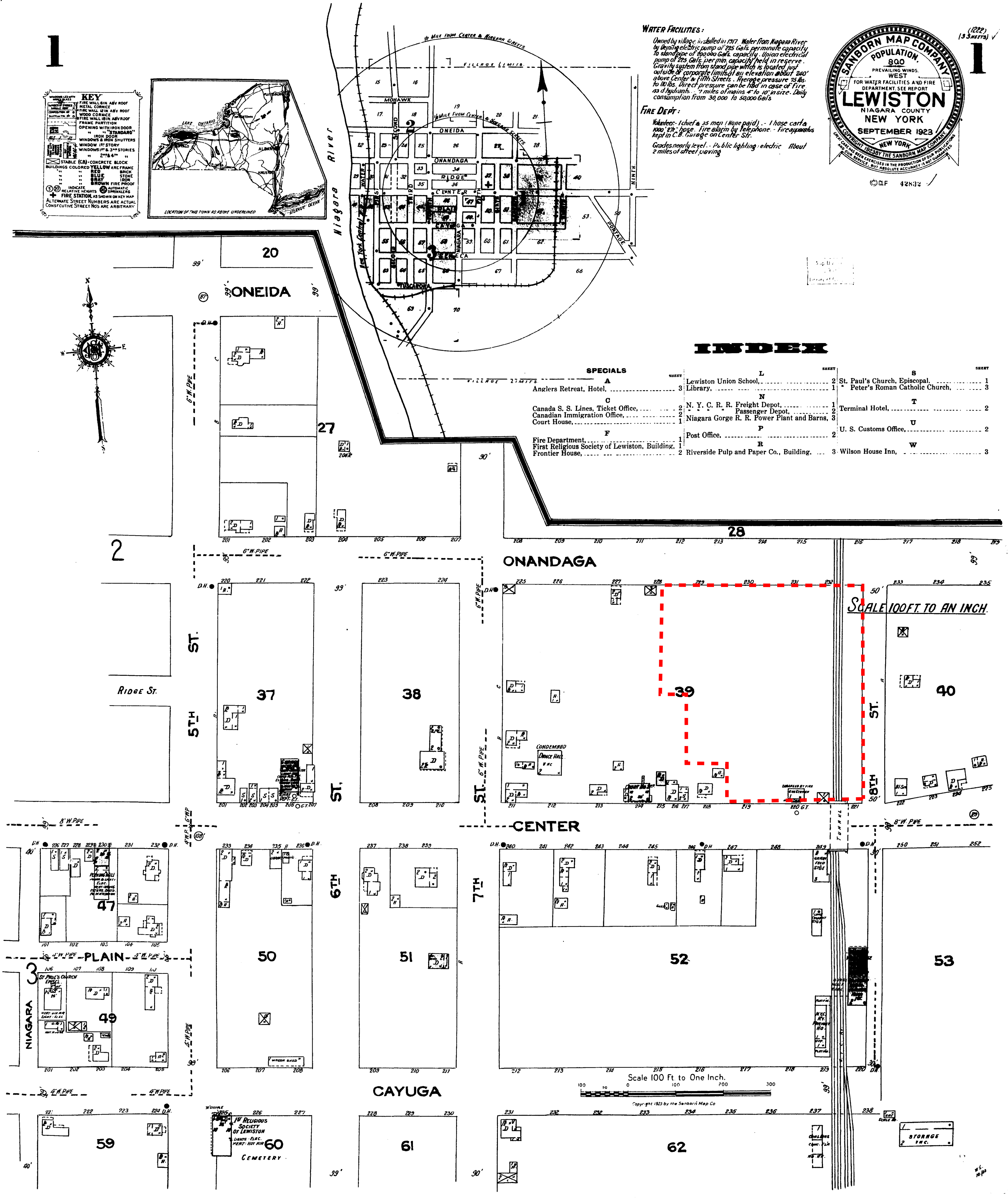
FIRE DEP'T:

Volunteer:- 1 chief & 35 men (None paid). - 1 hose cart & 1000' 2½" hose. Fire alarm by telephone. - Fire apparatus kept in C.B. Garage on Center Str.

Grades nearly level. - Public lighting: electric. About 2 miles of street paving

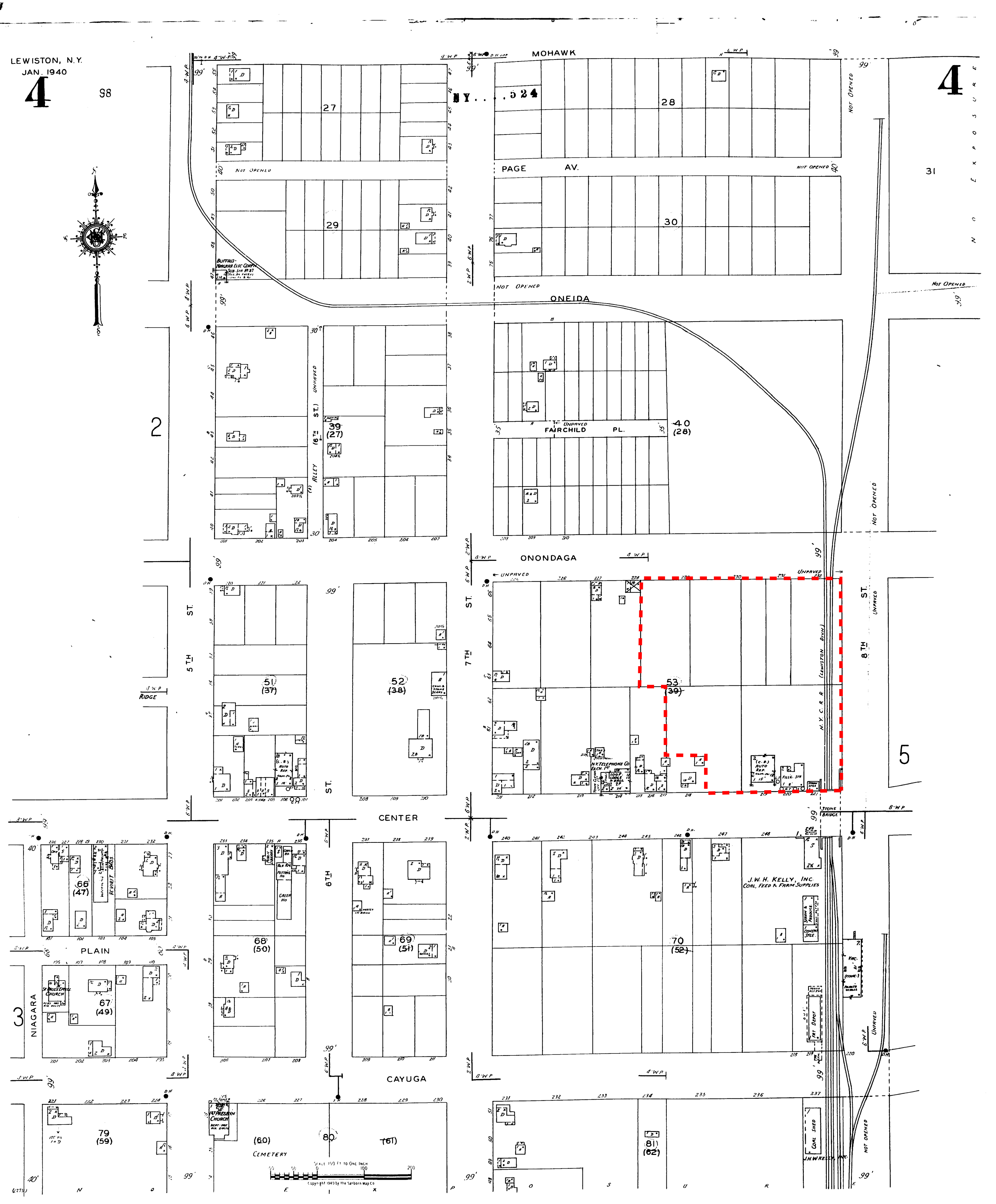
SANBORN MAP COMPANY
POPULATION,
800
PREVAILING WINDS,
WEST
FOR WATER FACILITIES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT, SEE REPORT
LEWISTON
NIAGARA COUNTY
NEW YORK
SEPTEMBER 1923
NEW YORK

©CLF 42832 ✓



INDEX

1923


LEWISTON, N.Y.
JAN. 1940
4
98
MOHAWK
N.Y. 524
27
28
29
30
31
PAGE AV.
NOT OPENED
ONEIDA
FAIRCHILD PL.
39 (27)
40 (28)
6TH ST.
ALLEY
ONONDAGA
5TH ST.
7TH ST.
8TH ST.
UNPAVED
RIDGE
51 (37)
52 (38)
53 (39)
N.Y.C.R.R. (LEWISTON DIVN.)
N.Y. TELEPHONE CO. EXCH.
AUTO REP.
FILLG. STA.
STONE BRIDGE
CENTER
2
3
5
66 (47)
67 (49)
68 (50)
69 (51)
70 (52)
J.W.H. KELLY, INC. COAL, FEED & FARM SUPPLIES
FRT. DEPOT
PLAIN
NIAGARA
ST. PAUL'S EPISC. CHURCH
CAYUGA
1ST PRESBYN. CHURCH
79 (59)
(60)
80
(61)
CEMETERY
81 (62)
COAL SHED
J.W.H. KELLY, INC.
NOT OPENED
NO EXPOSURE
SCALE 100 FT. TO ONE INCH
Copyright 1940 by the Sanborn Map Co.

1940

APPENDIX B

SOIL BORING LOGS

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-1

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Lean Clay with Some Sand and Gravel Brown, moist, mostly medium plastic fine grains, some medium sand and fine angular gravel (non-native)	S1		2		0.0		
5.0	-4.0 4.0	***Clay*** Brown, moist, medium plasticity fine grains with medium sand	S2		2		0.0		
10.0	-8.0 8.0	***No Recovery*** No Recovery	S3		0		0.0		
	-12.0 12.0	***Lean Clay with sand*** Brown, moist, mostly medium plastic fine grains with trace fine grain sand	S4		0.5		0.0		*equipment refusal at 14 fbgs*
15.0 20.0	-14.0 14.0	End of Borehole							

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion System with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 2"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-2

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: TMW-1

Client: Ellicott Development Company

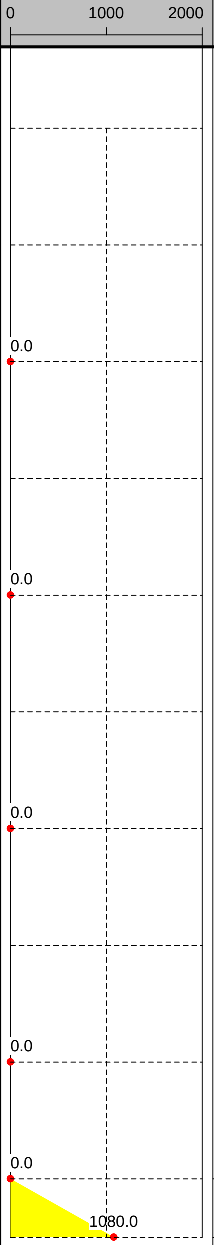
Logged By: JSM

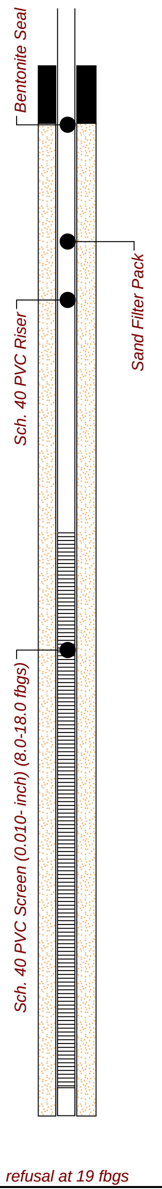
Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-1.0									
	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Asphalt Asphalt and subbase							
		Poorly Graded Gravel with Clay and Sand Gray/white, moist, mostly coarse angular gravel, some fine sand, few medium plasticity fines (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0		
4.0	-4.0 4.0	***Lean Clay*** brown, moist, medium plasticity fines, trace coarse subrounded gravel stiff	S2	NA	2		0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	Same as above	S3	NA	2		0.0		
9.0									
	-12.0 12.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some medium sand, trace fine subrounded gravel, stiff, massive	S4	NA	2		0.0		
14.0									
	-16.0 16.0	As above, mostly low plasticity fines, no sand or gravel	S5	NA	2		0.0		
	-18.0 18.0	As above, gray, soft, strong petroleum-like odor (18-19 fbgs)	S6	NA	0.75		1080.0	Sample	
19.0	-19.0 19.0								refusal at 19 fbgs





Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically driven percussion system
Comments: strong petroleum-like odor 18-19 fbgs
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 2"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sean Level

Sheet: 2 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-3

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Organic Material*** organic material							
		Poorly graded Sand with Gravel Brown/black, moist, mostly fine grain loose sand, with some fine angular gravel and trace low plasticity fine grains (non-native)	S1	NA	0.75		0.0		
5.0			S2	NA	1		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
	-7.0 7.0	End of Borehole							*refusal at 7fbgs*
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4" macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 3 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-4

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Well Graded Sand with Gravel*** Black, moist, mostly fine grain sand with some fine angular gravel (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
5.0			S2	NA	2		0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown, moist, low plasticity, stiff fine grains with some white coarse angular gravel and some fine grain sand (non-native)	S3	NA	2		0.0		
10.0									
	-12.0 12.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown, moist, medium plasticity, stiff, fine grains with some fine grain sand	S4	NA	0.16		0.0		
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Borehole							*refusal at 15 fbgs*
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraullically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-5

Project: 790 Center Street Site
A.K.A.: NA
Client: Ellicott Development Company
Logged By: JSM
Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY
Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Asphalt*** Asphalt and subbase							
		Lean Clay with Sand Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity, stiff fine grains with some brick debris, few fine grain sand and trace fine angular gravel (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0		
	-4.0 4.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly stiff, low plasticity fine grains with some fine subrounded gravel	S2	NA	2		0.0		
5.0									
	-8.0 8.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity, stiff fine grains with some fine subrounded gravel and few fine grain sand	S3	NA	2		0.0		
10.0									
			S4	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
15.0									
	-16.0 16.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, low plasticity, stiff fine grain	S5	NA	2		0.0		
20.0	-20.0 20.0								

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 5 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-6

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: TMW-2

Client: Ellicott Development Company

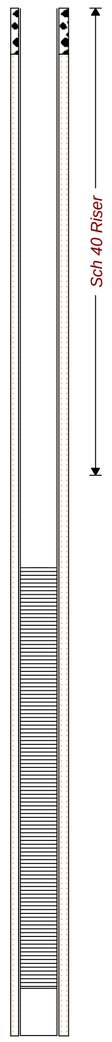
Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 12.5 / 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Asphalt*** Asphalt and subbase							
		Lean Clay with Sand Brown, moist, low platicity, stiff fine grains with some brick debris, few fine grain sand and trace fine subrounded gravel (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0		
5.0			S2	NA	2		0.0		
10.0			S3	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
	-12.0 12.0	***Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown/red, moist, low plasticity, stiff fine grains with few fine grain angular gravel	S4	NA	2		0.0		
15.0	-16.0 16.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown/gray, moist, medium plasticity fine grains	S5	NA	2		0.0		
20.0	-20.0 20.0	As above but with few fine rounded gravel and trace fine sand	S6	NA	2		0.0		
	-22.0 22.0	End of Borehole							refusal at 22 fbgs
25.0									



Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 6 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-7

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: TMW-3

Client: Ellicott Development Company

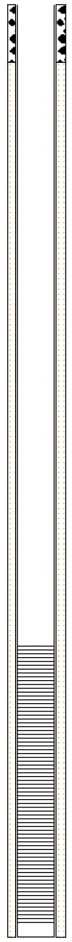
Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
0.0		***Organic Material*** organic material							
		Lean Clay Brown, moist, stiff, low plasticity fine grains with trace fine subrounded gravel	S1	NA	2		0.0		
5.0			S2	NA	2		0.0		
10.0			S3	NA	2		0.0		
	-12.0 12.0	As above but soft							
15.0			S4	NA	2		0.0		
	-16.0 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									



Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-8

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: TMW-4

Client: Ellicott Development Company

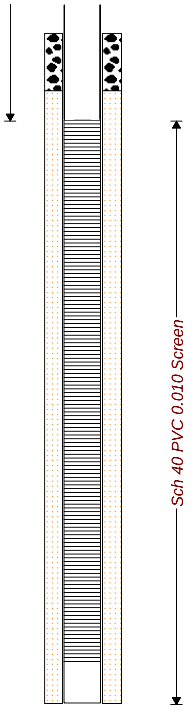
Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Organic Material*** organic material							
		Sandy Lean Clay Brown, moist, low plasticity stiff fine grains with some fine sand (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
	-4.0 4.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, stiff, low plasticity fine grains							
5.0			S2	NA	3		0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	As above but soft							
10.0			S3	NA	3.5		0.0		
	-11.5 11.5	End of Borehole							refusal at 11.5 fbgs
15.0									



refusal at 11.5 fbgs

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-9

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: TMW-5

Client: Ellicott Development Company

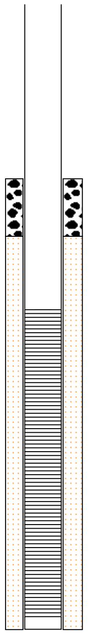
Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-3.0									
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 0.0	***Asphalt*** Asphalt and subbase							
2.0		***Clayey Sand*** Brown, moist, fine grain sand with some low plasticity stiff fine grains and few concrete and asphalt debris (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
	-4.0 4.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown, moist, stiff low plasticity fine grains with some fine grain sand	S2	NA	2		0.0		
7.0									
	-7.8 7.8	End of Borehole							*refusal at 7.75 fbgs*
12.0									
17.0									



refusal at 7.75 fbgs

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-10

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Organic Material organic matter							
		Lean Clay Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity, stiff fine grains with some brick debris and trace fine, subrounded gravel (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0		
5.0	-4.0 4.0	***Well graded Gravel with Clay*** Gray, moist, mostly pea stone, with some stiff low plasticity fine grains and wood debris (non-native)	S2	NA	.5		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
10.0	-8.0 8.0	No Recovery	S3	NA	0				
			S4	NA	0				
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Borehole							*refusal at 15 fbgs*
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 10 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-11

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Gravel Paving Gray, moist, angular fine gravel paving (non-native)							
		Fill with Lean Clay Brown/black, moist, mostly medium plasticity, stiff fine grains with some brick debris, trace fine grain sand and trace fine, subrounded gravel	S1	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
5.0	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, low plasticity, stiff fine grains with few fine grain sand	S2	NA	2		0.0		
10.0	-8.0 8.0	As above, but without sand	S3	NA	3		0.0		
	-11.0 11.0	End of Borehole							*refusal at 11 fbgs*
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 11 of 13

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-12

Project: 790 Center Street Site
A.K.A.: NA
Client: Ellicott Development Company
Logged By: JSM
Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY
Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 12.5 25	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Organic Material*** Organic material							
	-4.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown/black, moist, mostly medium plasticity, stiff grains with some fine grain subrounded gravel and few fine grain sand (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
5.0	4.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown, moist, mostly stiff, low plasticity, fine grains with some fine grain sand	S2	NA	2		0.0		
10.0	-11.5		S3	NA	2		0.0		
	11.5	End of Borehole							*refusal at 11.5 fbgs*
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Project No: 0136-015-002

Borehole Number: SB-13

Project: 790 Center Street Site

A.K.A.: NA

Client: Ellicott Development Company

Logged By: JSM

Site Location: 784-790 Center Street, Lewiston, NY

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
0.0		***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly stiff, low plasticity fine grains with some fine grain sand and few fine, subrounded gravel (non-native)	S1	NA	2		0.0		
5.0			S2	NA	2		0.0	SAMPLE SUBMITTED	
	-8.0 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, low plasticity, stiff fine grains							
10.0			S3	NA	2		0.0		
	-12.0 12.0	End of Borehole							
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Zoladz Construction
Drill Rig Type: Geoprobe 6610 DT
Drill Method: Hydraulically Driven Percussion with 4' macrocore
Comments: NA
Drill Date(s): August 20, 2015

Hole Size: 4"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 13 of 13

APPENDIX C

PHOTO LOG

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo 1:

Photo 2:

Photo 3:

Photo 4:

Photo 1:	View of the approximate location of SBs -1 and -2 south of the former dry cleaning building.
Photo 2:	View of the sample interval exhibited elevated PID readings and olfactory evidence of impact.
Photo 3:	View of approximate location of SBs -8 and -9 north of the former dry cleaning building.
Photo 4:	View of the approximate location of SBs -3 and -4 west of the former gasoline station building and proximate to a suspected tank location.

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo 5:

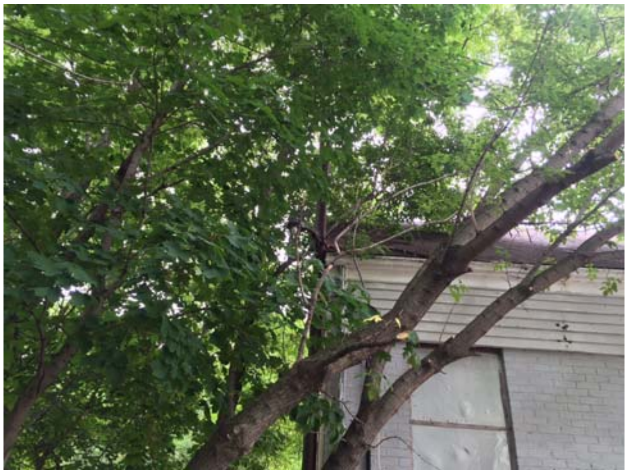


Photo 6:

Photo 7:

Photo 8:

Photo 5:	View of the three remaining vent pipes at the northwest corner of the former gasoline station building.
Photo 6:	View of the approximate locations of SBs -10 and -11 to assess the former junk yard.
Photo 7:	View of a suspect pile of debris and approximate location of SB-12.
Photo 8:	View of approximate location of SB-7 north of the former gasoline station building.

APPENDIX D

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA SUMMARY PACKAGE

TestAmerica

THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

ANALYTICAL REPORT

TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.
TestAmerica Buffalo
10 Hazelwood Drive
Amherst, NY 14228-2298
Tel: (716)691-2600

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1
Client Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

For:
Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike
Suite 300
Lackawanna, New York 14218

Attn: Bryan Mayback

Joseph V. Giacomazza

Authorized for release by:
8/27/2015 12:24:05 PM
Joe Giacomazza, Project Management Assistant II
joe.giacomazza@testamericainc.com

Designee for

Brian Fischer, Manager of Project Management
(716)504-9835
brian.fischer@testamericainc.com

LINKS

Review your project results through TotalAccess

Have a Question? Ask The Expert

Visit us at: www.testamericainc.com

Table of Contents

Definitions/Glossary

Qualifiers

GC/MS VOA

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
J	Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

GC/MS Semi VOA

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
F1	MS and/or MSD Recovery is outside acceptance limits.
F2	MS/MSD RPD exceeds control limits
J	Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.
X	Surrogate is outside control limits

Metals

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
F1	MS and/or MSD Recovery is outside acceptance limits.

Glossary

Abbreviation	These commonly used abbreviations may or may not be present in this report.
¤	Listed under the "D" column to designate that the result is reported on a dry weight basis
%R	Percent Recovery
CFL	Contains Free Liquid
CNF	Contains no Free Liquid
DER	Duplicate error ratio (normalized absolute difference)
Dil Fac	Dilution Factor
DL, RA, RE, IN	Indicates a Dilution, Re-analysis, Re-extraction, or additional Initial metals/anion analysis of the sample
DLC	Decision level concentration
MDA	Minimum detectable activity
EDL	Estimated Detection Limit
MDC	Minimum detectable concentration
MDL	Method Detection Limit
ML	Minimum Level (Dioxin)
NC	Not Calculated
ND	Not detected at the reporting limit (or MDL or EDL if shown)
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
QC	Quality Control
RER	Relative error ratio
RL	Reporting Limit or Requested Limit (Radiochemistry)
RPD	Relative Percent Difference, a measure of the relative difference between two points
TEF	Toxicity Equivalent Factor (Dioxin)
TEQ	Toxicity Equivalent Quotient (Dioxin)

Case Narrative

Job ID: 480-86051-1

Laboratory: TestAmerica Buffalo

Narrative

Job Narrative
480-86051-1

Receipt
The samples were received on 8/21/2015 11:15 AM; the samples arrived in good condition, properly preserved and, where required, on ice. The temperature of the cooler at receipt was 4.8° C.

GC/MS VOA
Method(s) 8260C: The following sample was diluted to bring the concentration of target analytes within the calibration range: SB-2 (18-19) (480-86051-1). Elevated reporting limits (RLs) are provided.

Method(s) 8260C: The following samples were analyzed medium level and diluted to bring the concentration of target analytes within the calibration range: SB-2 (18-19) (480-86051-1). Elevated reporting limits (RLs) are provided.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

GC/MS Semi VOA
Method(s) 8270D: The following sample was diluted due to abundance of target analytes: SB-4 (0-4) (480-86051-3). As such, surrogate recoveries are below the calibration range or are not reported, and elevated reporting limits (RLs) are provided.

Method(s) 8270D: The following samples were diluted due to the nature of the sample matrix; samples diluted based on color and viscosity : SB-3 (4-7) (480-86051-2), SB-11 (0-4) (480-86051-7), (480-86051-A-2-D MS) and (480-86051-A-2-E MSD). As such, surrogate recoveries are below the calibration range or are not reported, and elevated reporting limits (RLs) are provided.

Method(s) 8270D: The following samples were diluted due to color: SB-5 (12-16) (480-86051-4), SB-6 (8-12) (480-86051-5), SB-10 (0-8) (480-86051-6), SB-12 (0-4) (480-86051-8) and SB-13 (4-8) (480-86051-9). Elevated reporting limits (RL) are provided.

Method(s) 8270D: The matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) recoveries for preparation batch 480-260090 and analytical batch 480-260318 were outside control limits. Sample matrix interference is suspected because the associated laboratory control sample (LCS) recovery was within acceptance limits.

Method(s) 8270D: The matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate / sample duplicate (MS/MSD/DUP) precision for preparation batch 480-260090 and analytical batch 480-260318 was outside control limits. Sample matrix interference and/or non-homogeneity are suspected because the associated laboratory control sample / laboratory control sample duplicate (LCS/LCSD) precision was within acceptance limits.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

GC Semi VOA
Method(s) 8082A: The following sample contains PCB-1268: SB-11 (0-4) (480-86051-7), though this component is not a target analyte. The pattern is found and noted for future reference.

Method(s) 8082A: The following sample contains PCB-1262: SB-11 (0-4) (480-86051-7), though this component is not a target analyte. The pattern has been quantified and is being reported as PCB-1260.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Metals
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Organic Prep
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Detection Summary

Client Sample ID: SB-2 (18-19) — Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-1

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
2-Hexanone	22000		6400	2600	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	9700		6400	410	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Benzene	840	J	1300	240	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Cyclohexane	39000		1300	280	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Ethylbenzene	52000		1300	370	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Isopropylbenzene	7300		1300	190	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Methylcyclohexane	97000		1300	600	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Toluene	2800		1300	340	ug/Kg	10	☼	8260C	Total/NA
Xylenes, Total - DL	250000		5100	1400	ug/Kg	20	☼	8260C	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7) — Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	4.0		2.3		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	72.6		0.58		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.52		0.23		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	15.1		0.58		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	31.1		1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.034		0.020		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-4 (0-4) — Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-3

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Acenaphthene	970	J	3500	520	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Anthracene	5000		3500	870	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[a]anthracene	9100		3500	350	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[a]pyrene	6900		3500	520	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	9000		3500	560	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	5500		3500	370	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	4100		3500	460	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Chrysene	8400		3500	790	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Fluoranthene	27000		3500	370	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Fluorene	1400	J	3500	420	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	4600		3500	440	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Pyrene	20000		3500	420	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Phenanthrene	22000		3500	520	ug/Kg	20	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Arsenic	3.4		2.3		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	132		0.56		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	1.2		0.23		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	9.4		0.56		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	105		1.1		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.26		0.021		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-5 (12-16) — Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-4

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	3.5		2.0		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	55.9		0.51		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.28		0.20		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	8.2		0.51		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA

This Detection Summary does not include radiochemical test results.

Detection Summary

Client Sample ID: SB-5 (12-16) (Continued) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-4

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Lead	9.1		1.0		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	3.3		2.1		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	44.2		0.53		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.61		0.21		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	7.8		0.53		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	19.7		1.1		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-10 (0-8) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-6

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	4.1		2.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	119		0.54		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.41		0.22		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	18.2		0.54		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	23.0		1.1		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.033		0.021		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
PCB-1260	1400		280	130	ug/Kg	1	☼	8082A	Total/NA
Arsenic	12.5		2.3		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	582		0.58		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	17.0		0.23		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	36.0		0.58		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	2080		1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.16		0.023		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-12 (0-4) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-8

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	5.8		2.4		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	61.5		0.60		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	4.9		0.24		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	14.1		0.60		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	24.3		1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.050		0.021		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	2.8		2.5		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	102		0.61		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.29		0.25		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	11.3		0.61		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	53.4		1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA

This Detection Summary does not include radiochemical test results.

Detection Summary

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8) (Continued) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Mercury	0.57		0.024		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-8 (0-4) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-10

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	12.2		2.4		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	144		0.59		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	7.3		0.24		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	27.3		0.59		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	5340		1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.21		0.022		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4) Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Arsenic	6.8		2.3		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Barium	120	F1	0.59		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.42		0.23		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Chromium	10.3		0.59		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Lead	79.8	F1	1.2		mg/Kg	1	☼	6010C	Total/NA
Mercury	0.31		0.021		mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA

This Detection Summary does not include radiochemical test results.

Client Sample ID: SB-2 (18-19)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-1

Date Collected: 08/20/15 09:45

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Percent Solids: 82.5

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		1300	350	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		1300	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		1300	270	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	ND		1300	640	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		1300	400	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		1300	440	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		1300	490	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		1300	640	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1300	330	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		1300	520	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		1300	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1300	340	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1300	180	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
2-Butanone (MEK)	ND		6400	3800	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
2-Hexanone	**22000**		6400	2600	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	**9700**		6400	410	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Acetone	ND		6400	5300	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Benzene	**840**	**J**	1300	240	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Bromodichloromethane	ND		1300	260	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Bromoform	ND		1300	640	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Bromomethane	ND		1300	280	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Carbon disulfide	ND		1300	580	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		1300	330	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Chlorobenzene	ND		1300	170	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Dibromochloromethane	ND		1300	620	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Chloroethane	ND		1300	270	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Chloroform	ND		1300	880	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Chloromethane	ND		1300	300	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		1300	350	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		1300	310	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Cyclohexane	**39000**		1300	280	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		1300	560	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Ethylbenzene	**52000**		1300	370	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		1300	220	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Isopropylbenzene	**7300**		1300	190	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Methyl acetate	ND		1300	610	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ND		1300	480	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Methylcyclohexane	**97000**		1300	600	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Methylene Chloride	ND		1300	250	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Styrene	ND		1300	310	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Tetrachloroethene	ND		1300	170	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Toluene	**2800**		1300	340	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		1300	300	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		1300	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Trichloroethene	ND		1300	360	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		1300	600	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10
Vinyl chloride	ND		1300	430	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 04:56	10

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: SB-2 (18-19)
Date Collected: 08/20/15 09:45
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-1
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 82.5

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*93*		*50 - 149*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 04:56*	*10*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*71*		*53 - 146*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 04:56*	*10*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*105*		*49 - 148*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 04:56*	*10*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*61*		*60 - 140*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 04:56*	*10*

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS - DL

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Xylenes, Total	**250000**		5100	1400	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 16:27	08/25/15 13:04	20

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*87*		*50 - 149*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 13:04*	*20*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*95*		*53 - 146*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 13:04*	*20*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*92*		*49 - 148*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 13:04*	*20*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*91*		*60 - 140*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/25/15 13:04*	*20*

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:20
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 92.5

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		1800	260	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Acenaphthylene	ND		1800	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Anthracene	ND		1800	440	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		1800	180	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND	F2 F1	1800	260	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND	F2 F1	1800	280	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		1800	190	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		1800	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Chrysene	ND	F2	1800	400	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		1800	320	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Fluoranthene	ND	F2	1800	190	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Fluorene	ND		1800	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND	F2	1800	220	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Naphthalene	ND		1800	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Pyrene	ND		1800	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10
Phenanthrene	ND		1800	260	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:23	10

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*76*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*68*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*80*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*70*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*70*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*62*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:23*	*10*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**4.0**		2.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Barium	**72.6**		0.58		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Cadmium	**0.52**		0.23		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Chromium	**15.1**		0.58		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Lead	**31.1**		1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Selenium	ND		4.6		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1
Silver	ND		0.70		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:58	1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.034**		0.020		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:39	1

Client Sample Results

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Client Sample ID: SB-4 (0-4)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:45
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-3
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 93.7

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	**970**	**J**	3500	520	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Acenaphthylene	ND		3500	460	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Anthracene	**5000**		3500	870	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Benzo[a]anthracene	**9100**		3500	350	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Benzo[a]pyrene	**6900**		3500	520	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	**9000**		3500	560	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	**5500**		3500	370	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	**4100**		3500	460	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Chrysene	**8400**		3500	790	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		3500	620	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Fluoranthene	**27000**		3500	370	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Fluorene	**1400**	**J**	3500	420	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	**4600**		3500	440	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Naphthalene	ND		3500	460	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Pyrene	**20000**		3500	420	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20
Phenanthrene	**22000**		3500	520	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 19:50	20

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*64*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*54*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*72*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*72*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*67*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*55*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 19:50*	*20*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		240	48	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1221	ND		240	48	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1232	ND		240	48	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1242	ND		240	48	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1248	ND		240	48	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1254	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1
PCB-1260	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:34	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*106*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 16:34*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*108*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 16:34*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**3.4**		2.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Barium	**132**		0.56		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Cadmium	**1.2**		0.23		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Chromium	**9.4**		0.56		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Lead	**105**		1.1		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Selenium	ND		4.5		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1
Silver	ND		0.68		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:02	1

Client Sample Results

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Client Sample ID: SB-4 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-3

Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:45
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 93.7

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.26**		0.021		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:41	1

Client Sample Results

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Client Sample ID: SB-5 (12-16)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:00
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-4

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 93.8

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		890	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Acenaphthylene	ND		890	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Anthracene	ND		890	220	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		890	89	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		890	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		890	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		890	94	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		890	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Chrysene	ND		890	200	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		890	160	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Fluoranthene	ND		890	94	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Fluorene	ND		890	100	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		890	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Naphthalene	ND		890	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Pyrene	ND		890	100	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5
Phenanthrene	ND		890	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:16	5

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*73*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*65*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*73*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*71*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*75*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*59*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:16*	*5*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**3.5**		2.0		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Barium	**55.9**		0.51		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Cadmium	**0.28**		0.20		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Chromium	**8.2**		0.51		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Lead	**9.1**		1.0		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Selenium	ND		4.1		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1
Silver	ND		0.61		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:05	1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	ND		0.020		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:43	1

Client Sample Results

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:35
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 91.4

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		920	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Acenaphthylene	ND		920	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Anthracene	ND		920	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		920	92	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		920	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		920	150	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		920	97	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		920	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Chrysene	ND		920	200	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		920	160	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Fluoranthene	ND		920	97	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Fluorene	ND		920	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		920	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Naphthalene	ND		920	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Pyrene	ND		920	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5
Phenanthrene	ND		920	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 20:43	5

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*83*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*77*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*82*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*81*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*81*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*70*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 20:43*	*5*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		250	49	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1221	ND		250	49	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1232	ND		250	49	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1242	ND		250	49	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1248	ND		250	49	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1254	ND		250	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1
PCB-1260	ND		250	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 16:50	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*104*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 16:50*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*106*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 16:50*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**3.3**		2.1		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Barium	**44.2**		0.53		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Cadmium	**0.61**		0.21		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Chromium	**7.8**		0.53		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Lead	**19.7**		1.1		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Selenium	ND		4.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1
Silver	ND		0.64		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:08	1

Client Sample Results

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5

Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 91.4

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	ND		0.022		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:45	1

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: SB-10 (0-8)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-6

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 91.9

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		900	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Acenaphthylene	ND		900	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Anthracene	ND		900	220	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		900	90	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		900	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		900	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		900	95	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		900	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Chrysene	ND		900	200	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		900	160	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Fluoranthene	ND		900	95	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Fluorene	ND		900	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		900	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Naphthalene	ND		900	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Pyrene	ND		900	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5
Phenanthrene	ND		900	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:09	5

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*79*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*72*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*78*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*84*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*85*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*70*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:09*	*5*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		200	39	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1221	ND		200	39	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1232	ND		200	39	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1242	ND		200	39	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1248	ND		200	39	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1254	ND		200	93	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1
PCB-1260	ND		200	93	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:38	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*106*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 17:38*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*107*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 17:38*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**4.1**		2.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Barium	**119**		0.54		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Cadmium	**0.41**		0.22		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Chromium	**18.2**		0.54		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Lead	**23.0**		1.1		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Selenium	ND		4.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1
Silver	ND		0.65		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:12	1

Client Sample ID: SB-10 (0-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-6

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Percent Solids: 91.9

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.033**		0.021		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:47	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:00
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.6

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		1900	290	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Acenaphthylene	ND		1900	250	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Anthracene	ND		1900	480	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		1900	190	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		1900	290	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		1900	310	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		1900	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		1900	250	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Chrysene	ND		1900	430	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		1900	340	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Fluoranthene	ND		1900	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Fluorene	ND		1900	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		1900	240	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Naphthalene	ND		1900	250	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Pyrene	ND		1900	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10
Phenanthrene	ND		1900	290	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 21:35	10

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*74*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*63*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*70*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*75*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*62*	*X*	*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*55*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 21:35*	*10*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		280	56	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1221	ND		280	56	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1232	ND		280	56	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1242	ND		280	56	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1248	ND		280	56	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1254	ND		280	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1
PCB-1260	**1400**		280	130	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 17:54	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*104*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 17:54*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*102*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 17:54*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**12.5**		2.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Barium	**582**		0.58		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Cadmium	**17.0**		0.23		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Chromium	**36.0**		0.58		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Lead	**2080**		1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Selenium	ND		4.7		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1
Silver	ND		0.70		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:15	1

Client Sample Results

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:00
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.6

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.16**		0.023		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:49	1

Client Sample Results

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Client Sample ID: SB-12 (0-4)

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:30
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-8

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 89.1

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		940	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Acenaphthylene	ND		940	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Anthracene	ND		940	230	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		940	94	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		940	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		940	150	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		940	99	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		940	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Chrysene	ND		940	210	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		940	170	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Fluoranthene	ND		940	99	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Fluorene	ND		940	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		940	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Naphthalene	ND		940	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Pyrene	ND		940	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5
Phenanthrene	ND		940	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:02	5

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*59*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*59*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*66*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*61*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*57*	*X*	*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*58*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:02*	*5*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		240	47	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1221	ND		240	47	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1232	ND		240	47	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1242	ND		240	47	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1248	ND		240	47	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1254	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1
PCB-1260	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:10	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*106*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 18:10*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*104*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 18:10*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**5.8**		2.4		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Barium	**61.5**		0.60		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Cadmium	**4.9**		0.24		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Chromium	**14.1**		0.60		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Lead	**24.3**		1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Selenium	ND		4.8		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1
Silver	ND		0.72		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:18	1

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: SB-12 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-8

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:30

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Percent Solids: 89.1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.050**		0.021		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:51	1

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8)
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:55
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.1

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		780	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Acenaphthylene	ND		780	100	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Anthracene	ND		780	190	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		780	78	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		780	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		780	120	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		780	83	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		780	100	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Chrysene	ND		780	170	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		780	140	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Fluoranthene	ND		780	83	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Fluorene	ND		780	92	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		780	96	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Naphthalene	ND		780	100	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Pyrene	ND		780	92	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4
Phenanthrene	ND		780	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 22:28	4

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*79*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*79*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*77*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*82*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*83*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*69*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 22:28*	*4*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		240	46	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1221	ND		240	46	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1232	ND		240	46	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1242	ND		240	46	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1248	ND		240	46	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1254	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1
PCB-1260	ND		240	110	ug/Kg	☼	08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 18:26	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*105*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 18:26*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*108*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 18:26*	*1*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**2.8**		2.5		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Barium	**102**		0.61		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Cadmium	**0.29**		0.25		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Chromium	**11.3**		0.61		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Lead	**53.4**		1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Selenium	ND		4.9		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1
Silver	ND		0.74		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:22	1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8)
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:55
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.57**		0.024		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:58	1

Client Sample ID: SB-8 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-10

Date Collected: 08/20/15 13:40
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 87.7

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**12.2**		2.4		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Barium	**144**		0.59		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Cadmium	**7.3**		0.24		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Chromium	**27.3**		0.59		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Lead	**5340**		1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Selenium	ND		4.7		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1
Silver	ND		0.71		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:35	1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.21**		0.022		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 15:00	1

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.5

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**6.8**		2.3		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Barium	**120**	**F1**	0.59		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Cadmium	**0.42**		0.23		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Chromium	**10.3**		0.59		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Lead	**79.8**	**F1**	1.2		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Selenium	ND		4.7		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1
Silver	ND		0.70		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 15:38	1

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.31**		0.021		mg/Kg	☼	08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 15:02	1

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)			
		TOL	12DCE	BFB	DBFM
Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	(50-149)	(53-146)	(49-148)	(60-140)
480-86051-1	SB-2 (18-19)	93	71	105	61
480-86051-1 - DL	SB-2 (18-19)	87	95	92	91
LCS 480-260158/1-A	Lab Control Sample	100	90	109	91
MB 480-260158/2-A	Method Blank	104	101	107	95
MB 480-260172/6	Method Blank	101	98	105	102

Surrogate Legend

TOL = Toluene-d8 (Surr)
12DCE = 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)
BFB = 4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)
DBFM = Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)					
		TBP	FBP	2FP	PHL	TPH	NBZ
Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	(39-146)	(37-120)	(18-120)	(11-120)	(65-153)	(34-132)
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	76	68	80	70	70	62
480-86051-2 MS	SB-3 (4-7)	82	71	73	74	75	71
480-86051-2 MSD	SB-3 (4-7)	74	61	68	65	64 X	68
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	64	54	72	72	67	55
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	73	65	73	71	75	59
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	83	77	82	81	81	70
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	79	72	78	84	85	70
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	74	63	70	75	62 X	55
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	59	59	66	61	57 X	58
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	79	79	77	82	83	69
LCS 480-260090/2-A	Lab Control Sample	76	76	71	68	87	71
MB 480-260090/1-A	Method Blank	68	69	66	63	82	59

Surrogate Legend

TBP = 2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)
FBP = 2-Fluorobiphenyl
2FP = 2-Fluorophenol (Surr)
PHL = Phenol-d5 (Surr)
TPH = p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)
NBZ = Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)	
		DCB1	TCX1
Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	(65-174)	(60-154)
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	106	108
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	104	106
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	106	107
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	104	102
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	106	104

Surrogate Summary

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography (Continued)

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)	
Lab Sample ID	**Client Sample ID**	**DCB1 (65-174)**	**TCX1 (60-154)**
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	105	108
LCS 480-259983/2-A	Lab Control Sample	120	125
MB 480-259983/1-A	Method Blank	105	106

Surrogate Legend

DCB = DCB Decachlorobiphenyl
TCX = Tetrachloro-m-xylene

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260158/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260172

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260158

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		97	27	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		97	16	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		97	20	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	ND		97	48	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		97	30	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		97	33	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		97	37	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		97	48	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		97	25	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		97	39	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		97	16	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		97	26	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		97	14	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
2-Butanone (MEK)	ND		480	290	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
2-Hexanone	ND		480	200	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	ND		480	31	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Acetone	ND		480	400	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Benzene	ND		97	18	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		97	19	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Bromoform	ND		97	48	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Bromomethane	ND		97	21	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		97	44	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		97	25	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		97	13	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		97	47	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Chloroethane	ND		97	20	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Chloroform	ND		97	66	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Chloromethane	ND		97	23	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		97	27	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		97	23	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Cyclohexane	ND		97	21	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		97	42	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		97	28	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		97	17	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		97	14	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Methyl acetate	ND		97	46	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ND		97	36	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Methylcyclohexane	ND		97	45	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Methylene Chloride	47.8	J	97	19	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Styrene	ND		97	23	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		97	13	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Toluene	ND		97	26	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		97	23	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		97	9.5	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Trichloroethene	ND		97	27	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		97	45	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		97	32	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		190	53	ug/Kg		08/24/15 16:27	08/24/15 21:26	1

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260158/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260172

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260158

Surrogate	MB %Recovery	MB Qualifier	Limits	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*104*		*50 - 149*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/24/15 21:26*	*1*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*101*		*53 - 146*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/24/15 21:26*	*1*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*49 - 148*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/24/15 21:26*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 140*	*08/24/15 16:27*	*08/24/15 21:26*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 480-260158/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260172

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260158

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
1,1-Dichloroethane	2400	2270		ug/Kg		94	78 - 121
1,1-Dichloroethene	2400	2310		ug/Kg		96	48 - 133
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	2400	2590		ug/Kg		108	78 - 125
1,2-Dichloroethane	2400	2130		ug/Kg		88	74 - 127
Benzene	2400	2280		ug/Kg		95	77 - 125
Chlorobenzene	2400	2450		ug/Kg		102	76 - 126
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	2400	2280		ug/Kg		95	79 - 124
Ethylbenzene	2400	2470		ug/Kg		103	78 - 124
Methyl tert-butyl ether	2400	2210		ug/Kg		92	67 - 137
Tetrachloroethene	2400	2570		ug/Kg		107	73 - 133
Toluene	2400	2430		ug/Kg		101	75 - 124
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	2400	2360		ug/Kg		98	74 - 129
Trichloroethene	2400	2280		ug/Kg		95	75 - 131

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	LCS Qualifier	Limits
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*100*		*50 - 149*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*90*		*53 - 146*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*109*		*49 - 148*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*91*		*60 - 140*

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260172/6
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260172

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		1.0	0.28	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		1.0	0.16	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		1.0	0.21	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	ND		1.0	0.50	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		1.0	0.31	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		1.0	0.35	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		1.0	0.38	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		1.0	0.50	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1.0	0.26	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		1.0	0.41	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		1.0	0.16	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1.0	0.27	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		1.0	0.14	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1

Method: 8260C - Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260172/6
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260172

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
2-Butanone (MEK)	ND		5.0	3.0	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
2-Hexanone	ND		5.0	2.1	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	ND		5.0	0.32	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Acetone	ND		5.0	4.1	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Benzene	ND		1.0	0.19	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		1.0	0.20	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Bromoform	ND		1.0	0.50	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Bromomethane	ND		1.0	0.22	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		1.0	0.46	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		1.0	0.26	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		1.0	0.13	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		1.0	0.48	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Chloroethane	ND		1.0	0.21	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Chloroform	ND		1.0	0.69	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Chloromethane	ND		1.0	0.24	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		1.0	0.28	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		1.0	0.24	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Cyclohexane	ND		1.0	0.22	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		1.0	0.44	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		1.0	0.29	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		1.0	0.18	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		1.0	0.15	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Methyl acetate	ND		1.0	0.48	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ND		1.0	0.38	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Methylcyclohexane	ND		1.0	0.47	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Methylene Chloride	0.210	J	1.0	0.20	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Styrene	ND		1.0	0.24	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		1.0	0.13	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Toluene	ND		1.0	0.27	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		1.0	0.24	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		1.0	0.098	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Trichloroethene	ND		1.0	0.28	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		1.0	0.47	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		1.0	0.34	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		2.0	0.55	ug/Kg			08/24/15 21:03	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*101*		*50 - 149*		*08/24/15 21:03*	*1*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*98*		*53 - 146*		*08/24/15 21:03*	*1*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*105*		*49 - 148*		*08/24/15 21:03*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*102*		*60 - 140*		*08/24/15 21:03*	*1*

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260090/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Acenaphthene	ND		170	25	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		170	22	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Anthracene	ND		170	41	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		170	17	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		170	25	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		170	27	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		170	18	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		170	22	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Chrysene	ND		170	38	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		170	30	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Fluoranthene	ND		170	18	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Fluorene	ND		170	20	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		170	21	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Naphthalene	ND		170	22	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Pyrene	ND		170	20	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1
Phenanthrene	ND		170	25	ug/Kg		08/24/15 10:47	08/25/15 17:38	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*68*		*39 - 146*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*69*		*37 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*66*		*18 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*63*		*11 - 120*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*82*		*65 - 153*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*59*		*34 - 132*	*08/24/15 10:47*	*08/25/15 17:38*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 480-260090/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Acenaphthene	1650	1240		ug/Kg		75	53 - 120
Acenaphthylene	1650	1250		ug/Kg		75	58 - 121
Anthracene	1650	1260		ug/Kg		76	62 - 129
Benzo[a]anthracene	1650	1270		ug/Kg		77	65 - 133
Benzo[a]pyrene	1650	1280		ug/Kg		77	64 - 127
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	1650	1310		ug/Kg		79	64 - 135
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	1650	1400		ug/Kg		85	50 - 152
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	1650	1320		ug/Kg		80	58 - 138
Chrysene	1650	1280		ug/Kg		78	64 - 131
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1650	1290		ug/Kg		78	54 - 148
Fluoranthene	1650	1200		ug/Kg		72	62 - 131
Fluorene	1650	1200		ug/Kg		73	63 - 126
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	1650	1310		ug/Kg		79	56 - 149
Naphthalene	1650	1140		ug/Kg		69	46 - 120
Pyrene	1650	1480		ug/Kg		90	51 - 133
Phenanthrene	1650	1270		ug/Kg		77	60 - 130

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 480-260090/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*76*		*39 - 146*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*76*		*37 - 120*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*71*		*18 - 120*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*68*		*11 - 120*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*87*		*65 - 153*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*71*		*34 - 132*

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Acenaphthene	ND		1750	1280	J	ug/Kg	☼	73	53 - 120
Acenaphthylene	ND		1750	1280	J	ug/Kg	☼	73	58 - 121
Anthracene	ND		1750	1300	J	ug/Kg	☼	74	62 - 129
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		1750	1390	J	ug/Kg	☼	79	65 - 133
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND	F2 F1	1750	1340	J	ug/Kg	☼	77	64 - 127
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND	F2 F1	1750	1300	J	ug/Kg	☼	74	64 - 135
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		1750	1410	J	ug/Kg	☼	80	50 - 152
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		1750	1210	J	ug/Kg	☼	69	58 - 138
Chrysene	ND	F2	1750	1410	J	ug/Kg	☼	80	64 - 131
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		1750	1380	J	ug/Kg	☼	79	54 - 148
Fluoranthene	ND	F2	1750	1410	J	ug/Kg	☼	81	62 - 131
Fluorene	ND		1750	1360	J	ug/Kg	☼	78	63 - 126
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND	F2	1750	1330	J	ug/Kg	☼	76	56 - 149
Naphthalene	ND		1750	1190	J	ug/Kg	☼	68	46 - 120
Pyrene	ND		1750	1430	J	ug/Kg	☼	81	51 - 133
Phenanthrene	ND		1750	1410	J	ug/Kg	☼	80	60 - 130

Surrogate	*MS %Recovery*	*MS Qualifier*	*Limits*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*82*		*39 - 146*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*71*		*37 - 120*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*73*		*18 - 120*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*74*		*11 - 120*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*75*		*65 - 153*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*71*		*34 - 132*

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Acenaphthene	ND		1760	1140	J	ug/Kg	☼	65	53 - 120	12	35
Acenaphthylene	ND		1760	1120	J	ug/Kg	☼	64	58 - 121	13	18
Anthracene	ND		1760	1120	J	ug/Kg	☼	64	62 - 129	15	15
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		1760	1230	J	ug/Kg	☼	70	65 - 133	12	15
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND	F2 F1	1760	1070	J F1 F2	ug/Kg	☼	61	64 - 127	23	15
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND	F2 F1	1760	1030	J F1 F2	ug/Kg	☼	59	64 - 135	24	15

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260318

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260090

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		1760	1250	J	ug/Kg	☼	71	50 - 152	12	15
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		1760	1080	J	ug/Kg	☼	62	58 - 138	11	22
Chrysene	ND	F2	1760	1200	J F2	ug/Kg	☼	69	64 - 131	16	15
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		1760	1200	J	ug/Kg	☼	68	54 - 148	14	15
Fluoranthene	ND	F2	1760	1180	J F2	ug/Kg	☼	67	62 - 131	18	15
Fluorene	ND		1760	1170	J	ug/Kg	☼	67	63 - 126	15	15
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND	F2	1760	1130	J F2	ug/Kg	☼	64	56 - 149	16	15
Naphthalene	ND		1760	1120	J	ug/Kg	☼	64	46 - 120	6	29
Pyrene	ND		1760	1120	J	ug/Kg	☼	64	51 - 133	24	35
Phenanthrene	ND		1760	1390	J	ug/Kg	☼	79	60 - 130	1	15

Surrogate	*MSD %Recovery*	*MSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr)	*74*		*39 - 146*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*61*		*37 - 120*
2-Fluorophenol (Surr)	*68*		*18 - 120*
Phenol-d5 (Surr)	*65*		*11 - 120*
p-Terphenyl-d14 (Surr)	*64*	*X*	*65 - 153*
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surr)	*68*		*34 - 132*

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-259983/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260088

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 259983

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
PCB-1016	ND		220	43	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1221	ND		220	43	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1232	ND		220	43	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1242	ND		220	43	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1248	ND		220	43	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1254	ND		220	100	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1
PCB-1260	ND		220	100	ug/Kg		08/22/15 14:44	08/24/15 11:16	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*105*		*65 - 174*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 11:16*	*1*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*106*		*60 - 154*	*08/22/15 14:44*	*08/24/15 11:16*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 480-259983/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260088

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 259983

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
PCB-1016	2300	2680		ug/Kg		116	51 - 185
PCB-1260	2300	3030		ug/Kg		131	61 - 184

QC Sample Results

Method: 8082A - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 480-259983/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260088

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 259983

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
DCB Decachlorobiphenyl	*120*		*65 - 174*
Tetrachloro-m-xylene	*125*		*60 - 154*

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP)

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260041/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260413

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260041

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	ND		2.0		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Barium	ND		0.50		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Cadmium	ND		0.20		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Chromium	ND		0.50		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Lead	ND		1.0		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Selenium	ND		4.0		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1
Silver	ND		0.60		mg/Kg		08/24/15 10:02	08/25/15 14:17	1

Lab Sample ID: LCSSRM 480-260041/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260413

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260041

Analyte	Spike Added	LCSSRM Result	LCSSRM Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Arsenic	113	105.4		mg/Kg		93.2	69.7 - 142.5
Barium	155	145.1		mg/Kg		93.6	72.9 - 127.1
Cadmium	67.5	63.86		mg/Kg		94.6	73.2 - 126.8
Chromium	164	158.9		mg/Kg		96.9	70.7 - 129.9
Lead	90.1	92.70		mg/Kg		102.9	70.1 - 129.9
Selenium	156	145.9		mg/Kg		93.5	67.3 - 132.1
Silver	52.6	48.94		mg/Kg		93.0	66.7 - 133.5

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260413

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4)
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260041

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Arsenic	6.8		47.7	51.55		mg/Kg	☼	94	75 - 125
Barium	120	F1	47.7	171.4		mg/Kg	☼	107	75 - 125
Cadmium	0.42		47.7	44.10		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125
Chromium	10.3		47.7	58.96		mg/Kg	☼	102	75 - 125
Lead	79.8	F1	47.7	150.5	F1	mg/Kg	☼	148	75 - 125
Selenium	ND		47.7	44.66		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125
Silver	ND		11.9	10.91		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125

QC Sample Results

Method: 6010C - Metals (ICP) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260413

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4)
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260041

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Arsenic	6.8		45.7	48.76		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125	6	20
Barium	120	F1	45.7	146.4	F1	mg/Kg	☼	57	75 - 125	16	20
Cadmium	0.42		45.7	42.34		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125	4	20
Chromium	10.3		45.7	55.37		mg/Kg	☼	99	75 - 125	6	20
Lead	79.8	F1	45.7	131.6		mg/Kg	☼	113	75 - 125	13	20
Selenium	ND		45.7	42.60		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125	5	20
Silver	ND		11.4	10.54		mg/Kg	☼	92	75 - 125	3	20

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Lab Sample ID: MB 480-260021/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260260

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260021

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	ND		0.019		mg/Kg		08/24/15 09:25	08/24/15 14:07	1

Lab Sample ID: LCSSRM 480-260021/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 260260

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 260021

Analyte	Spike Added	LCSSRM Result	LCSSRM Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Mercury	8.37	10.04		mg/Kg		120.0	51.3 - 148.1

GC/MS VOA

Prep Batch: 260158

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-1	SB-2 (18-19)	Total/NA	Solid	5035A	
480-86051-1 - DL	SB-2 (18-19)	Total/NA	Solid	5035A	
LCS 480-260158/1-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	5035A	
MB 480-260158/2-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	5035A	

Analysis Batch: 260172

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-1	SB-2 (18-19)	Total/NA	Solid	8260C	260158
LCS 480-260158/1-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260C	260158
MB 480-260158/2-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260C	260158
MB 480-260172/6	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260C	

Analysis Batch: 260257

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-1 - DL	SB-2 (18-19)	Total/NA	Solid	8260C	260158

GC/MS Semi VOA

Prep Batch: 260090

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-2 MS	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-2 MSD	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
LCS 480-260090/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
MB 480-260090/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	

Analysis Batch: 260318

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-2 MS	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-2 MSD	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
LCS 480-260090/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090
MB 480-260090/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	260090

GC Semi VOA

Prep Batch: 259983

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
LCS 480-259983/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	
MB 480-259983/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	3550C	

Analysis Batch: 260088

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
LCS 480-259983/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983
MB 480-259983/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8082A	259983

Metals

Prep Batch: 260021

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
LCSSRM 480-260021/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
MB 480-260021/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	

Prep Batch: 260041

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
480-86051-11 MS	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	

Metals (Continued)

Prep Batch: 260041 (Continued)

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-11 MSD	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
LCSSRM 480-260041/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
MB 480-260041/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	

Analysis Batch: 260260

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
LCSSRM 480-260021/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021
MB 480-260021/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	260021

Analysis Batch: 260413

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-11 MS	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
480-86051-11 MSD	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
LCSSRM 480-260041/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041
MB 480-260041/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	6010C	260041

General Chemistry

Analysis Batch: 259941

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	

General Chemistry (Continued)

Analysis Batch: 260162

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
480-86051-1	SB-2 (18-19)	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	

Client Sample ID: SB-2 (18-19)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-1
Date Collected: 08/20/15 09:45
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	260162	08/24/15 16:56	NQN	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-2 (18-19)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-1
Date Collected: 08/20/15 09:45
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 82.5

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035A			260158	08/24/15 16:27	NQN	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8260C		10	260172	08/25/15 04:56	LJF	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	5035A	DL		260158	08/24/15 16:27	NQN	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8260C	DL	20	260257	08/25/15 13:04	LJF	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2
Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:20
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-3 (4-7)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-2
Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:20
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 92.5

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		10	260318	08/25/15 19:23	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 14:58	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:39	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-4 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-3
Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:45
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Lab Chronicle

Client Sample ID: SB-4 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-3
Date Collected: 08/20/15 10:45
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 93.7

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		20	260318	08/25/15 19:50	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 16:34	KS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:02	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:41	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-5 (12-16)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-4
Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-5 (12-16)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-4
Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 93.8

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		5	260318	08/25/15 20:16	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:05	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:43	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5
Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5
Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 91.4

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		5	260318	08/25/15 20:43	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF

Lab Chronicle

Client Sample ID: SB-6 (8-12)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-5

Date Collected: 08/20/15 11:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 91.4

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 16:50	KS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:08	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:45	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-10 (0-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-6

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-10 (0-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-6

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 91.9

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		5	260318	08/25/15 21:09	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 17:38	KS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:12	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:47	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 86.6

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		10	260318	08/25/15 21:35	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 17:54	KS	TAL BUF

Lab Chronicle

Client Sample ID: SB-11 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-7
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 86.6

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:15	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:49	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-12 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-8
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:30
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-12 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-8
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:30
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 89.1

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		5	260318	08/25/15 22:02	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 18:10	KS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:18	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:51	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:55
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9
Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:55
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15
Percent Solids: 86.1

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			260090	08/24/15 10:47	CAM	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		4	260318	08/25/15 22:28	DMR	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3550C			259983	08/22/15 14:44	RMZ	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	8082A		1	260088	08/24/15 18:26	KS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-13 (4-8)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-9

Date Collected: 08/20/15 15:55
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.1

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:22	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 14:58	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-8 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-10

Date Collected: 08/20/15 13:40
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-8 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-10

Date Collected: 08/20/15 13:40
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 87.7

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:35	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 15:00	TAS	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	259941	08/21/15 20:13	CMK	TAL BUF

Client Sample ID: SB-9 (0-4)

Lab Sample ID: 480-86051-11

Date Collected: 08/20/15 14:35
Date Received: 08/21/15 11:15

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 86.5

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			260041	08/24/15 10:02	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	6010C		1	260413	08/25/15 15:38	AMH	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			260021	08/24/15 09:25	TAS	TAL BUF
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	260260	08/24/15 15:02	TAS	TAL BUF

Laboratory References:

TAL BUF = TestAmerica Buffalo, 10 Hazelwood Drive, Amherst, NY 14228-2298, TEL (716)691-2600

Certification Summary

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Laboratory: TestAmerica Buffalo

Unless otherwise noted, all analytes for this laboratory were covered under each certification below.

Authority	Program	EPA Region	Certification ID	Expiration Date
New York	NELAP	2	10026	03-31-16

The following analytes are included in this report, but certification is not offered by the governing authority:

Analysis Method	Prep Method	Matrix	Analyte
Moisture		Solid	Percent Moisture
Moisture		Solid	Percent Solids

Method Summary

Method	Method Description	Protocol	Laboratory
8260C	Volatile Organic Compounds by GC/MS	SW846	TAL BUF
8270D	Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)	SW846	TAL BUF
8082A	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography	SW846	TAL BUF
6010C	Metals (ICP)	SW846	TAL BUF
7471B	Mercury (CVAA)	SW846	TAL BUF
Moisture	Percent Moisture	EPA	TAL BUF

Protocol References:

EPA = US Environmental Protection Agency
SW846 = "Test Methods For Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", Third Edition, November 1986 And Its Updates.

Laboratory References:

TAL BUF = TestAmerica Buffalo, 10 Hazelwood Drive, Amherst, NY 14228-2298, TEL (716)691-2600

Sample Summary

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC
Project/Site: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site

TestAmerica Job ID: 480-86051-1

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collected	Received
480-86051-1	SB-2 (18-19)	Solid	08/20/15 09:45	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-2	SB-3 (4-7)	Solid	08/20/15 10:20	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-3	SB-4 (0-4)	Solid	08/20/15 10:45	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-4	SB-5 (12-16)	Solid	08/20/15 11:00	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-5	SB-6 (8-12)	Solid	08/20/15 11:35	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-6	SB-10 (0-8)	Solid	08/20/15 14:35	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-7	SB-11 (0-4)	Solid	08/20/15 15:00	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-8	SB-12 (0-4)	Solid	08/20/15 15:30	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-9	SB-13 (4-8)	Solid	08/20/15 15:55	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-10	SB-8 (0-4)	Solid	08/20/15 13:40	08/21/15 11:15
480-86051-11	SB-9 (0-4)	Solid	08/20/15 14:35	08/21/15 11:15

TestAmerica Buffalo
10 Hazelwood Drive
Amherst, NY 14228-2298
Phone (716) 691-2600 Fax (716) 691-7991

Chain of Custody Record

TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Client Information	Sampler: Joseph Macey	Lab PM: Fischer, Brian J	Carrier Tracking No(s):	COC No: 480-70992-18047.1
Client Contact: Bryan Mayback	Phone:	E-Mail: brian.fischer@testamericainc.com		Page: Page 1 of 2
Company: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC				Job #:
Address: 2558 Hamburg Turnpike Suite 300	Due Date Requested:			
City: Lackawanna	TAT Requested (days): Standard			
State, Zip: NY, 14218				
Phone:	PO #: Purchase Order not required			
Email: bmayback@turnkeyllc.com	WO #:			
Project Name: Benchmark - 790 Center St. site 0136-015-002	Project #: 48012484			
Site: 790 Center St Lewiston, NY	SSOW#:			

Analysis Requested

Preservation Codes:

A - HCL	M - Hexane
B - NaOH	N - None
C - Zn Acetate	O - AsNaO2
D - Nitric Acid	P - Na2O4S
E - NaHSO4	Q - Na2SO3
F - MeOH	R - Na2S2SO3
G - Amchlor	S - H2SO4
H - Ascorbic Acid	T - TSP Dodecahydrate
I - Ice	U - Acetone
J - DI Water	V - MCAA
K - EDTA	W - ph 4-5
L - EDA	Z - other (specify)

Other:

Sample Identification	Sample Date	Sample Time	Sample Type (C=comp, G=grab)	Matrix (W=water, S=solid, O=waste/oil, BT=Tissue, A=Air)	Field Filtered Sample (Yes or No)	Perform MS/MSD (Yes or No)	8270D - CP-51 (STARS) List	8260C - (MOD) TCL list OLM04.2 + CP-51(Stars)	6010C, 7471B	8260C - (MOD) TCL list OLM04.2 + Stars	8260C - TCL list OLM04.2	8260C - (MOD) TCL list OLM04.2	8082A, 8270D	PCBs 6082	Total Number of containers	Special Instructions/Note:
			Preservation Code:		☒	☒	N	N	N	A	N	A	N		☒	
SB-2 (18-19)	8/20/15	0945	G	Solid							X					
SB-3 (4-7)	8/20/15	1020	G	Solid			X		X							
SB-4 (0-4)	8/20/15	1045	G	Solid			X		X					X		
SB-5 (12-16)	8/20/15	1100	G	Solid			X		X							
SB-6 (8-12)	8/20/15	1135	G	Solid			X		X					X		
SB-10 (0-8)	8/20/15	1435	G	Solid			X		X					X		
SB-11 (0-4)	8/20/15	1500	G	~~Water~~ Solid			X		X					X		
SB-12 (0-4)	8/20/15	1530	G	~~Water~~ Solid			X		X					X		
SB-13 (4-8)	8/20/15	1555	G	Solid			X		X					X		
SB-8 (0-4)	8/20/15	1340	G	Solid					X							
SB-9 (0-4)	8/20/15	1435	G	Solid					X							

480-86051 Chain of Custody

Possible Hazard Identification
☐ Non-Hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown ☐ Radiological

Deliverable Requested: I, II, III, IV, Other (specify)

Sample Disposal (A fee may be assessed if samples are retained longer than 1 month)
☐ Return To Client ☐ Disposal By Lab ☐ Archive For ________ Months

Special Instructions/QC Requirements:

Empty Kit Relinquished by:	Date:	Time:	Method of Shipment:		
Relinquished by:	Date/Time: 8/21/15 1115	Company: TK	Received by:	Date/Time: 8/21/15 1115	Company: TA Buf
Relinquished by:	Date/Time:	Company	Received by:	Date/Time:	Company
Relinquished by:	Date/Time:	Company	Received by:	Date/Time:	Company
Custody Seals Intact: Δ Yes Δ No	Custody Seal No.:		Cooler Temperature(s) °C and Other Remarks: 4.8 #1		

Login Sample Receipt Checklist

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Job Number: 480-86051-1

Login Number: 86051
List Number: 1
Creator: Kolb, Chris M

List Source: TestAmerica Buffalo

Question	Answer	Comment
Radioactivity either was not measured or, if measured, is at or below background	True	
The cooler's custody seal, if present, is intact.	True	
The cooler or samples do not appear to have been compromised or tampered with.	True	
Samples were received on ice.	True	
Cooler Temperature is acceptable.	True	
Cooler Temperature is recorded.	True	
COC is present.	True	
COC is filled out in ink and legible.	True	
COC is filled out with all pertinent information.	True	
Is the Field Sampler's name present on COC?	True	
There are no discrepancies between the sample IDs on the containers and the COC.	True	
Samples are received within Holding Time.	True	
Sample containers have legible labels.	True	
Containers are not broken or leaking.	True	
Sample collection date/times are provided.	True	
Appropriate sample containers are used.	True	
Sample bottles are completely filled.	True	
Sample Preservation Verified	True	
There is sufficient vol. for all requested analyses, incl. any requested MS/MSDs	True	
VOA sample vials do not have headspace or bubble is <6mm (1/4") in diameter.	N/A	
If necessary, staff have been informed of any short hold time or quick TAT needs	True	
Multiphasic samples are not present.	True	
Samples do not require splitting or compositing.	True	
Sampling Company provided.	True	tk
Samples received within 48 hours of sampling.	True	
Samples requiring field filtration have been filtered in the field.	True	
Chlorine Residual checked.	N/A	

APPENDIX C

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI-IRM ACTIVITIES

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

June 2016 0136-015-002

Prepared for:

7712 GROUP, LLC

756, 784-790 CENTER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Plan Reviewed by (initial):

Corporate Health and Safety Director: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Project Manager: Michael A. Lesakowski

Designated Site Safety and Health Officer: Nathan T. Munley

Acknowledgement:
I acknowledge that I have reviewed the information contained in this site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and understand the hazards associated with performance of the field activities described herein. I agree to comply with the requirements of this plan.

NAME (PRINT)	SIGNATURE	DATE

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI-IRM ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI-IRM ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

In accordance with OSHA requirements contained in 29 CFR 1910.120, this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) describes the specific health and safety practices and procedures to be employed by Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC employees (referred to jointly hereafter as "Benchmark-TurnKey") during Remedial Investigation (RI) activities at the 756-790 Center Street Site (Site) located in Lewiston, Niagara County, New York. This HASP presents procedures for Benchmark-TurnKey employees who will be involved with RI field activities; it does not cover the activities of other contractors, subcontractors or other individuals on the Site. These firms will be required to develop and enforce their own HASPs as discussed in Section 2.0. Benchmark-TurnKey accepts no responsibility for the health and safety of contractor, subcontractor or other personnel.

This HASP presents information on known Site health and safety hazards using available historical information, and identifies the equipment, materials and procedures that will be used to eliminate or control these hazards. Environmental monitoring will be performed during the course of field activities to provide real-time data for on-going assessment of potential hazards.

1.2 Background

The Site is comprised of three (3) adjoining parcels, totaling an approximate 4.00-acres. The site is bordered by Onondaga Street to the north, Center Street to the south, North 8th Street to the east, and commercial and residential properties to the west in the Village of Lewiston, New York (see Figures 1 and 2). The site is currently vacant or undeveloped. The Niagara River is located approximately 0.6-miles to the west of the Site.

Parcel 1 has been utilized as an automobile gasoline and service station from at least 1923, including former service station building(s) and USTs. Historic records indicate a structure containing a residence, repair garage and associated junk yard was present in 1931, and at least one structure was demolished in 1978. Multiple structures (designated as Building 1 and Building 2) are present on-Site (see Figure 2). Former rail lines were located on or along the eastern boundary of the Site along N. 8th Street. Historic aerial photographs show agricultural operations on the northern portion of the property in at least 1934, including the 756 Center Street and 0 Onondaga Street parcels as well.

During a Phase II Site Assessment, borings completed proximate to Building 1 revealed field evidence of possible historic UST(s) and associated vent lines. According to property records, a potential dry cleaner operation (Manhattan Cleaners) was present in Building 2.

Parcel 2 has likely been used as part of the historic agricultural and junk yard operations on the adjoining parcels. Historic aerial photographs indicate that the northern portion of Parcel 2 showed land disturbances similar to 0 Onondaga Street during the period of junk yard and automobile repair operations.

Parcel 3 was used in association with the adjacent automobile repair operation and associated junk yard in 1931. Former rail lines were located on or along the eastern boundary of the Site along N. 8th Street since at least 1923. Historic aerial photographs show agricultural operations on the northern portion of the property in at least 1934, including the 756 and 784-190 Center Street parcels; and land disturbances during the time of junk yard and automobile operations on the adjacent parcel(s) in the 1930's, and more recently in the 1990's through 2005. Visual evidence of illegal dumping is present on Parcel 3.

1.3 Known and Suspected Environmental Conditions

Based on the previous NYSDEC Spill records and investigation, the primary contaminants for the Site are petroleum-related, VOCs and SVOCs, metals, and PCBs. Specifically:

- Petroleum-impacted soil/fill was discovered on-Site, including odors and elevated PID readings as high as 1,080 ppm, and elevated VOCs exceeding Part 375 Restricted Residential Use SCOs.
- Elevated metals, including barium, cadmium and lead, were detected on-Site exceeding Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs, and Industrial Use SCOs for lead.
- Elevated PAHs were detected exceeding Part 375 Restricted Residential Use and Commercial Use SCOs on-Site.
- Elevated PCBs exceeding Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs were detected on-Site.
- Two "closed spills were identified in connection with the Site. One additional spill was dated September 2015 and the spill file remains open.

- A former automobile service and filling station has been located on-Site since at least 1923, including at least nine (9) underground storage tanks (USTs) and at least two (2) service station buildings, one (1) known to have been demolished in 1978, and the existing Building 1.
- A former automobile repair operation, including suspect USTs, was located at Building 2 since at least 1936. Building 2 was later used by a cleaning business (also, listed as suspect dry cleaner).
- Former junk yard operations were noted on the 0 Onondaga, and northern portions of the 756 and 784-790 Center Street parcels. Illegal dumping of automobile parts, tires, and other solid waste piles was noted during investigation
- Historic aerials indicate agricultural activities on the northern portion of 756 Center Street and 784-790 Center parcels and 0 Onondaga Street parcel; therefore, there is potential for pesticide storage and use, and associated agricultural equipment and fueling facilities.
- Former rail lines were present on or along the eastern boundary of the Site.

The RI will be performed in support of the BCP to determine the nature and extent of impacts from these known and suspected environmental conditions on the Site. As part of the RI, an IRM may be considered to immediately address known environmental impacts related to past use of the Site. An IRM would be discussed with NYDEC to quickly mitigate risks to public health and the environment attributable to contamination at the Site.

1.4 Parameters of Interest

Based on the previous investigations, constituents of potential concern (COPCs) in soil and, potentially groundwater, at the Site include:

- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)** – VOCs present at elevated concentration, primarily petroleum-related BTEX compounds.
- **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) –** SVOCs present at elevated concentrations may include base-neutral semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) from oils, greases, and fuels associated with the operation of locomotive engines and petroleum bulk storage. Specifically, polycyclic aromatic

hydrocarbons (PAHs), which are byproducts of incomplete combustion and impurities in petroleum products. Although PAHs are commonly found in urban soil environments, they may be present at the Site at concentrations that are elevated compared to typical "background" levels.

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)** – The potential impact of surface and subsurface soils by PCBs in discrete areas associated with former rail yards and lines.
- **Inorganic Compounds** – Inorganic COPCs potentially present at elevated concentrations due to railway activities and the sites former use as a junkyard may include barium, cadmium, and lead.

1.5 Overview of RI Activities

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will be on-site to observe and perform RI activities. The field activities to be completed as part of the RI are described below.

Remedial Investigation Activities

1. **Soil Sampling:** Benchmark-TurnKey will advance soil borings and complete test pits to collect subsurface soil samples for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts.

2. **Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation and Sampling:** Benchmark-TurnKey will observe the installation of groundwater monitoring wells and collect groundwater samples for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts.

2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

This section of the HASP describes the lines of authority, responsibility and communication as they pertain to health and safety functions at the Site. The purpose of this chapter is to identify the personnel who impact the development and implementation of the HASP and to describe their roles and responsibilities. This chapter also identifies other contractors and subcontractors involved in work operations and establish the lines of communications among them for health and safety matters. The organizational structure described in this chapter is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(2). This section will be reviewed by the Project Manager and updated as necessary to reflect the current organizational structure at this Site.

2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

All Benchmark-Turnkey personnel on the Site must comply with the minimum requirements of this HASP. The specific responsibilities and authority of management, safety and health, and other personnel on this Site are detailed in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director

The Benchmark-TurnKey Corporate Health and Safety Director is ***Mr. Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*** The Corporate Health and Safety Director responsible for developing and implementing the Health and Safety program and policies for Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, and consulting with corporate management to ensure adequate resources are available to properly implement these programs and policies. The Corporate Health and Safety Director coordinates Benchmark-TurnKey's Health and Safety training and medical monitoring programs and assists project management and field staff in developing site-specific health and safety plans.

2.1.2 Sr. Project Manager

The Project Manager for this Site is ***Mr. Michael Lesakowski.*** The Project Manager has the responsibility and authority to direct all Benchmark-TurnKey work operations at the Site. The Project Manager coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Safety and Health Officer, and bears ultimate responsibility for proper implementation of this HASP. He may delegate authority to expedite and facilitate any application of the program, including modifications to the overall project approach as necessary to circumvent unsafe work conditions. Specific duties of the Project Manager include:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan.
- Providing Benchmark-TurnKey workers with work assignments and overseeing their performance.
- Coordinating health and safety efforts with the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO).
- Reviewing the emergency response coordination plan to assure its effectiveness.
- Serving as the primary liaison with Site contractors and the property owner.

2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) for this Site is ***Mr. Nathan Munley***. The qualified alternate SSHO is ***Mr. Bryan C. Hann.*** The SSHO reports to the Project Manager. The SSHO is on-site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SSHO are:

- Managing the safety and health functions for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on the Site.
- Serving as the point of contact for safety and health matters.
- Ensuring that Benchmark-TurnKey field personnel working on the Site have received proper training (per 29 CFR Part 1910.120(e)), that they have obtained medical clearance to wear respiratory protection (per 29 CFR Part 1910.134), and that they are properly trained in the selection, use and maintenance of personal protective equipment, including qualitative respirator fit testing.
- Performing or overseeing Site monitoring as required by the HASP.
- Assisting in the preparation and review of the HASP.

- Maintaining site-specific safety and health records as described in this HASP.
- Coordinating with the Project Manager, Site Workers, and Contractor's SSHO as necessary for safety and health efforts.

2.1.4 Site Workers

Site workers are responsible for: complying with this HASP or a more stringent HASP, if appropriate (i.e., Contractor and Subcontractor's HASP); using proper PPE; reporting unsafe acts and conditions to the SSHO; and following the safety and health instructions of the Project Manager and SSHO.

2.1.5 Other Site Personnel

Other Site personnel who will have health and safety responsibilities will include the Drilling Contractor, who will be responsible for developing, implementing and enforcing a Health and Safety Plan equally stringent or more stringent than Benchmark-TurnKey's HASP. Benchmark-TurnKey assumes no responsibility for the health and safety of anyone outside its direct employ. Each Contractor's HASP shall cover all non-Benchmark/TurnKey Site personnel. Each Contractor shall assign a SSHO who will coordinate with Benchmark-TurnKey's SSHO as necessary to ensure effective lines of communication and consistency between contingency plans.

In addition to Benchmark-TurnKey and Contractor personnel, other individuals who may have responsibilities in the work zone include subcontractors and governmental agencies performing Site inspection work (i.e., the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation). The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that these individuals have received OSHA-required training (29 CFR 1910.120(e)), including initial, refresher and site-specific training, and shall be responsible for the safety and health of these individuals while they are on-Site.

3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION

Due to the presence of certain contaminants at the Site, the possibility exists that workers will be exposed to hazardous substances during field activities. The principal points of exposure would be through direct contact with and incidental ingestion of soil, and through the inhalation of contaminated particles or vapors. Other points of exposure may include direct contact with groundwater. In addition, the use of drilling and/or medium to large-sized construction equipment (e.g., excavator) will also present conditions for potential physical injury to workers. Further, since work will be performed outdoors, the potential exists for heat/cold stress to impact workers, especially those wearing protective equipment and clothing. Adherence to the medical evaluations, worker training relative to chemical hazards, safe work practices, proper personal protection, environmental monitoring, establishment work zones and Site control, appropriate decontamination procedures and contingency planning outlined herein will reduce the potential for chemical exposures and physical injuries.

3.1 Chemical Hazards

As discussed in Section 1.3, historical activities have potentially resulted in impacts to Site soils and groundwater. Table 1 lists exposure limits for airborne concentrations of the COPCs identified in Section 1.4 of this HASP. Brief descriptions of the toxicology of the prevalent COPCs and related health and safety guidance and criteria are provided below.

- **Benzene (CAS #71-43-2)** poisoning occurs most commonly through inhalation.
- **Ethylbenzene (CAS #100-41-4)** is a component of automobile gasoline. Over exposure may cause kidney, skin, liver and/or respiratory disease. Signs of exposure may include dermatitis, irritation of the eyes and mucus membranes, headache. Narcosis and coma may result in more severe cases.
- **Xylenes (o,m, and p) (CAS #95-47-6, 108-38-3, and 106-42-3)** are colorless, flammable liquids present in paint thinners and fuels. Acute exposure may cause central nervous system depression, resulting in headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may also cause removal of lipids from the skin, producing dry, fissured dermatitis. Exposure of high concentrations of vapor may cause eye irritation and damage, as well as irritation of the mucus membranes.
- **Toluene (CAS #108-88-3)** is a common component of paint thinners and automobile fuel. Acute exposure predominately results in central nervous system

depression. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may cause removal of lipids from the skin, resulting in dry, fissured dermatitis.

- **Barium (CAS #7440-39-3)** is a silver white metal, produced by the reduction of barium oxide. Local effects and symptoms of exposure to barium compounds, such as the hydroxide or carbonate, may include irritation of the eyes, throat, nose and skin. Systemic effects from ingestion include increased muscle contractility, reduction of heart rate/potential arrest, intestinal peristalsis, vascular constriction, and bladder contraction.
- **Cadmium (CAS #7440-43-9)** is a natural element and is usually combined with one or more elements, such as oxygen, chloride, or sulfure. Breathing high levels of cadmium severely damages the lungs and can cause death. Ingestion of high levels of cadmium severely irritates the stomach, leading to vomiting and diarrhea. Long term exposure to lower levels of cadmium leads to a buildup of this substance in the kidneys and possible kidney disease. Other potential long term effects are lung damage and fragile bones. Cadmium is suspected to be a human carcinogen.
- **Lead (CAS #7439-92-1)** can affect almost every organ and system in our bodies. The most sensitive is the central nervous system, particularly in children. Lead also damages kidneys and the immune system. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed. Lead may decrease reaction time, cause weakness in fingers, wrists, or ankles, and possibly affect memory. Lead may cause anemia.
- **Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)** are formed as a result of the pyrolysis and incomplete combustion of organic matter such as fossil fuel. PAH aerosols formed during the combustion process disperse throughout the atmosphere, resulting in the deposition of PAH condensate in soil, water and on vegetation. In addition, several products formed from petroleum processing operations (e.g., roofing materials and asphalt) also contain elevated levels of PAHs. Hence, these compounds are widely dispersed in the environment. PAHs are characterized by a molecular structure containing three or more fused, unsaturated carbon rings. Seven of the PAHs are classified by USEPA as probable human carcinogens (USEPA Class B2). These are: benzo(a)pyrene; benzo(a)anthracene; benzo(b)fluoranthene; benzo(k)fluoranthene; chrysene; dibenzo(a,h)anthracene; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. The primary route of exposure to PAHs is through incidental ingestion and inhalation of contaminated particulates. PAHs are characterized by an organic odor, and exist as oily liquids in pure form. Acute exposure symptoms may include acne-type blemishes in areas of the skin exposed to sunlight.
- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)** are associated with former substations, rail yards, and hydraulic pump houses on the Site. PCBs can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin, and by ingestion. Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. PCBs may have effects on the

liver. Animal tests show that PCBs possibly cause toxic effects in human reproduction. In the food chain, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in aquatic organisms. A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

With respect to the anticipated RI activities discussed in Section 1.5, possible routes of exposure to the above-mentioned contaminants are presented in Table 2. The use of proper respiratory equipment, as outlined in Section 7.0 of this HASP, will minimize the potential for exposure to airborne contamination. Exposure to contaminants through dermal and other routes will also be minimized through the use of protective clothing (Section 7.0), safe work practices (Section 6.0), and proper decontamination procedures (Section 12.0).

3.2 Physical Hazards

RI field activities at the 756-790 Center Street Site may present the following physical hazards:

- The potential for physical injury during heavy construction equipment use, such as backhoes, excavators and drilling equipment.

- The potential for heat/cold stress to employees during the summer/winter months (see Section 10.0).

- The potential for slip and fall injuries due to rough, uneven terrain and/or open excavations.

These hazards represent only some of the possible means of injury that may be present during RI operations and sampling activities at the Site. Since it is impossible to list all potential sources of injury, it shall be the responsibility of each individual to exercise proper care and caution during all phases of the work.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 Site Workers

All personnel performing RI activities at the Site (such as, but not limited to, equipment operators, general laborers, and drillers) and who may be exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards and their supervisors/managers responsible for the Site shall receive training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) before they are permitted to engage in operations in the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zone. This training includes an initial 40-hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Protection Course, an 8-hour Annual Refresher Course subsequent to the initial 40-hour training, and 3 days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Additional site-specific training shall also be provided by the SSHO prior to the start of field activities. A description of topics to be covered by this training is provided below.

4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training

Initial and refresher training is conducted by a qualified instructor as specified under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(5), and is specifically designed to meet the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3) and 1910.120(e)(8). The training covers, as a minimum, the following topics:

- OSHA HAZWOPER regulations.
- Site safety and hazard recognition, including chemical and physical hazards.
- Medical monitoring requirements.
- Air monitoring, permissible exposure limits, and respiratory protection level classifications.
- Appropriate use of personal protective equipment (PPE), including chemical compatibility and respiratory equipment selection and use.
- Work practices to minimize risk.
- Work zones and Site control.

- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency response and escape.
- Confined space entry procedures.
- Heat and cold stress monitoring.
- Elements of a Health and Safety Plan.
- Spill containment.

Initial training also incorporates workshops for PPE and respiratory equipment use (Levels A, B and C), and respirator fit testing. Records and certification received from the course instructor documenting each employee's successful completion of the training identified above are maintained on file at Benchmark-TurnKey's Buffalo, NY office. Contractors and Subcontractors are required to provide similar documentation of training for all their personnel who will be involved in on-site work activities.

Any employee who has not been certified as having received health and safety training in conformance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is prohibited from working in the exclusion and contamination reduction zones, or to engage in any on-site work activities that may involve exposure to hazardous substances or wastes.

4.1.2 Site Training

Site workers are given a copy of the HASP and provided a site-specific briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with the HASP and the information and requirements it contains. The Site briefing shall be provided by the SSHO prior to initiating field activities and shall include:

- Names of personnel and alternates responsible for Site safety and health.
- Safety, health and other hazards present on the Site.
- The site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge.

- The emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Use of PPE.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risks from hazards.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Medical surveillance, including recognition of symptoms and signs of over-exposure as described in Chapter 5 of this HASP.
- Decontamination procedures as detailed in Chapter 12 of this HASP.
- The emergency response plan as detailed in Chapter 15 of this HASP.
- Confined space entry procedures, if required, as detailed in Chapter 13 of this HASP.
- The spill containment program as detailed in Chapter 9 of this HASP.
- Site control as detailed in Chapter 11 of this HASP.

Supplemental health and safety briefings will also be conducted by the SSHO on an as-needed basis during the course of the work. Supplemental briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which the SSHO may schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to: a change in Site conditions (e.g., based on monitoring results); changes in the work schedule/plan; newly discovered hazards; and safety incidents occurring during Site work.

4.2 Supervisor Training

On-site safety and health personnel who are directly responsible for or who supervise the safety and health of workers engaged in hazardous waste operations (i.e., SSHO) shall receive, in addition to the appropriate level of worker training described in Section 4.1, above, 8 additional hours of specialized supervisory training, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4).

4.3 Emergency Response Training

Emergency response training is addressed in Appendix A of this HASP, Emergency Response Plan.

4.4 Site Visitors

Each Contractor's SSHO will provide a site-specific briefing to all Site visitors and other non-Benchmark/TurnKey personnel who enter the Site beyond the Site entry point. The site-specific briefing will provide information about Site hazards, the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

Site visitors will not be permitted to enter the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zones unless they have received the level of training required for Site workers as described in Section 4.1.

5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING

Medical monitoring examinations are provided to Benchmark-TurnKey employees as stipulated under 29 CFR Part 1910.120(f). These exams include initial employment, annual and employment termination physicals for all Benchmark-TurnKey employees involved in hazardous waste site field operations. Post-exposure examinations are also provided for employees who may have been injured, received a health impairment, or developed signs or symptoms of over-exposure to hazardous substances or were accidentally exposed to substances at concentrations above the permissible exposure limits without necessary personal protective equipment. Such exams are performed as soon as possible following development of symptoms or the known exposure event.

Medical evaluations are performed by Health Works, an occupational health care provider under contract with Benchmark-TurnKey. Health Works is located in Seneca Square Plaza, 1900 Ridge Road, West Seneca, New York 14224. The facility can be reached at (716) 823-5050 to schedule routine appointments or post-exposure examinations.

Medical evaluations are conducted according to the Benchmark-TurnKey Medical Monitoring Program and include an evaluation of the workers' ability to use respiratory protective equipment. The examinations include:

- Occupational/medical history review.
- Physical exam, including vital sign measurement.
- Spirometry testing.
- Eyesight testing.
- Audio testing (minimum baseline and exit, annual for employees routinely exposed to greater than 85db).
- EKG (for employees >40 yrs age or as medical conditions dictate).
- Chest X-ray (baseline and exit, and every 5 years).
- Blood biochemistry (including blood count, white cell differential count, serum multiplastic screening).
- Medical certification of physical requirements (i.e., sight, musculoskeletal,

cardiovascular) for safe job performance and to wear respiratory protection equipment.

The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine an employee's fitness for duty on hazardous waste sites; and to establish baseline medical data.

In conformance with OSHA regulations, Benchmark-TurnKey will maintain and preserve medical records for a period of 30 years following termination of employment. Employees are provided a copy of the physician's post-exam report, and have access to their medical records and analyses.

6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

All Benchmark-TurnKey employees shall conform to the following safe work practices during all on-site work activities conducted within the exclusion and contamination reduction zones:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth contact is strictly prohibited.

- The hands and face must be thoroughly washed upon leaving the work area and prior to engaging in any activity indicated above.

- Respiratory protective equipment and clothing must be worn by all personnel entering the Site as required by the HASP or as modified by the Site safety officer. Excessive facial hair (i.e., beards, long mustaches or sideburns) that interferes with the satisfactory respirator-to-face seal is prohibited.

- Contact with surfaces/materials either suspected or known to be contaminated will be avoided to minimize the potential for transfer to personnel, cross contamination and need for decontamination.

- Medicine and alcohol can synergize the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals. Due to possible contraindications, use of prescribed drugs should be reviewed with the Benchmark-TurnKey occupational physician. Alcoholic beverage and illegal drug intake are strictly forbidden during the workday.

- All personnel shall be familiar with standard operating safety procedures and additional instructions contained in this Health and Safety Plan.

- On-site personnel shall use the “buddy” system. No one may work alone (i.e., out of earshot or visual contact with other workers) in the exclusion zone.

- Personnel and equipment in the contaminated area shall be minimized, consistent with effective Site operations.

- All employees have the obligation to immediately report and if possible, correct unsafe work conditions.

- Use of contact lenses on-site will not be permitted. Spectacle kits for insertion into full-face respirators will be provided for Benchmark-TurnKey employees, as requested and required.

The recommended specific safety practices for working around the contractor's equipment (e.g., backhoes, bulldozers, excavators, drill rigs etc.) are as follows:

- Although the Contractor and subcontractors are responsible for their equipment and safe operation of the Site, Benchmark-TurnKey personnel are also responsible for their own safety.
- Subsurface work will not be initiated without first clearing underground utility services.
- Heavy equipment should not be operated within 20 feet of overhead wires. This distance may be increased if windy conditions are anticipated or if lines carry high voltage. The Site should also be sufficiently clear to ensure the project staff can move around the heavy machinery safely.
- Care should be taken to avoid overhead wires when moving heavy-equipment from location to location.
- Hard hats, safety boots and safety glasses should be worn at all times in the vicinity of heavy equipment. Hearing protection is also recommended.
- The work Site should be kept neat. This will prevent personnel from tripping and will allow for fast emergency exit from the Site.
- Proper lighting must be provided when working at night.
- Construction activities should be discontinued during an electrical storm or severe weather conditions.
- The presence of combustible gases should be checked before igniting any open flame.
- Personnel shall stand upwind of any construction operation when not immediately involved in sampling/logging/observing activities.
- Personnel will not approach the edge of an unsecured trench/excavation closer than 2 feet.

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

7.1 Equipment Selection

Personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned when work activities may result in exposure to physical or chemical hazards beyond acceptable limits, and when such exposure can be mitigated through appropriate PPE. The selection of PPE will be based on an evaluation of the performance characteristics of the PPE relative to the requirements and limitations of the Site, the task-specific conditions and duration, and the hazards and potential hazards identified at the Site.

Equipment designed to protect the body against contact with known or suspect chemical hazards are grouped into four categories according to the degree of protection afforded. These categories designated A through D consistent with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Level of Protection designation, are:

- **Level A:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory, skin and eye protection is needed.

- **Level B:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but a lesser level of skin protection is required. Level B protection is the minimum level recommended on initial Site entries until the hazards have been further defined by on-site studies. Level B (or Level A) is also necessary for oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

- **Level C:** Should be selected when the types of airborne substances are known, the concentrations have been measured and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators are met. In atmospheres where no airborne contaminants are present, Level C provides dermal protection only.

- **Level D:** Should not be worn on any Site with elevated respiratory or skin hazards. This is generally a work uniform providing minimal protection.

OSHA requires the use of certain PPE under conditions where an immediate danger to life and health (IDLH) may be present. Specifically, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iii) requires use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, or positive pressure air-line respirator equipped with an escape air supply when chemical exposure levels present a substantial possibility of immediate serious injury, illness or death, or impair the ability to escape. Similarly, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iv) requires donning totally-encapsulating chemical protective suits (with a protection level equivalent to Level A protection) in conditions where skin absorption of a hazardous substance may result in a substantial possibility of immediate serious illness, injury or death, or impair the ability to escape.

In situations where the types of chemicals, concentrations, and possibilities of contact are unknown, the appropriate level of protection must be selected based on professional experience and judgment until the hazards can be further characterized. The individual components of clothing and equipment must be assembled into a full protective ensemble to protect the worker from site-specific hazards, while at the same time minimizing hazards and drawbacks of the personal protective gear itself. Ensemble components are detailed below for levels A/B, C, and D protection.

7.2 Protection Ensembles

7.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble

Level A/B ensembles include similar respiratory protection, however Level A provides a higher degree of dermal protection than Level B. Use of Level A over Level B is determined by: comparing the concentrations of identified substances in the air with skin toxicity data, and assessing the effect of the substance (by its measured air concentrations or splash potential) on the small area of the head and neck unprotected by Level B clothing.

The recommended PPE for level A/B is:

- Pressure-demand, full-face piece self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/-NIOSH approved) or pressure-demand supplied-air respirator with escape self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
- Chemical-resistant clothing. For Level A, clothing consists of totally-encapsulating chemical resistant suit. Level B incorporates hooded one-or two-piece chemical splash suit.
- Inner and outer chemical resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

7.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble

Level C protection is distinguished from Level B by the equipment used to protect the respiratory system, assuming the same type of chemical-resistant clothing is used. The main selection criterion for Level C is that conditions permit wearing an air-purifying device. The device (when required) must be an air-purifying respirator (MSHA/NIOSH approved) equipped with filter cartridges. Cartridges must be able to remove the substances encountered. Respiratory protection will be used only with proper fitting, training and the approval of a qualified individual. In addition, an air-purifying respirator can be used only if: oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5% in volume; substances are identified and concentrations measured; substances have adequate warning properties; the individual passes a qualitative fit-test for the mask; and an appropriate cartridge/canister is used, and its service limit concentration is not exceeded.

Recommended PPE for Level C conditions includes:

- Full-face piece, air-purifying respirator equipped with MSHA and NIOSH approved organic vapor/acid gas/dust/mist combination cartridges or as designated by the SSHO.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (hooded, one or two-piece chemical splash suit or disposable chemical-resistant one-piece suit).
- Inner and outer chemical-resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

An air-monitoring program is part of all response operations when atmospheric contamination is known or suspected. It is particularly important that the air be monitored thoroughly when personnel are wearing air-purifying respirators. Continual surveillance using direct-reading instruments is needed to detect any changes in air quality necessitating a higher level of respiratory protection.

7.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble

As indicated above, Level D protection is primarily a work uniform. It can be worn in areas where only boots can be contaminated, where there are no inhalable toxic substances and where the atmospheric contains at least 19.5% oxygen.

Recommended PPE for Level D includes:

- Coveralls.
- Safety boots/shoes.
- Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles.
- Hardhat.
- Optional gloves; escape mask; face shield.

7.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks

Based upon current information regarding both the contaminants suspected to be present at the Site and the various tasks that are included in the remedial activities, the minimum required levels of protection for these tasks shall be as identified in Table 3.

8.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

8.1 General

Based on the results of historic sample analysis and the nature of the proposed work activities at the Site, the possibility exist that organic vapors and/or particulates may be released to the air during intrusive construction activities. Ambient breathing zone concentrations may at times, exceed the permissible exposure limits (PELs) established by OSHA for the individual compounds (see Table 1), in which case respiratory protection will be required. Respiratory and dermal protection may be modified (upgraded or downgraded) by the SSHO based upon real-time field monitoring data.

8.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will conduct routine, real-time air monitoring during all intrusive construction phases such as excavation, backfilling, drilling, etc. The work area will be monitored at regular intervals using a photo-ionization detector (PID), combustible gas meter and a particulate meter. Observed values will be recorded and maintained as part of the permanent field record.

Additional air monitoring measurements may be made by Benchmark-TurnKey personnel to verify field conditions during subcontractor oversight activities. Monitoring instruments will be protected from surface contamination during use. Additional monitoring instruments may be added if the situations or conditions change. Monitoring instruments will be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before use.

8.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring

In addition to on-site monitoring within the work zone(s), monitoring at the down-wind portion of the Site perimeter will be conducted. This will provide a real-time method for determination of vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community as a result of ground intrusive investigation work.

Ground intrusive activities are defined in the Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan and attached as Appendix C. Ground intrusive activities include soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells. Non-intrusive activities include the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing wells. Continuous monitoring is required for ground intrusive activities and periodic monitoring is required for non-intrusive activities. Periodic monitoring consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring while bailing a well, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sampling location. This may be upgraded to continuous if the sampling location is in close proximity to individuals not involved in the Site activity (i.e., on a curb of a busy street). The action levels below will be used during periodic monitoring.

8.2 Monitoring Action Levels

8.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels

The PID, or other appropriate instrument(s), will be used by Benchmark-TurnKey personnel to monitor organic vapor concentrations as specified in this HASP. Combustible gas will be monitored with the "combustible gas" option on the combustible gas meter or other appropriate instrument(s). In addition, fugitive dust/particulate concentrations will be monitored during major soil intrusion (viz., well/boring installation) using a real-time particulate monitor as specified in this plan. In the absence of such monitoring, appropriate respiratory protection for particulates shall be donned. Sustained readings obtained in the breathing zone may be interpreted (with regard to other Site conditions) as follows for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel:

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases ranging from 0 to 1 ppm above background on the PID) - Continue operations under Level D (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings from >1 ppm to 5 ppm above background on the PID (vapors not suspected of containing high levels of chemicals toxic to the skin) - Continue operations under Level C (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings of >5 ppm to 50 ppm above background on the PID - Continue operations under Level B (see Attachment 1), re-evaluate and alter (if possible) construction methods to achieve lower vapor concentrations.

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases above 50 ppm on the PID - Discontinue operations and exit the work zone immediately.

The particulate monitor will be used to monitor respirable dust concentrations during all intrusive activities and during handling of Site soil/fill. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 50 mg/m^3 - Continue field operations.

- 50-150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent

- Greater than 150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent. Initiate engineering controls to reduce respirable dust concentration (viz., wetting of excavated soils or tools at discretion of Site Health and Safety Officer).

Readings from the field equipment will be recorded and documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms. All instruments will be calibrated before use on a daily basis and the procedure will be documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms.

8.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels

In addition to the action levels prescribed in Section 8.2.1 for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on-site, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of downwind receptors consistent with NYSDOH requirements (Appendix C):

- **ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:**
  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone exceeds 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the sustained organic vapor decreases below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm for the 15-minute average, activities can resume provided that: the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the working site or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background; and more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

- If the <u>sustained</u> organic vapor level is <u>above 25 ppm</u> at the perimeter of the exclusion zone for the 15-minute average, the Site Health and Safety Officer must be notified and work activities shut down. The Site Health and Safety Officer will determine when re-entry of the exclusion zone is possible and will implement downwind air monitoring to ensure vapor emissions do not impact the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the ***Organic Vapor Contingency Monitoring Plan*** below. All readings will be recorded and will be available for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) and Department of Health (DOH) personnel to review.

- **<u>ORGANIC VAPOR CONTINGENCY MONITORING PLAN:</u>**
  - If the <u>sustained</u> organic vapor level is <u>greater than 5 ppm</u> over background 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.
  - If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, <u>sustained</u> organic levels <u>persist above 5 ppm</u> above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure (20-foot zone).
  - If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if <u>sustained</u> organic vapor levels approach or exceed 5 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, or are sustained at levels greater than 10 ppm above background for longer than one minute, then the ***Major Vapor Emission Response Plan*** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

- **<u>MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN:</u>**

  Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

  1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in this Health and Safety Plan and the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A) will be advised.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation.

3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two sustained successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer.

The following personnel are to be notified in the listed sequence in the event that a Major Vapor Emission Plan is activated:

Responsible Person	Contact	Phone Number
SSHO	Police	911
SSHO	State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Additional emergency numbers are listed in the Emergency Response Plan included as Appendix A.

- **EXPLOSIVE VAPORS:**
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL in the work area - Initiate combustible gas monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter.
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL at the downwind Site perimeter – Halt work and contact local Fire Department.

- **AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING**

Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the upwind and downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level, work activities must be stopped and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Pertinent emergency response information including the telephone number of the Fire Department is included in the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A).

9.0 SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE

This chapter of the HASP describes the potential for and procedures related to spills or releases of known or suspected petroleum and/or hazardous substances on the Site. The purpose of this Section of the HASP is to plan appropriate response, control, counter-measures and reporting, consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4)(ii)(J) and (j)(1)(viii). The spill containment program addresses the following elements:

- Potential hazardous material spills and available controls.
- Initial notification and evaluation.
- Spill response.
- Post-spill evaluation.

9.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls

An evaluation was conducted to determine the potential for hazardous material and oil/petroleum spills at this Site. For the purpose of this evaluation, hazardous materials posing a significant spill potential are considered to be:

- CERCLA Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 302, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Extremely Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 355, Appendix A, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Hazardous Chemicals as defined under Section 311(e) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Toxic Chemicals as defined in 40 CFR Part 372, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Chemicals regulated under 6NYCRR Part 597, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

Oil/petroleum products are considered to pose a significant spill potential whenever the following situations occur:

- The potential for a "harmful quantity" of oil (including petroleum and non-petroleum-based fuels and lubricants) to reach navigable waters of the U.S. exists (40 CFR Part 112.4). Harmful quantities are considered by USEPA to be volumes that could form a visible sheen on the water or violate applicable water quality standards.

- The potential for any amount of petroleum to reach any waters of NY State, including groundwater, exists. Petroleum, as defined by NY State in 6NYCRR Part 612, is a petroleum-based heat source, energy source, or engine lubricant/maintenance fluid.

- The potential for any release, to soil or water, of petroleum from a bulk storage facility regulated under 6NYCRR Part 612. A regulated petroleum storage facility is defined by NY State as a site having stationary tank(s) and intra-facility piping, fixtures and related equipment with an aggregate storage volume of 1,100 gallons or greater.

The evaluation indicates that, based on Site history and decommissioning records, a hazardous material spill and/or a petroleum product spill is not likely to occur during RI efforts.

9.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance or oil/petroleum spill will immediately notify the Project Manager and SSHO. The worker will, to the best of his/her ability, report the material involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, if any, and any associated injuries. The Emergency Response Plan presented in Attachment H2 of this HASP will immediately be implemented if an emergency release has occurred.

Following initial report of a spill, the Project Manager will make an evaluation as to whether the release exceeds RQ levels. If an RQ level is exceeded, the Project Manager will notify the Site owner and NYSDEC at 1-800-457-7362 within 2 hours of spill discovery. The Project Manager will also determine what additional agencies (e.g., USEPA) are to be contacted regarding the release, and will follow-up with written reports as required by the applicable regulations.

9.3 Spill Response

For all spill situations, the following general response guidelines will apply:

- Only those personnel involved in overseeing or performing containment operations will be allowed within the spill area. If necessary, the area will be roped, ribboned, or otherwise blocked off to prevent unauthorized access.
- Appropriate PPE, as specified by the SSHO, will be donned before entering the spill area.
- Ignition points will be extinguished/removed if fire or explosion hazards exist.
- Surrounding reactive materials will be removed.
- Drains or drainage in the spill area will be blocked to prevent inflow of spilled materials or applied materials.

For minor spills, the Contractor will maintain a Spill Control and Containment Kit in the Field Office or other readily accessible storage location. The kit will consist of, at a minimum, a 50 lb. bag of "speedy dry" granular absorbent material, absorbent pads, shovels, empty 5-gallon pails and an empty open-top 55-gallon drum. Spilled materials will be absorbed, and shoveled into a 55-gallon drum for proper disposal (NYSDEC approval will be secured for on-site treatment of the impacted soils/absorbent materials, if applicable). Impacted soils will be hand-excavated to the point that no visible signs of contamination remains, and will be drummed with the absorbent.

In the event of a major release or a release that threatens surface water, a spill response contractor will be called to the Site. The response contractor may use heavy equipment (e.g., excavator, backhoe, etc.) to berm the soils surrounding the spill Site or create diversion trenching to mitigate overland migration or release to navigable waters. Where feasible, pumps will be used to transfer free liquid to storage containers. Spill control/cleanup contractors in the Western New York area that may be contacted for assistance include:

- North American Industrial Services: (716) 285-2686
- Environmental Products and Services, Inc.: (716) 447-4700

9.4 Post-Spill Evaluation

If a reportable quantity of hazardous material or oil/petroleum is spilled as determined by the Project Manager, a written report will be prepared as indicated in Section 9.2. The report will identify the root cause of the spill, type and amount of material released, date/time of release, response actions, agencies notified and/or involved in cleanup, and procedures to be implemented to avoid repeat incidents. In addition, all re-useable spill cleanup and containment materials will be decontaminated, and spill kit supplies/disposable items will be replenished.

10.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING

Since some of the work activities at the Site will be scheduled for both the summer and winter months, measures will be taken to minimize heat/cold stress to Benchmark-TurnKey employees. The Site Safety and Health Officer and/or his or her designee will be responsible for monitoring Benchmark-TurnKey field personnel for symptoms of heat/cold stress.

10.1 Heat Stress Monitoring

Personal protective equipment may place an employee at risk of developing heat stress, a common and potentially serious illnesses often encountered at construction, landfill, waste disposal, industrial or other unsheltered sites. The potential for heat stress is dependent on a number of factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, physical conditioning and age. Personal protective equipment may severely reduce the body's normal ability to maintain temperature equilibrium (via evaporation and convection), and require increased energy expenditure due to its bulk and weight.

Proper training and preventive measures will mitigate the potential for serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress, the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Modify work/rest schedules according to monitoring requirements.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat (i.e., eight fluid ounces must be ingested for approximately every 1 lb of weight lost). The normal thirst

mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be consumed to replace lost perspiration. When heavy sweating occurs, workers should be encouraged to drink more.

- Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

Heat-Related Illness - Symptoms:

- Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air.
- Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include: muscle spasms; pain in the hands, feet and abdomen.
- Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include: pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; fainting.
- Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are: red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; coma.

The monitoring of personnel wearing protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit or above. For monitoring the body's recuperative ability to excess heat, one or more of the following techniques should be used as a screening mechanism.

- Heart rate may be measured by the radial pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the resting period. The rate at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 100 beats per minute. If the rate is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest periods stay the same, if the pulse rate is 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the nest rest period, the following work cycle should be further shortened by 33%.
- Body temperature may be measured orally with a clinical thermometer as early as possible in the resting period. Oral temperature at the beginning of the rest period

should not exceed 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. If it does, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest period remains the same. However, if the oral temperature exceeds 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit at the beginning of the next period, the work cycle may be further shortened by 33%. Oral temperature should be measured at the end of the rest period to make sure that it has dropped below 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. No Benchmark-TurnKey employee will be permitted to continue wearing semi-permeable or impermeable garments when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6 degrees Fahrenheit.

10.2 Cold Stress Monitoring

Exposure to cold conditions may result in frostbite or hypothermia, each of which progresses in stages as shown below.

- **Frostbite** occurs when body tissue (usually on the extremities) begins to freeze. The three states of frostbite are:

    1) **Frost nip** - This is the first stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitened area of skin, along with a slight burning or painful sensation. Treatment consists of removing the victim from the cold conditions, removal of boots and gloves, soaking the injured part in warm water (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit) and drinking a warm beverage. Do not rub skin to generate friction/ heat.

    2) **Superficial Frostbite** - This is the second stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitish gray area of tissue, which will be firm to the touch but will yield little pain. The treatment is identical for Frost nip.

    3) **Deep Frostbite** - In this final stage of the freezing process the affected tissue will be cold, numb and hard and will yield little to no pain. Treatment is identical to that for Frost nip.

- **Hypothermia** is a serious cold stress condition occurring when the body loses heat at a rate faster than it is produced. If untreated, hypothermia may be fatal. The stages of hypothermia may not be clearly defined or visible at first, but generally include:

    1) Shivering
    2) Apathy (i.e., a change to an indifferent or uncaring mood)

3) Unconsciousness
4) Bodily freezing

Employees exhibiting signs of hypothermia should be treated by medical professionals. Steps that can be taken while awaiting help include:

1) Remove the victim from the cold environment and remove wet or frozen clothing. (Do this carefully as frostbite may have started.)

2) Perform active re-warming with hot liquids for drinking (Note: do not give the victim any liquid containing alcohol or caffeine) and a warm water bath (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit).

3) Perform passive re-warming with a blanket or jacket wrapped around the victim.

In any potential cold stress situation, it is the responsibility of the Site Health and Safety Officer to encourage the following:

- Education of workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia.

- Workers should dress warmly, with more layers of thin clothing as opposed to one thick layer.

- Personnel should remain active and keep moving.

- Personnel should be allowed to take shelter in a heated area, as necessary.

- Personnel should drink warm liquids (no caffeine or alcohol if hypothermia has set in).

- For monitoring the body's recuperation from excess cold, oral temperature recordings should occur:

    - At the Site Safety Technicians discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.

    - At a workers request.

    - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind chill less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit or wind chill less than 30 degrees Fahrenheit with precipitation).

- As a screening measure, whenever anyone worker on-site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core body temperature of 92 degrees Fahrenheit) will not be allowed to return to work for 48 hours without the recommendation of a qualified medical doctor.

11.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL

Work zones around the areas designated for construction activities will be established on a daily basis and communicated to all employees and other Site users by the SSHO. It shall be each Contractor's Site Safety and Health Officer's responsibility to ensure that all Site workers are aware of the work zone boundaries and to enforce proper procedures in each area. The zones will include:

- Exclusion Zone ("Hot Zone") - The area where contaminated materials may be exposed, excavated or handled and all areas where contaminated equipment or personnel may travel. Flagging tape will delineate the zone. All personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the prescribed level of personal protective equipment identified in Section 7.

- Contamination Reduction Zone - The zone where decontamination of personnel and equipment takes place. Any potentially contaminated clothing, equipment and samples must remain in the Contamination Reduction Zone until decontaminated.

- Support Zone - The part of the site that is considered non-contaminated or "clean." Support equipment will be located in this zone, and personnel may wear normal work clothes within this zone.

In the absence of other task-specific work zone boundaries established by the SSHO, the following boundaries will apply to all investigation and construction activities involving disruption or handling of Site soils or groundwater:

- Exclusion Zone: 50 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.

- Contaminant Reduction Zone: 100 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.

- Support Zone: Areas outside the Contaminant Reduction Zone.

Access of non-essential personnel to the Exclusion and Contamination Reduction Zones will be strictly controlled by the SSHO. Only personnel who are essential to the completion of the task will be allowed access to these areas and only if they are wearing the prescribed level of protection. Entrance of all personnel must be approved by the SSHO.

The SSHO will maintain a Health and Safety Logbook containing the names of Benchmark-TurnKey workers and their level of protection. The zone boundaries may be changed by the SSHO as environmental conditions warrant, and to respond to the necessary changes in work locations on-site.

12.0 DECONTAMINATION

12.1 Decontamination for Benchmark-TurnKey Employees

The degree of decontamination required is a function of a particular task and the environment within which it occurs. The following decontamination procedure will remain flexible, thereby allowing the decontamination crew to respond appropriately to the changing environmental conditions that may arise at the Site. All Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on-site shall follow the procedure below, or the Contractor's procedure (if applicable), whichever is more stringent.

> **Station 1 - Equipment Drop:** Deposit visibly contaminated (if any) re-useable equipment used in the contamination reduction and exclusion zones (tools, containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic sheeting.
>
> **Station 2 - Boots and Gloves Wash and Rinse:** Scrub outer boots and outer gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.
>
> **Station 3 - Tape, Outer Boot and Glove Removal:** Remove tape, outer boots and gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.
>
> **Station 4 - Canister or Mask Change:** If worker leaves exclusive zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot cover donned, and worker returns to duty.
>
> **Station 5 - Outer Garment/Face Piece Removal**: Protective suit removed and deposited in separate container provided by Contractor. Face piece or goggles are removed if used. Avoid touching face with fingers. Face piece and/or goggles deposited on plastic sheet. Hard hat removed and placed on plastic sheet.
>
> **Station 6 - Inner Glove Removal:** Inner gloves are the last personal protective equipment to be removed. Avoid touching the outside of the gloves with bare fingers. Dispose of these gloves in waste disposal container.

Following PPE removal, personnel shall wash hands, face and forearms with absorbent wipes. If field activities proceed for duration of 6 consecutive months or longer, shower facilities will be provided for worker use in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(n).

12.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies

In the event of a minor, non-life threatening injury, personnel should follow the decontamination procedures as defined, and then administer first-aid.

In the event of a major injury or other serious medical concern (e.g., heat stroke), immediate first-aid is to be administered and the victim transported to the hospital in lieu of further decontamination efforts unless exposure to a Site contaminant would be considered "Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health."

12.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment

The Contractor in accordance with his approved Health and Safety Plan in the Contamination Reduction Zone will conduct decontamination of heavy equipment. As a minimum, this will include manually removing heavy soil contamination, followed by steam cleaning on an impermeable pad.

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will conduct decontamination of all tools used for sample collection purposes. It is expected that all tools will be constructed of nonporous, nonabsorbent materials (i.e., metal), which will aid in the decontamination effort. Any tool or part of a tool made of porous, absorbent material (i.e., wood) will be placed into suitable containers and prepared for disposal.

Decontamination of bailers, split-spoons, spatula knives, and other tools used for environmental sampling and examination shall be as follows:

- Disassemble the equipment
- Water wash to remove all visible foreign matter.
- Wash with detergent.
- Rinse all parts with distilled-deionized water.
- Allow to air dry.
- Wrap all parts in aluminum foil or polyethylene.

13.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146 identifies a confined space as a space that is large enough and so configured that an employee can physically enter and do assigned work, has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and is not intended for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to, trenches, storage tanks, process vessels, pits, sewers, tunnels, underground utility vaults, pipelines, sumps, wells, and excavations.

Confined space entry by Benchmark-TurnKey employees is not anticipated to be necessary to complete the RI activities identified in Section 2.0. In the event that the scope of work changes or confined space entry appears necessary, the Project Manager will be consulted to determine if feasible engineering alternatives to confined space entry can be implemented. If confined space entry by Benchmark-TurnKey employees cannot be avoided through reasonable engineering measures, task-specific confined space entry procedures will be developed and a confined-space entry permit will be issued through Benchmark-TurnKey's corporate Health and Safety Director. Benchmark-TurnKey employees shall not enter a confined space without these procedures and permits in place.

14.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

14.1 General Approach

Recommended practices and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and other applicable regulations will be followed in the development and application of Project Fire Protection Programs. When required by regulatory authorities, the project management will prepare and submit a Fire Protection Plan for the approval of the contracting officers, authorized representative or other designated official. Essential considerations for the Fire Protection Plan will include:

- Proper Site preparation and safe storage of combustible and flammable materials.
- Availability of coordination with private and public fire authorities.
- Adequate job-site fire protection and inspections for fire prevention.
- Adequate indoctrination and training of employees.

14.2 Equipment and Requirements

Fire extinguishers will be provided by each Contractor and are required on all heavy equipment and in each field trailer. Fire extinguishers will be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. As a minimum, all extinguishers shall be checked monthly and weighed semi-annually, and recharged if necessary. Recharge or replacement shall be mandatory immediately after each use.

14.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances

All storage, handling or use of flammable and combustible substances will be under the supervision of qualified persons. All tanks, containers and pumping equipment, whether portable or stationary, used for the storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, will meet the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.

14.4 Hot Work

If the scope of work necessitates welding or blowtorch operation, the hot work permit presented in Appendix B will be completed by the SSHO and reviewed/issued by the Project Manager.

15.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910, an Emergency Response Plan is attached to this HASP as Appendix A. The hospital route map is presented within Appendix A as Figure 1.

16.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

TABLES

HASP TABLE 1

TOXICITY DATA FOR CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Parameter	Synonyms	CAS No.	Code	Concentration Limits		
				PEL	**TLV**	**IDLH**
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): ppm						
Benzene	Benzol, Phenyl hydride	71-43-2	Ca	1	0.5	500
Ethylbenzene	Ethylbenzol, Phenylethane	100-41-4	*none*	100	100	800
Toluene	Methyl benzene, Methyl benzol	108-88-3	C-300	200	50	500
Xylene, Total	o-, m-, p-isomers	1330-20-7	*none*	100	100	900
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)[2]: ppm						
Benzo(a)anthracene	*none*	56-55-3	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	*none*	50-32-8	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*none*	205-99-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*none*	207-08-9	*none*	--	--	--
Chrysene	*none*	218-01-9	*none*	--	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*none*	193-39-5	*none*	--	--	--
Polychorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) : ppm						
Aroclor 1260	Chlorodiphenyl, 60% chlorine	11096-82-5	*none*	--	--	--
Inorganic Compounds: mg/m^{2}						
Barium	*none*	7440-39-3	*none*	--	0.5	--
Cadmium	*none*	7440-43-9	Ca	0.005	0.01	9
Chromium	*none*	7440-47-3	*none*	1	0.5	250
Lead	*none*	7439-92-1	*none*	0.05	0.15	100
Mercury	*none*	7439-97-6	C-0.1	0.1	0.05	10

Ca = NIOSH considers constituent to be a potential occupational carcinogen.
TLV = Threshold Limit Value, established by American Conference of Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable for 8 hours/day @ 40 hours/week.
TLVs are the amounts of chemicals in the air that almost all healthy adult workers are predicted to be able to tolerate without adverse effects. There are three types.
TLV-TWA (TLV-Time-Weighted Average) which is averaged over the normal eight-hour day/forty-hour work week. (Most TLVs.)
TLV-STEL or Short Term Exposure Limits are 15 minute exposures that should not be exceeded for even an instant. It is not a stand alone value but is accompanied by the TLV-TWA.
TLV-C or Ceiling limits are the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.
Unless the initials "STEL" or "C" appear in the Code column, the TLV value should be considered to be the eight-hour TLV-TWA.
PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit, established by OSHA, equals the maximium exposure conconcentration allowable for 8 hours per day @ 40 hours per week

TABLE 2

POTENTIAL ROUTES OF EXPOSURE TO THE CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Activity [1]	**Direct Contact with Soil/Fill**	**Inhalation of Vapors or Dust**	**Direct Contact with Groundwater**
Remedial Investigation Tasks			
Subsurface Soil Sampling	**x**	**x**	
Surface Soil Sampling	**x**	**x**	
Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling	**x**	**x**	**x**
Interim Remedial Measures Tasks			
1. Soil Excavation	x	x	
2. Backfilling	x	x	
3. Verification Sampling	x	x	
4. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	x		x

Notes:

1. Activity as described in Section 1.5 of the Health and Safety Plan.

TABLE 3

REQUIRED LEVELS OF PROTECTION FOR RI ACTIVITIES

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Activity	Respiratory Protection[1]	Clothing	Gloves[2]	Boots[2,3]	Other Required PPE/Modifications[2,4]
Remedial Investigation Tasks					
Suburface Soil Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Surface Soil Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	SGSS
Interim Remedial Measures Tasks					
1. Soil Excavation	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
2. Backfilling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
3. Verification Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
5. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS

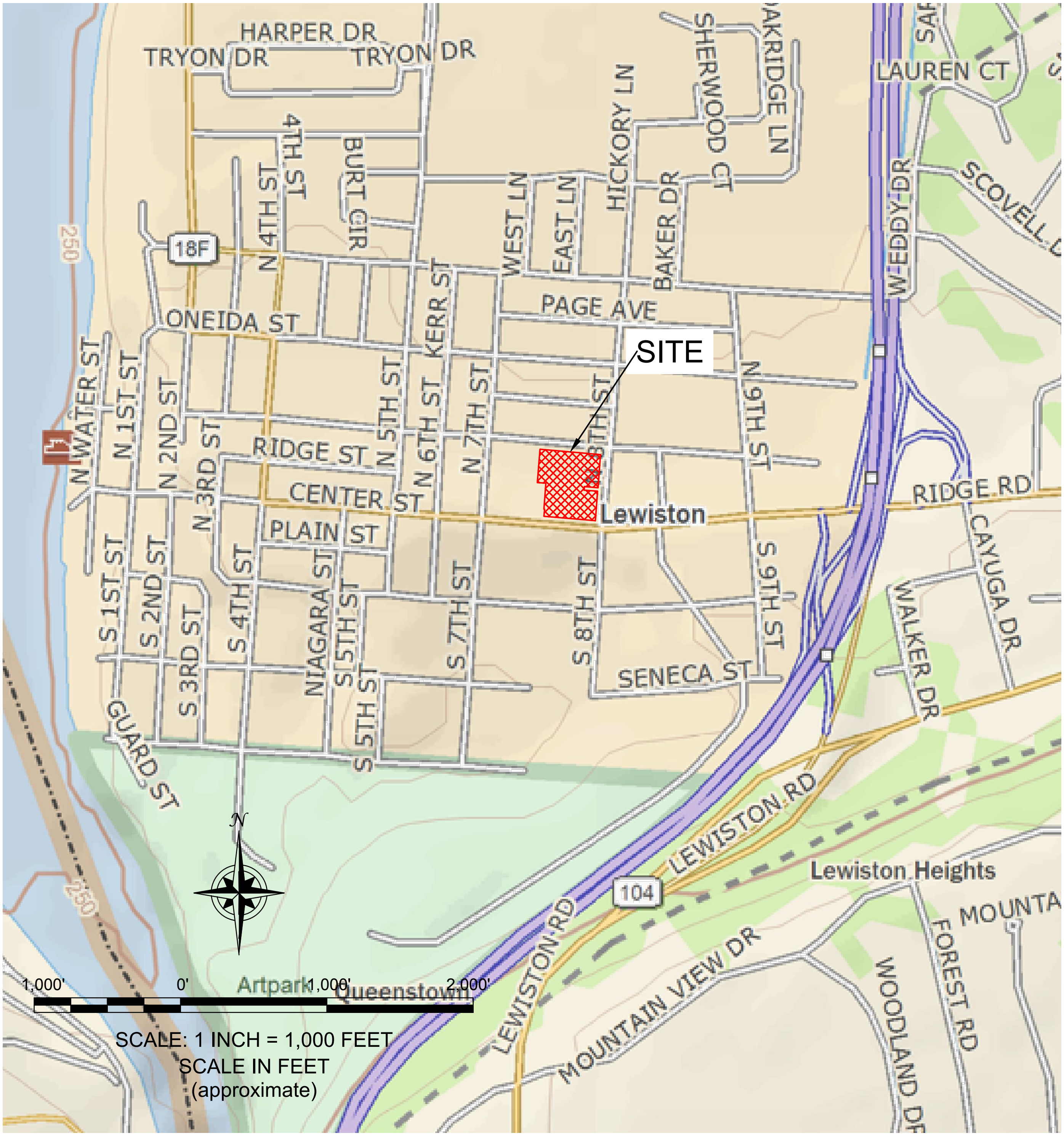
Notes:

1. Respiratory equipment shall conform to guidelines presented in Section 7.0 of this HASP. The Level C requirement is an air-purifying respirator equiped with organic compound/acid gas/dust cartridge.
2. HH = hardhat; L= Latex; L/N = latex inner glove, nitrile outer glove; N = Nitrile; SGSS = safety glasses with sideshields; STSS = steel toe safety shoes.
3. Latex outer boot (or approved overboot) required whenever contact with contaminated materials may occur. SSHO may downgrade to STSS (steel-toed safety shoes) if contact will be limited to cover/replacement soils.
4. Dust masks shall be donned as directed by the SSHO (site safety and health officer) or site safety technician whenever potentially contaminated airborne particulates (i.e., dust) are present in significant amounts in the breathing zone. Goggles may be substituted with safety glasses w/side-shields whenever contact with contaminated liquids is not anticipated.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\HASP\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: MAY 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

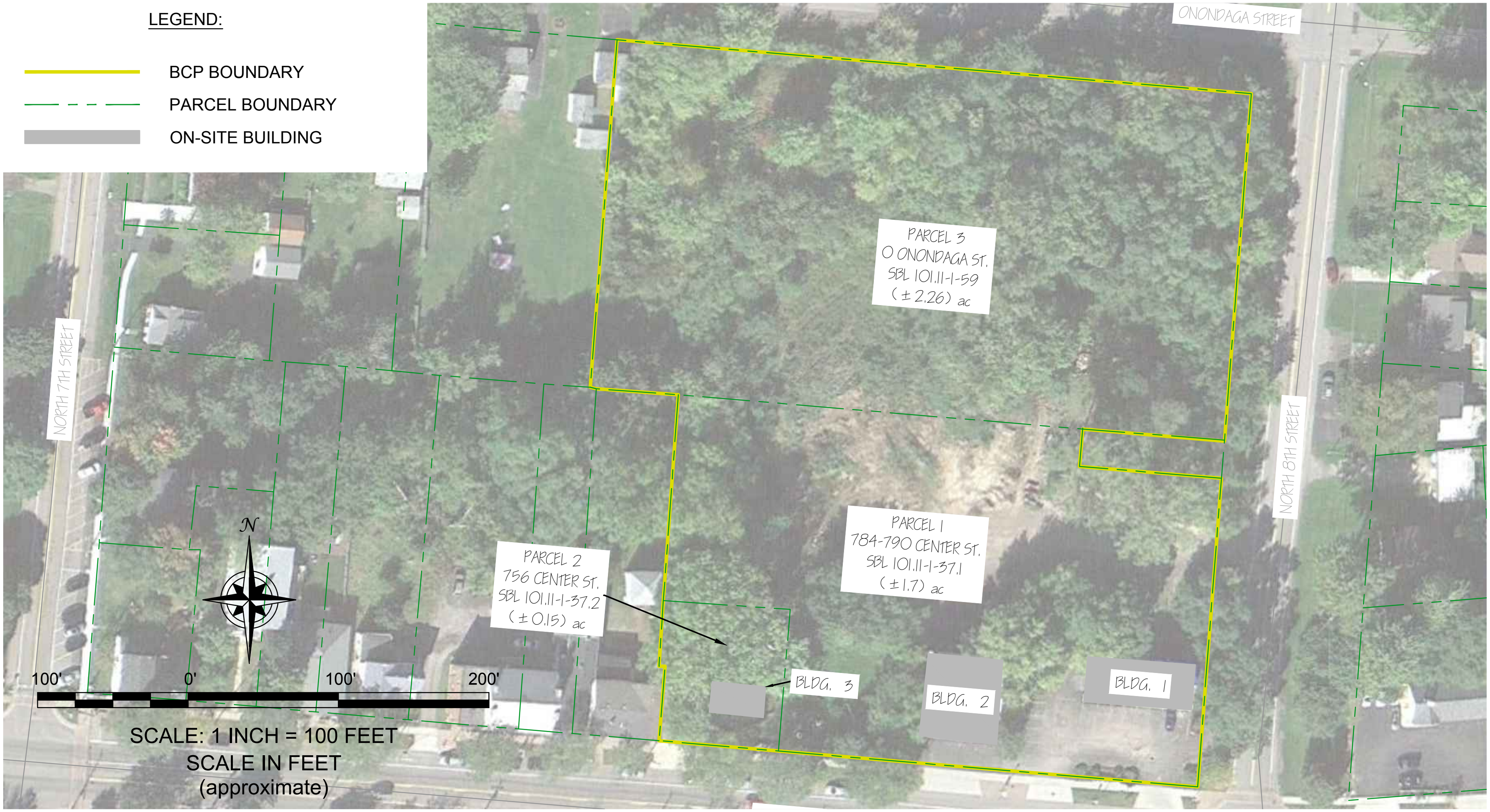
LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\HASP\Figure 2; Site Plan (Aerial).dwg



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: MAY 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 2

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

ATTACHMENT A

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE
LEWISTON, NEW YORK

May 2016 0136-015-002

Prepared for:

7712 GROUP, LLC

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI/IRM ACTIVITIES
APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

1.0 GENERAL

This report presents the site-specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) referenced in the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP) prepared for Remedial Investigation (RI) and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) activities at the 756-790 Center Street Site in Lewiston, New York. This appendix of the HASP describes potential emergencies that may occur at the Site; procedures for responding to those emergencies; roles and responsibilities during emergency response; and training all workers must receive in order to follow emergency procedures. This ERP also describes the provisions this Site has made to coordinate its emergency response planning with other contractors on-site and with off-site emergency response organizations.

This ERP is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(l) and provides the following site-specific information:

- Pre-emergency planning.
- Personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication.
- Emergency recognition and prevention.
- Safe distances and places of refuge.
- Evacuation routes and procedures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency medical treatment and first aid.
- Emergency alerting and response procedures.
- Critique of response and follow-up.
- Emergency personal protective equipment (PPE) and equipment.

2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING

This Site has been evaluated for potential emergency occurrences, based on site hazards, the required work tasks, the site topography, and prevailing weather conditions. The results of that evaluation indicate the potential for the following site emergencies to occur at the locations indicated.

Type of Emergency:

1. Medical, due to physical injury

Source of Emergency:

1. Slip/trip/fall

Location of Source:

1. Non-specific

3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency procedures may require specialized equipment to facilitate worker rescue, contamination control and reduction, or post-emergency clean up. Emergency response equipment available on the Site is listed below. The equipment inventory and storage locations are based on the potential emergencies described above. This equipment inventory is designed to meet on-site emergency response needs and any specialized equipment needs that off-site responders might require because of the hazards at this Site but not ordinarily stocked.

Any additional personal protective equipment (PPE) required and stocked for emergency response is also listed in below. During an emergency, the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) is responsible for specifying the level of PPE required for emergency response. At a minimum, PPE used by emergency responders will comply with Section 7.0, Personal Protective Equipment, of this HASP. Emergency response equipment is inspected at regular intervals and maintained in good working order. The equipment inventory is replenished as necessary to maintain response capabilities.

Emergency Equipment	Quantity	Location
First Aid Kit	1	Site Vehicle
Chemical Fire Extinguisher	2 (minimum)	All heavy equipment and Site Vehicle

Emergency PPE	Quantity	Location
Full-face respirator	1 for each worker	Site Vehicle
Chemical-resistant suits	4 (minimum)	Site Vehicle

4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS

An area-specific map of the Site will be developed on a daily basis during performance of field activities. The map will be marked to identify critical on-site emergency planning information, including: emergency evacuation routes, a place of refuge, an assembly point, and the locations of key site emergency equipment. Site zone boundaries will be shown to alert responders to known areas of contamination. There are no major topographical features, however the direction of prevailing winds/weather conditions that could affect emergency response planning are also marked on the map. The map will be posted at site-designated place of refuge and inside the TurnKey personnel field vehicle.

5.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

The following identifies the emergency contacts for this ERP.

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

Project Manager: ***Michael Lesakowski***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 818-3954

Corporate Health and Safety Director: ***Thomas H. Forbes***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 864-1730

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO): ***Bryan C. Hann***
Work: (716) 856-0635
Mobile: (716) 870-1165

Alternate SSHO: ***Nathan Munley***
Work: (716) 856-0635
Mobile: (716) 289-1072

NIAGRA FALLS MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER (ER):	(716) 278-4000
FIRE:	911
AMBULANCE:	911
BUFFALO POLICE:	911
STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7362
NATIONAL RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDOH:	(716) 847-4385
NYSDEC:	(716) 851-7220
NYSDEC 24-HOUR SPILL HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7252

The Site location is:

790 Center Street
Lewiston, New York
Site Phone Number: (Insert Cell Phone or Field Trailer): ____________________

6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION

Internal emergency communication systems are used to alert workers to danger, convey safety information, and maintain site control. Any effective system can be employed. Two-way radio headsets or field telephones are often used when work teams are far from the command post. Hand signals and air-horn blasts are also commonly used. Every system must have a backup. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor's Site Health and Safety Officer to ensure all personnel entering the site understand an adequate method of internal communication. Unless all personnel are otherwise informed, the following signals shall be used.

1) Emergency signals by portable air horn, siren, or whistle: two short blasts, personal injury; continuous blast, emergency requiring site excavation.

2) Visual signals: hand gripping throat, out of air/cannot breathe; hands on top of head, need assistance; thumbs up, affirmative/ everything is OK; thumbs down, no/negative; grip partner's wrist or waist, leave area immediately.

If evacuation notice is given, site workers leave the worksite with their respective buddies, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Emergency decontamination procedures detailed in Section 12.0 of the HASP are followed to the extent practical without compromising the safety and health of site personnel. The evacuation routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by rehearsals and inputs from emergency response organizations. Wind direction indicators are located so that workers can determine a safe up wind or cross wind evacuation route and assembly area if not informed by the emergency response coordinator at the time the evacuation alarm sounds. Since work conditions and work zones within the site may be changing on daily basis, it shall be the responsibility of the construction Site Health and Safety Officer to review evacuation routes and procedures as necessary and to inform all TurnKey-Benchmark workers of any changes.

Personnel exiting the site will gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SSHO (***Bryan Hann*** or ***Nathan Munley***) so that appropriate action can be initiated. Contractors and subcontractors on this site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and that source(s) of potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the Site Safety and Health Officer in conjunction with the Contractor's SSHO will determine if engineering operations can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of site personnel. Items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include but are not limited to:

- Potential for heat/cold stress.
- Weather-related construction hazards (e.g., flooding or wet conditions producing undermining of structures or sheeting, high wind threats, etc).
- Limited visibility.
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Limited site access/egress (e.g., due to heavy snow)

8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID

Personnel Exposure:

The following general guidelines will be employed in instances where health impacts threaten to occur acute exposure is realized:

- Skin Contact: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area for at least 15 minutes. Decontaminate and provide medical attention. Eyewash stations will be provided on site. If necessary, transport to Buffalo General Hospital.

- Inhalation: Move to fresh air and, if necessary, transport to Hospital.

- Ingestion: Decontaminate and transport to Hospital.

Personal Injury:

Minor first-aid will be applied on-site as deemed necessary. In the event of a life threatening injury, the individual should be transported to Hospital via ambulance. The Site Health and Safety Officer will supply available chemical specific information to appropriate medical personnel as requested.

First aid kits will conform to Red Cross and other applicable good health standards, and shall consist of a weatherproof container with individually sealed packages for each type of item. First aid kits will be fully equipped before being sent out on each job and will be checked weekly by the SSHO to ensure that the expended items are replaced.

Directions to Mount Saint Mary's Hospital (see Figure 1):

The following directions describe the best route from the Site to Mount St. Mary's Hospital:

- Head east on Center St. toward N. 8th Street.
- Continue straight to stay on Center Street.
- Turn right to merge onto NY-104 W/Lewiston Road toward Canada/Buffalo.
- Turn left onto NY-265 S.
- Turn right towards the Hospital (5300 Military Road, Lewiston, NY 14092).

9.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING

Following an emergency, the SSHO and Project Manager shall review the effectiveness of this Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in addressing notification, control and evacuation requirements. Updates and modifications to this ERP shall be made accordingly. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor to establish and assure adequate records of the following:

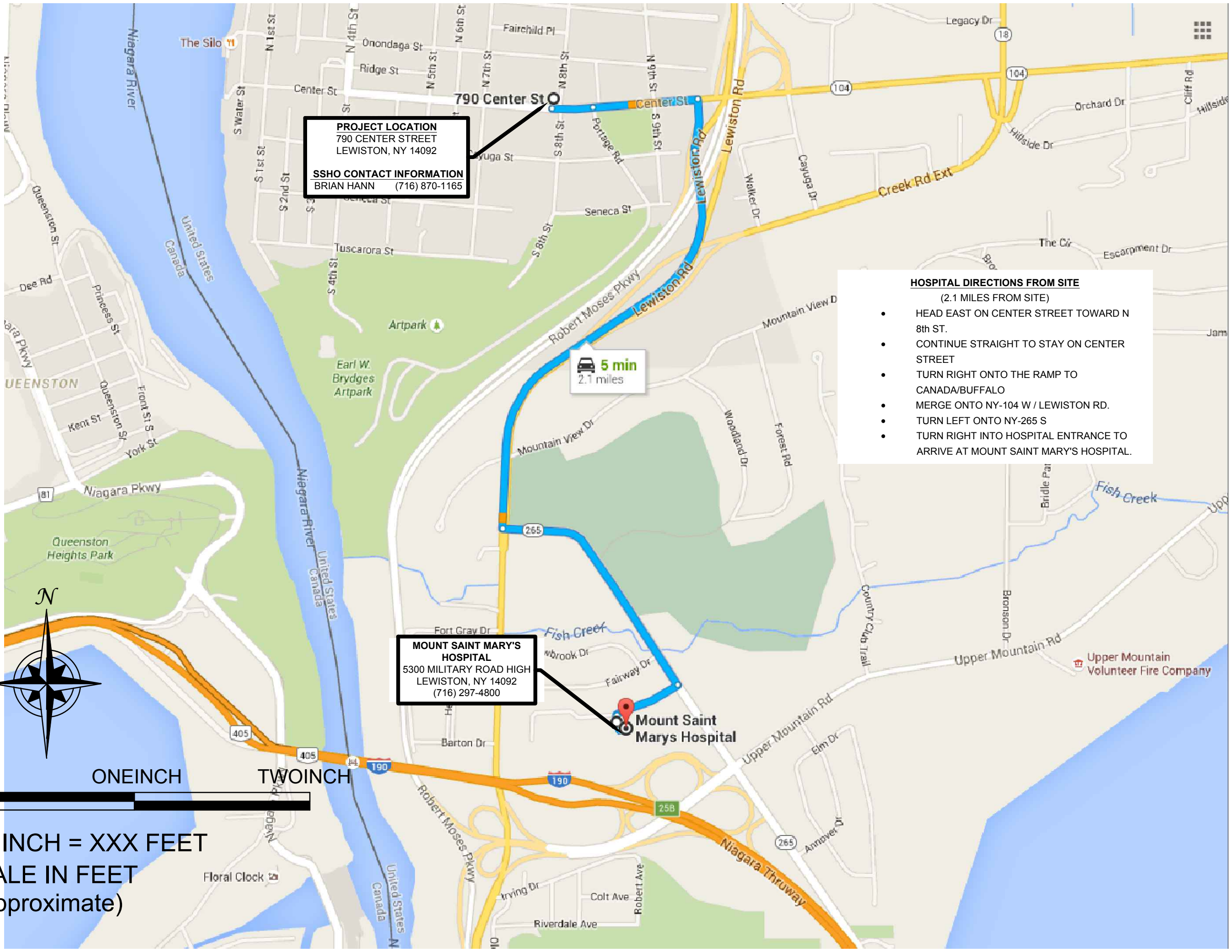
- Occupational injuries and illnesses.
- Accident investigations.
- Reports to insurance carrier or State compensation agencies.
- Reports required by the client.
- Records and reports required by local, state, federal and/or international agencies.
- Property or equipment damage.
- Third party injury or damage claims.
- Environmental testing logs.
- Explosive and hazardous substances inventories and records.
- Records of inspections and citations.
- Safety training.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING

All persons who enter the worksite, including visitors, shall receive a site-specific briefing about anticipated emergency situations and the emergency procedures by the SSHO. Where this site relies on off-site organizations for emergency response, the training of personnel in those off-site organizations has been evaluated and is deemed adequate for response to this site.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\HASP\Figure A-1; Hospital Route Map.dwg



PROJECT LOCATION
790 CENTER STREET
LEWISTON, NY 14092

SSHO CONTACT INFORMATION
BRIAN HANN (716) 870-1165

HOSPITAL DIRECTIONS FROM SITE
(2.1 MILES FROM SITE)

- HEAD EAST ON CENTER STREET TOWARD N 8th ST.
- CONTINUE STRAIGHT TO STAY ON CENTER STREET
- TURN RIGHT ONTO THE RAMP TO CANADA/BUFFALO
- MERGE ONTO NY-104 W / LEWISTON RD.
- TURN LEFT ONTO NY-265 S
- TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ENTRANCE TO ARRIVE AT MOUNT SAINT MARY'S HOSPITAL.

MOUNT SAINT MARY'S HOSPITAL
5300 MILITARY ROAD HIGH
LEWISTON, NY 14092
(716) 297-4800

ONEINCH 0' ONEINCH TWOINCH

SCALE: 1 INCH = XXX FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0136-012-002

DATE: MAY 2016

DRAFTED BY: CMC

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

756, 784-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE A-1

ATTACHMENT B

HOT WORK PERMIT FORM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

HOT WORK PERMIT

PART 1 - INFORMATION

Issue Date:

Date Work to be Performed: Start: Finish (permit terminated):

Performed By:

Work Area:

Object to be Worked On:

PART 2 - APPROVAL

(for 1, 2 or 3: mark Yes, No or NA)*

Will working be on or in: Finish (permit terminated):

1. Metal partition, wall, ceiling covered by combustible material?	yes	no
2. Pipes, in contact with combustible material?	yes	no
3. Explosive area?	yes	no

* = If any of these conditions exist (marked "yes"), a permit will not be issued without being reviewed and approved by Thomas H. Forbes (Corporate Health and Safety Director). Required Signature below.

PART 3 - REQUIRED CONDITIONS**

(Check all conditions that must be met)

	PROTECTIVE ACTION		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
	Specific Risk Assessment Required		Goggles/visor/welding screen
	Fire or spark barrier		Apron/fireproof clothing
	Cover hot surfaces		Welding gloves/gauntlets/other:
	Move movable fire hazards, specifically		Wellintons/Knee pads
	Erect screen on barrier		Ear protection: Ear muffs/Ear plugs
	Restrict Access		B.A.: SCBA/Long Breather
	Wet the ground		Respirator: Type:
	Ensure adequate ventilation		Cartridge:
	Provide adequate supports		Local Exhaust Ventilation
	Cover exposed drain/floor or wall cracks		Extinguisher/Fire blanket
	Fire watch (must remain on duty during duration of permit)		Personal flammable gas monitor
	Issue additional permit(s):		

Other precautions:

** Permit will not be issued until these conditions are met.

SIGNATURES

Orginating Employee: Date:

Project Manager: Date:

Part 2 Approval: Date:

ATTACHMENT C

NYSDOH GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Appendix C1
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix C2
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50° C (14 to 122° F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

APPENDIX D

PROJECT DOCUMENTATION FORMS

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR					
CLIENT			DATE:		
LOCATION			DAY		JOB NO.
WEATHER		TEMP	° F	START	END

WORK PERFORMED:

CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES:

[PUT CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES PERFORMED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TURNKEY ACTIVITIES:

[PUT ENGINEER ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND TESTING PERFORMED, SAMPLES COLLECTED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TEST PERFORMED		*QA PERSONNEL* SIGNATURE			
PICTURES TAKEN	none	REPORT NO.			
VISITORS	none	SHEET	1	OF	

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR					
CLIENT				DATE:	

LOCATION				DAY		JOB NO.	
WEATHER		TEMP	° F	START		END	

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

MEETINGS HELD & RESULTS:

CONTRACTOR'S WORK FORCE AND EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#
Field Engineer						Equipment			Front Loader Ton		
Superintendent			Ironworker			Generators			Bulldozer		
						Welding Equip.			DJ Dump truck		
Laborer-Foreman			Carpenter						Water Truck		
Laborer									Backhoe		
Operating Engineer			Concrete Finisher						Excavator		
						Roller			Pad foot roller		
Carpenter						Paving Equipment					
						Air Compressor					

REMARKS:

REFERENCES TO OTHER FORMS:

SAMPLES COLLECTED:					
SAMPLE NUMBER					
APPROX. LOCATION OF STOCKPILE					
NO. OF STOCKPILE					
DATE OF COLLECTION					
CLIMATOLOGIC CONDITIONS					
FIELD OBSERVATION		SHEET		OF	

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION REPORT

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Problem Description:

Problem Location (reference test location, sketch on back of form as appropriate):

Problem Causes:

Suggested Corrective Measures or Variances:

Linked to Corrective Measures Report No. or Variance Log No.

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

CORRECTIVE MEASURES REPORT

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Corrective Measures Undertaken (reference Problem Identification Report No.)

Retesing Location:

Suggested Method of Minimizing Re-Occurrence:

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

APPENDIX E

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

(PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY)

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Abandonment of Borehole Procedures

FOP 001.1

ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

Soil borings that are not completed as monitoring wells will be plugged by filling the holes with a cement/bentonite grout. Field staff will calculate the borehole volume and compare it to the final installed volume of grout to evaluate whether bridging or loss to the formation has occurred. These calculations and the actual volume placed will be noted on the Boring Log.

PROCEDURE

1. Determine most suitable seal materials. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

   Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)

1.5 to 3.0%	-	Bentonite (Quick Gel)
40 to 60 %	-	Cement (Portland Type I)
40 to 60 %	-	Potable Water

2. Calculate the volume of the borehole base on the bit or auger head diameter plus 10% and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20%.

3. Identify the equipment to be used for the preparation and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate, or chloride levels or heated water should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.

5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.

6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.

7. Prepare the borehole abandonment plan and discuss the plan and activities with the drilling contractor prior to beginning any mixing activities.

8. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced.

9. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure the ratios are within specifications tolerance.

10. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm all pump and surface fittings are secure.

11. Initiate downhole pumping from the bottom of the borehole. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

12. Document the return circulation of grout. This may be facilitated by using a colored dye or other tagging method if a mudded borehole condition exists prior to grout injection.

13. Identify what procedures will be used for grouting in the upper 3 feet. When casing exists in the borehole, decisions are required as to the timing for removal and final disposition of the casing. Generally, it will not be removed prior to grouting because of the potential for difficult access and loss of circulation in the upper soil or rock layers. Accordingly, when cement return is achieved at surface, the casing is commonly removed and the borehole is topped off with grout or soils. If casing removal is not possible or not desired, the casing left in place should be cut off at a depth of 5 feet or greater below ground surface. If casing is not present during grouting, the grout level in the borehole is topped off after the rods or tremie pipe is removed.

14. Clear and clean the surface near the borehole.

15. The uppermost five feet of the borehole at the land surface should be filled with material physically similar to the natural soils. The surface of the borehole should be restored to the condition of the area surrounding the borehole. For example, concrete or asphalt will be patched with concrete or asphalt of the same type and thickness, grassed areas will be seeded, and topsoil will be used in other areas. All solid waste materials generated during the decommissioning process must be disposed of properly.

16. A follow-up check at each site should be made within one week to 10 days of completion. It should be noted that on occasion, the grout and/or surface material may settle over several days. If settling occurs, additional material physically similar to surrounding materials (i.e., asphalt, concrete, or soil) must be used to match the existing grade.

17. Document borehole and/or well/piezometer decommissioning activities on a Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample)

REFERENCES

ASTM D 5299: *Guide for Decommissioning of Ground Water Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities.*

NYSDEC, July 1988, *Drilling and Monitoring Well Installation Guidance Manual.*

NYSDEC, November 2009, *CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy.*

Driscoll, F.G., 1987, *Groundwater and Wells*, Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1089 p.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

WELL ABANDONMENT/ DECOMMISSIONING LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION	WELL INFORMATION
Project Name:	WELL I.D.:
Client:	Stick-up (fags):
Project Job Number:	Total Depth (fbgs):
Date:	Screen Interval (fbgs):
Weather:	Well Material:
	Diameter (inches):
BM/TK Personnel:	
Drilling Company:	Drilling Company Personnel:
Drill Rig Type:	

DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

Time	Description of Field Activities

PREPARED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 004.4

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE
COLLECTION PROCEDURE

BACKGROUND

In October 2006, the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) finalized their vapor intrusion guidance document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York." (www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/gas/svi_guidance/), which has been guiding NYSDOH and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) decisions concerning the need for subslab vapor mitigation at sites undergoing investigation, cleanup and monitoring under formal NY Sate remedial programs (e.g., Brownfield Cleanup Program sites, Inactive Hazardous Waste Site Remediation Program sites, etc.). The guidance presents two soil vapor/indoor air matrices to assist in interpreting subslab and ambient air data (i.e., "Matrix 1" and "Matrix 2"). As of June 2007, six compounds have been assigned to these two matrices as follows:

Volatile Chemical	Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Matrix
Carbon tetrachloride	Matrix 1
1,1-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
Tetrachloroethene	Matrix 2
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Matrix 2
Trichloroethene	Matrix 1
Vinyl chloride	Matrix 1

Additional matrices will be developed when a chemical's toxicological properties, background concentrations, or analytical capabilities suggest that major revisions are needed. Both matrices are attached as Figures 1 and 2.

PURPOSE

The procedures presented herein delineate the scope of additional investigation at a building on the project site to determine if volatile organic compounds (VOCs) detected in groundwater and/or soil near the building are intruding into the building airspace or have the potential, in sufficient concentrations, to adversely impact indoor air quality. The soil vapor, subslab vapor, and ambient air monitoring procedures follow the NYSDOH Final Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance (October 2006) as well as USEPA Methods TO-14 and TO-15, for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using Summa passive canisters.

SURVEYS AND PRE-SAMPLING BUILDING PREPARATION (IF REQUIRED)

If required, a pre-sampling inspection should be performed prior to each sampling event to identify and minimize conditions that may interfere with the proposed testing. The inspection should evaluate the type of structure, floor layout, airflows, and physical conditions of the building(s) being studied. This information, along with information on sources of potential indoor air contamination, should be identified on a building inventory form. An example of the building inventory form is attached. Items to be included in the building inventory include the following:

- Construction characteristics, including foundation cracks and utility penetrations or other openings that may serve as preferential pathways for vapor intrusion;
- Presence of an attached garage;
- Recent renovations or maintenance to the building (e.g., fresh paint, new carpet or furniture);
- Mechanical equipment that can affect pressure gradients (e.g., heating systems, clothes dryers or exhaust fans);

- Use or storage of petroleum products (e.g., fuel containers, gasoline operated equipment and unvented kerosene heaters); and
- Recent use of petroleum-based finishes or products containing volatile chemicals.

Each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible, should be inspected. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near products stored or used in the building.

Potential interference from products or activities releasing volatile chemicals may need to be controlled. Removing the source from the indoor environment prior to testing is the most effective means of reducing interference. Ensuring that containers are tightly sealed may be acceptable. When testing for volatile organic compounds, containers should be tested with portable vapor monitoring equipment to determine whether compounds are leaking. The inability to eliminate potential interference may be justification for not testing, especially when testing for similar compounds at low levels. The investigator should consider the possibility that chemicals may adsorb onto porous materials and may take time to dissipate.

In some cases, the goal of the testing is to evaluate the impact from products used or stored in the building (e.g., pesticide misapplications, school renovation projects). If the goal of the testing is to determine whether products are an indoor volatile chemical contaminant source, the removing these sources does not apply.

Once interfering conditions are corrected (if applicable), ventilation may be needed prior to sampling to eliminate residual contamination in the indoor air. If ventilation is appropriate, it should be completed 24 hours or more prior to the scheduled sampling time. Where applicable, ventilation can be accomplished by operating the building's HVAC system to maximize outside air intake. Opening windows and doors, and operating exhaust fans may also help or may be needed if the building has no HVAC system.

Air samples are sometimes designed to represent typical exposure in a mechanically ventilated building and the operation of HVAC systems during sampling should be noted on the building inventory form (see attached sample). In general, the building's HVAC system should be operating under normal conditions. Unnecessary building ventilation should be avoided within 24 hours prior to and during sampling. During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time.

Depending upon the goal of the indoor air sampling, some situations may warrant deviation from the above protocol regarding building ventilation. In such cases, building conditions and sampling efforts should be understood and noted within the framework and scope of the investigation.

To avoid potential interferences and dilution effects, every effort should be made to avoid the following for 24 hours prior to sampling:

- Opening any windows, fireplace dampers, openings or vents;
- Operating ventilation fans unless special arrangements are made;
- Smoking in the building;
- Painting;
- Using a wood stove, fireplace or other auxiliary heating equipment (e.g., kerosene heater);
- Operating or storing automobile in an attached garage;

- Allowing containers of gasoline or oil to remain within the house or garage area, except for fuel oil tanks;
- Cleaning, waxing or polishing furniture, floors or other woodwork with petroleum- or oil-based products;
- Using air fresheners, scented candles or odor eliminators;
- Engaging in any hobbies that use materials containing volatile chemicals;
- Using cosmetics including hairspray, nail polish, nail polish removers, perfume/cologne, etc.;
- Lawn mowing, paving with asphalt, or snow blowing;
- Applying pesticides; and
- Using building repair or maintenance products, such as caulk or roofing tar.

PRODUCT INVENTORY (IF REQUIRED)

If required, the primary objective of the product inventory is to identify potential air sampling interference by characterizing the occurrence and use of chemicals and products throughout the building, keeping in mind the goal of the investigation and site-specific contaminants of concern. For example, it is not necessary to provide detailed information for each individual container of like items. However, it is necessary to indicate that "20 bottles of perfume" or
"12 cans of latex paint" were present with containers in good condition. This information is used to help formulate an indoor environment profile.

An inventory should be provided for each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near products stored or used in the building. Products in buildings should be inventoried every time air is tested to provide an accurate assessment of the potential contribution of volatile chemicals. If available, chemical ingredients of interest (e.g., analyte list) should be recorded for each product. If the ingredients are not listed on the label, record the product's exact and full name, and the manufacturer's name, address and telephone number, if available. In some cases, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) may be useful for identifying confounding sources of volatile chemicals in air. Adequately documented photographs of the products and their labeled ingredients can supplement the inventory and facilitate recording the information.

SAMPLE LOCATIONS

The following are types of samples that are collected to investigate the soil vapor intrusion pathway:

- Subsurface vapor samples:
  - *Soil vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples not beneath the foundation or slab of a building) and
  - *Sub-slab vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples immediately beneath the foundation or slab of a building);
- Indoor air samples; and
- Outdoor air samples.

The types of samples that should be collected depend upon the specific objective(s) of the sampling, as described below.

- Soil vapor

  Soil vapor samples are collected to determine whether this environmental medium is contaminated, characterize the nature and extent of contamination, and identify possible sources of the contamination. Soil vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - The potential for *current* human exposures;

- The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., should a building be constructed); and
- The effectiveness of measures implemented to remediate contaminated subsurface vapors.

- Sub-slab vapor

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected to characterize the nature and extent of soil vapor contamination immediately beneath a building with a basement foundation and/or a slab-on-grade. Sub-slab vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., if the structural integrity of the building changes or the use of the building changes); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (i.e., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected after soil vapor characterization and/or other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. Subslab samples are typically collected concurrently with indoor and outdoor air samples. However, outside of the heating season, sub-slab vapor samples may be collected independently depending on the sampling objective (e.g., characterize the extent of subsurface vapor contamination outside of the heating season to develop a more comprehensive, focused investigation plan for the heating season).

- Indoor air

  Indoor air samples are collected to characterize exposures to air within a building, including those with earthen floors and crawlspaces. Indoor air sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* exposures (e.g., if a currently vacant building should become occupied); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (e.g., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

Indoor air samples are collected after subsurface vapor characterization and other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. When indoor air samples are collected, concurrent sub-slab vapor and outdoor air samples are collected to evaluate the indoor air results appropriately. However, indoor air and outdoor air samples, without sub-slab vapor samples, may be collected when confirming the effectiveness of a mitigation system.

In addition, site-specific situations may warrant collecting indoor air samples prior to characterizing subsurface vapors and/or without concurrent sub-slab sampling due to a need to examine immediate inhalation hazards. Examples of such situations may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- In response to a spill event when there is a need to qualitatively and/or quantitatively characterize the contamination;
- If high readings are obtained in a building when screening with field equipment (e.g., a photoionization detector (PID), an organic vapor analyzer, or an explosimeter) and the source is unknown;
- If significant odors are present and the source needs to be characterized; or
- If groundwater beneath the building is contaminated, the building is prone to groundwater intrusion or flooding (e.g., sump pit overflows), and subsurface vapor sampling is not feasible.

- <u>Outdoor air</u>

  Outdoor air samples are collected to characterize site-specific background outdoor air conditions. These samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples. They may also be collected concurrently with soil vapor samples. Outdoor air sampling results are primarily used when evaluating the extent to which outdoor sources may be influencing indoor air quality. They may also be used in the evaluation of soil vapor results (i.e., to identify potential outdoor air interferences associated with the infiltration of outdoor air into the sampling apparatus while the soil vapor sample was collected).

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Soil vapor probe installations (see Figure 3 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. In general, permanent installations are preferred for data consistency reasons. Soil implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Soil vapor probes should be installed using direct push technology or, if necessary to attain the desired depth, using an auger;
- Porous backfill material (e.g., glass beads or coarse sand) should be used to create a sampling zone 1 to 2 feet in length;
- Soil vapor probes should be fitted with inert tubing (e.g., polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) of the appropriate size (typically 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch diameter) and of laboratory or food grade quality to the surface;
- Soil vapor probes should be sealed above the sampling zone with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of 3 feet to prevent outdoor air infiltration and the remainder of the borehole backfilled with clean material;
- For multiple probe depths, the borehole should be grouted with bentonite between probes to create discrete sampling zones; and
- For permanent installations, a protective casing should be set around the top of the probe tubing and grouted in place to the top of bentonite to minimize infiltration of water or outdoor air, as well as to prevent accidental damage.

Soil vapor samples should be collected in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any sampling protocol:

- At least 24 hours after the installation of permanent probes and shortly after the installation of temporary probes, one to three implant volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;

- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling;

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;

- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements; and

- A tracer gas (e.g., helium, butane, or sulfur hexafluoride) must be used when collecting soil vapor samples to verify that adequate sampling techniques are being implemented (i.e., to verify infiltration of outdoor air is not occurring) (discussed later in this procedure). Once verified, continued use of the tracer gas may be reconsidered.

When soil vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document local conditions during sampling that may influence interpretation of the results:

- If sampling near a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals during normal operations of the facility should be identified;

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), outdoor ambient air sample locations (if applicable), and compass orientation (north);

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, outdoor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed and direction) should be noted for the past 24 to 48 hours; and

- Any pertinent observations should be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. Prior to installation of the sub-slab vapor probe, the building floor should be inspected and any penetrations (cracks, floor drains, utility perforations, sumps, etc.) should be noted and recorded. Probes should be installed at locations where the potential for ambient air infiltration via floor penetrations is minimal.

Sub-slab vapor probe installations (see Figure 4 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. Sub-slab implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Permanent recessed probes must be constructed with brass or stainless steel tubing and fittings;
- Temporary probes must be constructed with polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality;
- Tubing should not extend further than 2 inches into the sub-slab material;
- Coarse sand or glass beads should be added to cover about 1 inch of the probe tip for permanent installations; and
- The soil vapor probe should be sealed to the surface with permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking products for temporary installations or cement for permanent installations.

Sub-slab vapor samples should be collected in the following manner:

- After installation of the probes, one to three volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling; and
- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;
- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements [Section 2.9 of the Guidance], the flow rate, and the sampling duration; and
- Ideally, samples should be collected over the same period of time as concurrent indoor and outdoor air samples.

When sub-slab vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document conditions during sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- If sampling within a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals in commercial or industrial processes and/or during building maintenance, should be identified;
- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;
- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system air supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;
- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;
- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and
- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Soil vapor purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and

- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the subslab air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample (discussed in the next section). Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure section in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12

to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. At each location, drill an approximately ¾-inch diameter hole through the concrete slab (typically 6-8 inches thick) using a hand-held hammer drill.

9. Measure and record the concrete thickness in the Project Field Book.

10. Insert polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality into the drilled hole and <u>no further than 2 inches</u> into the subslab material.

11. Seal the tubing with an appropriately sized volatile organic compound-free stopper (i.e., permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty, or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking product) into the concrete core hole and secure in-place making sure the fit is very snug. Supplement any visible gaps between the stopper and concrete slab with a VOC-free sealant, such as beeswax or bentonite slurry.

12. Run the tubing assembly through a shroud (plastic pail, cardboard box, or garbage bag) creating a tight seal with the surface making sure not to disturb the seal around the tubing penetration.

13. Enrich the atmosphere of the shroud with helium. Measure and record the helium concentration within the shroud.

14. Purge approximately 1 to 3 tubing volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) using a hand pump (or similar approved device) to ensure the collection of a representative sample.

15. Flow rates for both purging and sample collection must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling.

16. Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer **prior to and after** sampling for the compounds of concern. Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.

17. If concentrations greater than 10% of tracer gas are observed either prior to and/or after sampling, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of outdoor air. Following enhancement of the seal, repeat steps 14 through 17 above until purged concentrations are less than 10% of the tracer gas within the shroud.

18. Following tubing purge and adequate seal integrity testing via helium tracer gas, immediately attach a 6-liter Summa Canister fitted with a 24-hour regulator (or approved other duration) to the opposite end of the tubing. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

19. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

20. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

21. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

22. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

23. Repair all concrete openings with a cement patch.

24. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

INDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. If possible, prior to collecting indoor samples, a pre-sampling inspection, discussed earlier in this procedure, should be performed to evaluate the physical layout and conditions of the building being investigated, to identify conditions that may affect or interfere with the proposed sampling, and to prepare the building for sampling.

In general, indoor air samples should be collected in the following manner:

- Sampling duration should reflect the exposure scenario being evaluated without compromising the detection limit or sample collection flow rate (e.g., an 8 hour sample from a workplace with a single shift versus a 24 hour sample from a workplace with multiple shifts). To ensure that air is representative of the locations sampled and to avoid undue influence from sampling personnel, samples should be collected for at least 1 hour. If the goal of the sampling is to represent average concentrations over longer periods, then longer duration sampling periods may be appropriate. Typically, 24 hour samples are collected from residential settings;

- Personnel should avoid lingering in the immediate area of the sampling device while samples are being collected;

- Sample flow rates must conform to the specifications in the sample collection method and, if possible, should be consistent with the flow rates for concurrent outdoor air and sub-slab samples; and

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory.

At sites with tetrachloroethene contamination, passive air monitors that are specifically analyzed for tetrachloroethene (i.e., "perc badges") are commonly used to collect indoor and outdoor air samples. If site characterization activities indicate that degradation products of tetrachloroethene also represent a vapor intrusion concern, perc badges may be used to indicate the likelihood of vapor intrusion (i.e., by using tetrachloroethene as a surrogate) followed, as needed, by more comprehensive sampling and laboratory analyses to quantify both tetrachloroethene and its degradation products. Perc badge samples ideally should be collected over a twenty-four hour period, but for no less than eight hours.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during indoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- A product inventory survey must be completed (discussed earlier);
- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;
- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;

- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling height,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Depending upon the method, volume of air sampled,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the indoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the

laboratory in accordance with the project work plan. Indoor air sampling typically requires the continuous collection of samples over a 24-hour period.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample. Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure presented in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12 to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

9. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

10. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

11. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

12. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

13. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

OUTDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Outdoor air samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples and may be collected concurrently with subsurface vapor samples. Outdoor air samples must be collected in the same manner as indoor samples.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), the location of potential interferences (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Sample locations typically are collected upwind of the facility.

5. Place canisters on the ground, with a clear plastic sheet beneath to prevent contamination. Locate the sampling inlet approximately 18-inches above the ground surface.

6. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results.

7. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

9. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

TRACER GAS

When collecting soil vapor samples as part of a vapor intrusion evaluation, a tracer gas serves as a quality assurance/quality control device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Without the use of a tracer, there is no way to verify that a soil vapor sample has not been diluted by surface air.

Depending on the nature of the contaminants of concern, a number of different compounds can be used as a tracer. Typically, sulfur hexafluoride (SF6) or helium are used as tracers because they are readily available, have low toxicity, and can be monitored with portable measurement devices. Butane and propane (or other gases) could also be used as a tracer in some situations. The protocol for using a tracer gas is straightforward: simply enrich the atmosphere in the immediate vicinity of the area where the probe intersects the ground surface with the tracer gas, and measure a vapor sample from the probe for the presence of high concentrations (> 10%) of the tracer. A cardboard box, a plastic pail, or even a garbage bag can serve to keep the tracer gas in contact with the probe during the testing.

There are two basic approaches to testing for the tracer gas:

- Include the tracer gas in the list of target analytes reported by the laboratory; or
- Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to and after sampling for the compounds of concern. (Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.)

The advantage of the second approach is that the real time tracer sampling results can be used to confirm the integrity of the probe seals prior to formal sample collection. Figure 5 (attached) depicts common methods for using tracer gas. In each of the examples, a, b and c, the tracer gas is released in the enclosure prior to initially purging the sample point. Care should be taken to avoid excessive purging prior to sample collection. Care should also be taken to prevent pressure build-up in the enclosure during introduction of the tracer gas. Inspection of the installed sample probe, specifically noting the integrity of the surface seal and the porosity of the soil in which the probe is installed, will help to determine the tracer gas setup. Figure 5(a) may be most effective at preventing tracer gas infiltration; however, it may not be required in some situations depending on site-specific conditions. Figures 5(b) and 5(c) may be sufficient for probes installed in tight soils with well-constructed surface seals. In all cases, the same tracer gas application should be used for all probes at any given site.

Because minor leakage around the probe seal should not materially affect the usability of the soil vapor sampling results, the mere presence of the tracer gas in the sample should not be a cause for alarm. Consequently, portable field monitoring devices with detection limits in the low ppm range are more than adequate for screening samples for the tracer. If high concentrations (> 10%) of tracer gas are observed in a sample, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of ambient air.

During the initial stages of a soil vapor sampling program, tracer gas samples should be collected at each of the sampling probes. If the results of the initial samples indicate that the probe seals are adequate, the project manager can consider reducing the number of locations at which tracer gas samples are employed. At a minimum, at least 10% of the subsequent samples should be supported with tracer gas analyses. When using permanent soil vapor probes as part of a long-term monitoring program, annual testing of the probe integrity is recommended.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate (e.g., indoor air sampling using passive sampling devices for tetrachloroethene) to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene), the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

The work plan must state that all samples that will be used to make decisions on appropriate actions to address exposures and environmental contamination will be analyzed by an ELAP-certified laboratory. If known, the name of the laboratory should also be provided. Similarly, the name of the laboratory that was used must be included in the report of the sampling results. For samples collected and tested in the field for screening purposes by using field testing technology, the qualifications of the field technician must be documented in the work plan.

DECISION MATRICES (FIGURES 1 AND 2)

The considerations in assigning a chemical to a matrix include the following:

- Human health risks, including such factors as a chemical's ability to cause cancer, reproductive, developmental, liver, kidney, nervous system, immune system or other effects, in animals and humans and the doses that may cause those effects;
- The data gaps in its toxicologic database;
- Background concentrations of volatile chemicals in indoor air [Section 3.2.4]; and
- Analytical capabilities currently available.

To use the matrices accurately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following must be noted:

- The matrices are generic. As such, it may be necessary to modify recommended actions to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or site-specific conditions (e.g., proximity of building to identified subsurface contamination) for the protection of public health. Additionally, actions more conservative than those specified within the matrix may be implemented at any time. For example, the decision to implement more conservative actions may be based on a comparison of the costs associated with resampling or monitoring to the costs associated with installation and monitoring of a mitigation system.

- Indoor air concentrations detected in samples collected from the building's basement or, if the building has a slab-on-grade foundation, from the building's lowest occupied living space should be used.
- Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude the need to investigate possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude the need to remediate contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.
- When current exposures are attributed to sources other than vapor intrusion, the agencies must be provided documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix and to support assessment and follow-up by the agencies.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Actions recommended in the matrix are based on the relationship between sub-slab vapor concentrations and corresponding indoor air concentrations. They are intended to address both potential and current human exposures and include the following:

- *No further action*
  When the volatile chemical is not detected in the indoor air sample and the concentration detected in the corresponding sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to substantially affect indoor air quality.

- *Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures*
  The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile chemical-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or shed).

- *Monitor*
  Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure HVAC systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions.

- *Mitigate*
  Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. Methods to mitigate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are described in Section 4 of the Guidance.

TIME OF YEAR

Sub-slab vapor samples and, unless there is an immediate need for sampling, indoor air samples are typically collected during the heating season because soil vapor intrusion is more likely to occur when a building's heating system is in operation and air is being drawn into the building. In general, heating systems are expected to be operating routinely from November 15th to March 31st throughout the state. However, this timeframe may vary depending on factors, such as the location of the site (e.g., upstate versus downstate) and the weather conditions for a particular year.

A vapor intrusion investigation may also be conducted outside of the heating season. However, the results may not be used to rule out exposures. For example, results indicating "no further action" or "monitoring required" must be verified during the heating season to ensure these actions are protective during the heating season as well.

SAMPLING ROUNDS

Investigating a soil vapor intrusion pathway usually requires more than one round of subsurface vapor, indoor air, and/or outdoor air sampling, for reasons such as the following:

- To characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination (similar to the delineation of groundwater contamination) and to address corresponding exposure concerns;

- To evaluate fluctuations in concentrations due to
  - Different weather conditions (e.g., seasonal effects),
  - Changes in building conditions (e.g., various operating conditions of a building's HVAC system),
  - Changes in source strength, or
  - Vapor migration or contaminant biodegradation processes (particularly when degradation products may be more toxic than the parent compounds); or
- To confirm sampling results or the effectiveness of mitigation or remedial systems.

Overall, successive rounds of sampling are conducted until the following questions can be answered:

- Are subsurface vapors contaminated? If so, what are the nature and extent of contamination? What is/are the source(s) of the contamination?
- What are the current and potential exposures to contaminated subsurface vapors?
- What actions, if any, are needed to prevent or mitigate exposures and to remediate subsurface vapor contamination?

Toward this end, multiple rounds of sampling may be required to characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination such that

- Both potential and current exposures are adequately addressed;
- Measures can be designed to remediate subsurface vapor contamination, either directly (e.g., SVE system) or indirectly (e.g., soil excavation or groundwater remediation), given that monitoring and mitigation are considered temporary measures implemented to address exposures related to vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated; and
- The effectiveness of remedial measures can be monitored and confirmed (e.g., endpoint sampling).

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1	*Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1*
Figure 2	*Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2*
Figure 3	*Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes*
Figure 4	*Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe*
Figure 5	*Schematics of tracer gas applications*

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Health, *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, February 2005.

New York State Department of Health, *Indoor Air Sampling & Analysis Guidance.* (February 1, 2005).

Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER). *Draft Guidance for Evaluating the Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air Pathway from Groundwater and Soils (Subsurface Vapor Intrusion Guidance).* November 2002.

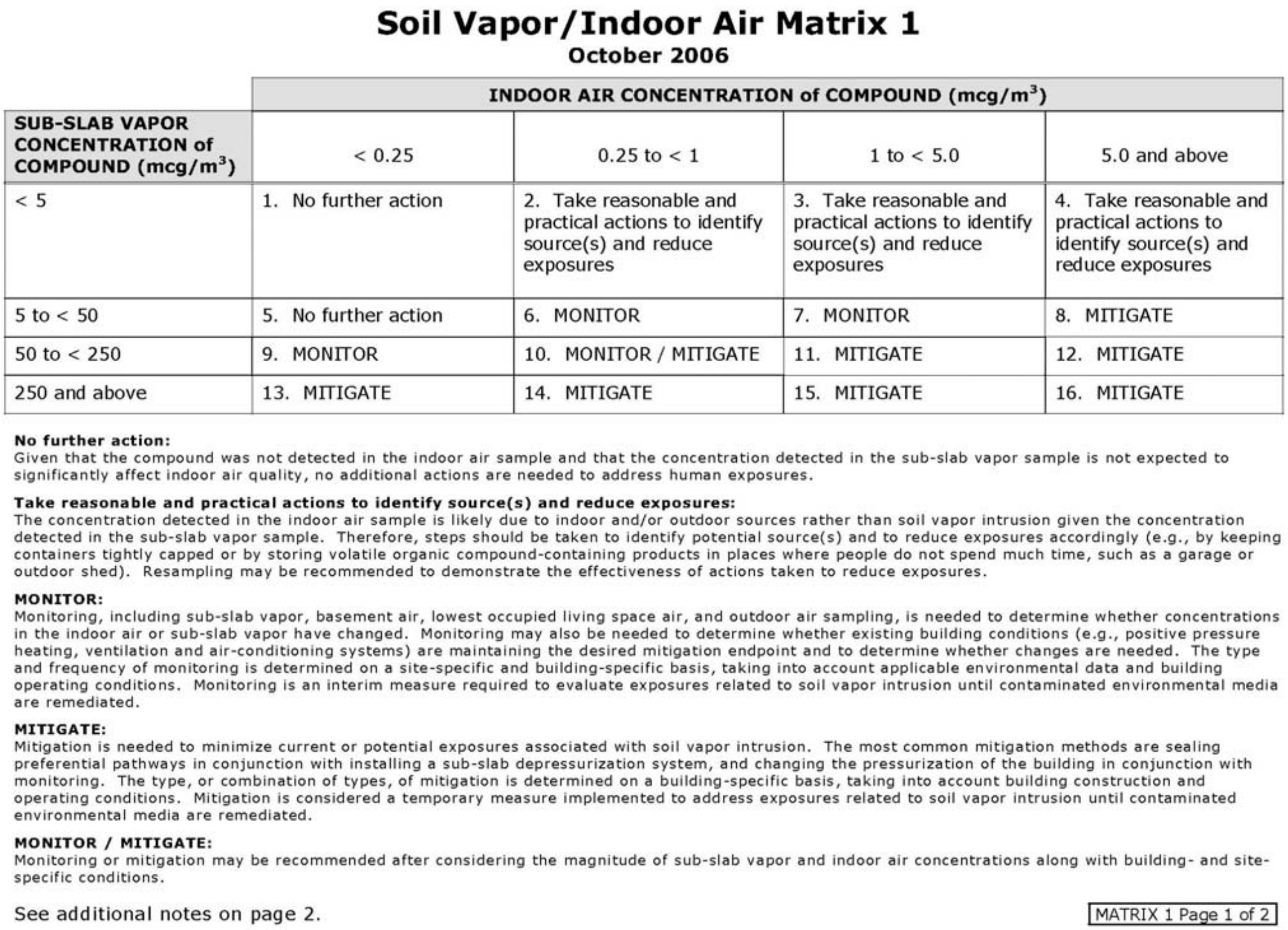
United States Environmental Protection Agency. *EPA Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. 1988

- Method TO-15, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). Pp. 15-1 through 15-62.

- Method TO-17, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air using Active Sampling on Sorbent Tubes. Pp. 17-1 through 17-49.

- Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Air Pollutants in Indoor Air, EPA/600/4-90-010.

FIGURE 1



Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1

October 2006

SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)			
	< 0.25	0.25 to < 1	1 to < 5.0	5.0 and above
< 5	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
5 to < 50	5. No further action	6. MONITOR	7. MONITOR	8. MITIGATE
50 to < 250	9. MONITOR	10. MONITOR / MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE
250 and above	13. MITIGATE	14. MITIGATE	15. MITIGATE	16. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

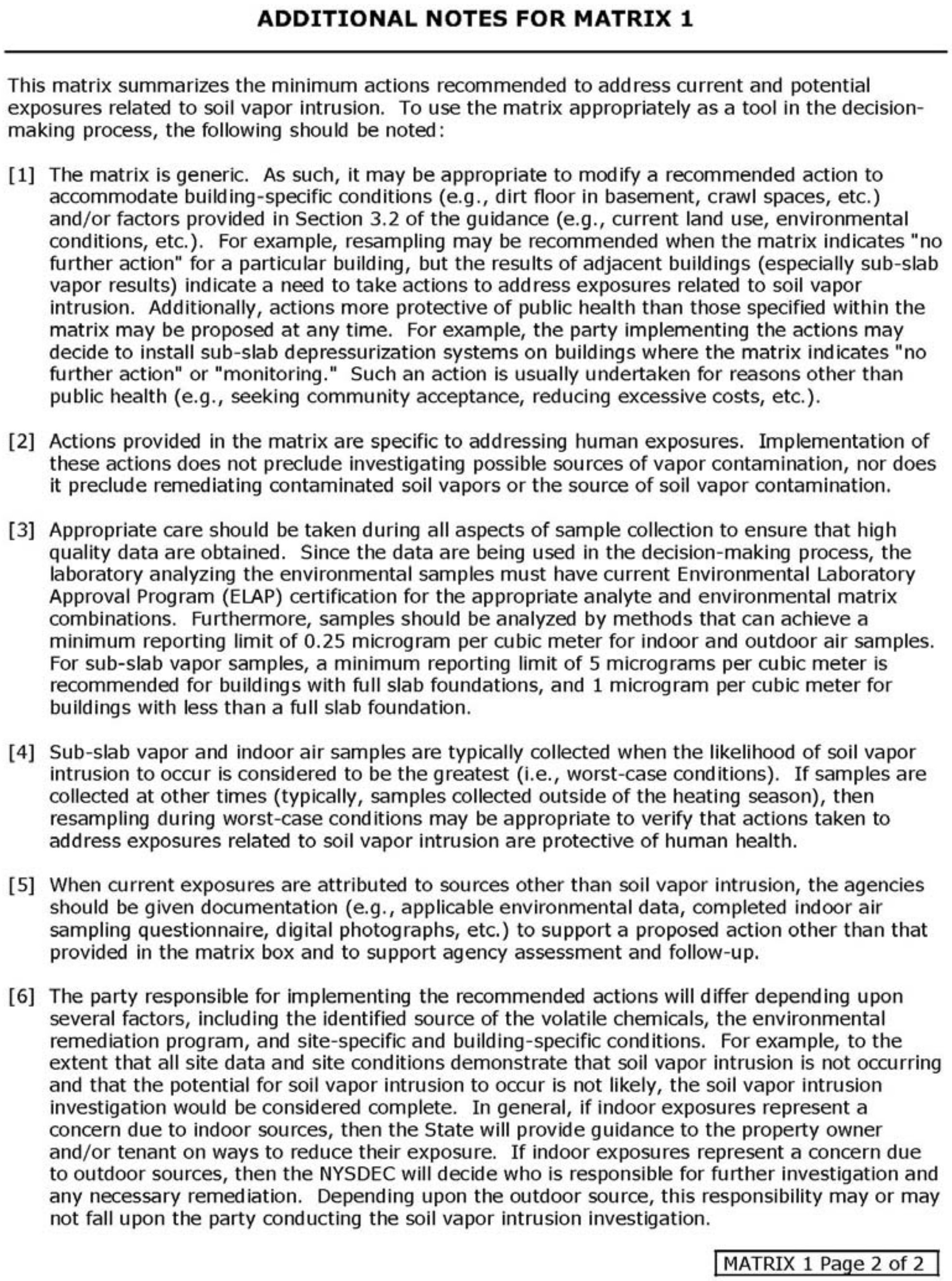
MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 1 Page 1 of 2



ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 1

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 0.25 microgram per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended for buildings with full slab foundations, and 1 microgram per cubic meter for buildings with less than a full slab foundation.

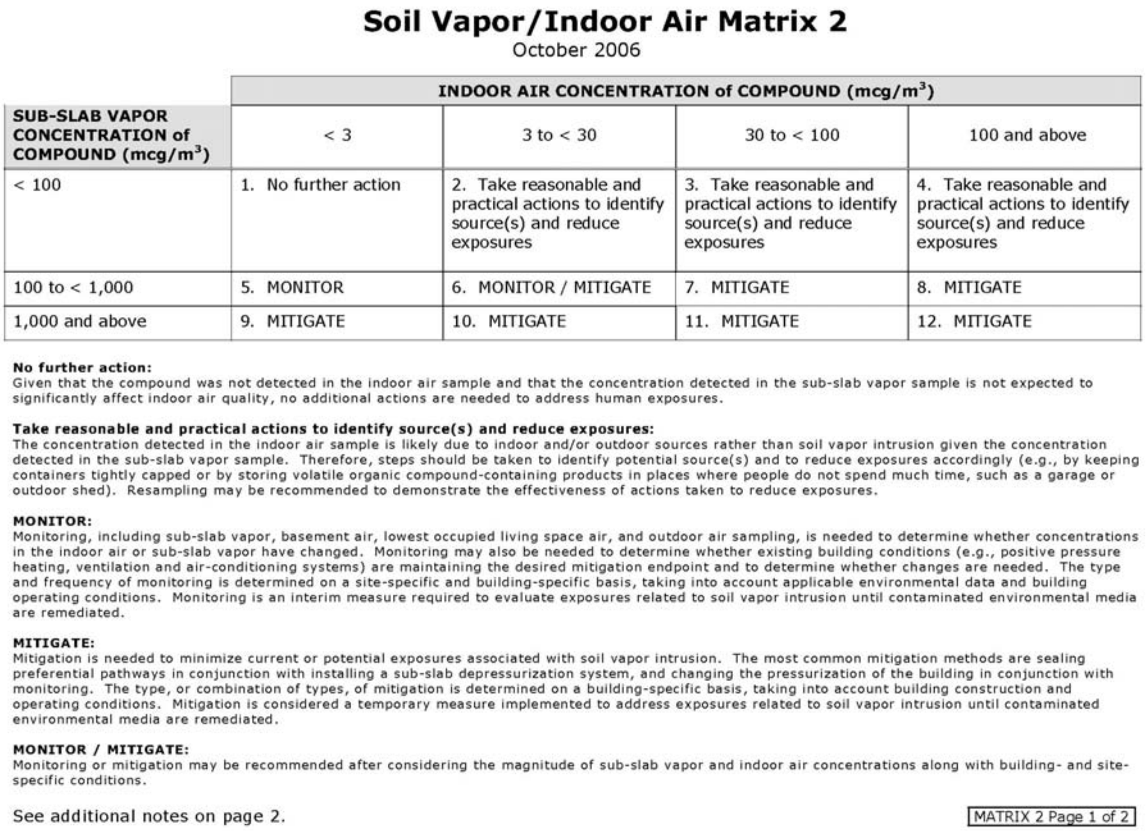
[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

MATRIX 1 Page 2 of 2

FIGURE 2



Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2

October 2006

	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)			
SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)	< 3	3 to < 30	30 to < 100	100 and above
< 100	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
100 to < 1,000	5. MONITOR	6. MONITOR / MITIGATE	7. MITIGATE	8. MITIGATE
1,000 and above	9. MITIGATE	10. MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 2 Page 1 of 2

ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 2

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 3 micrograms per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended.

[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

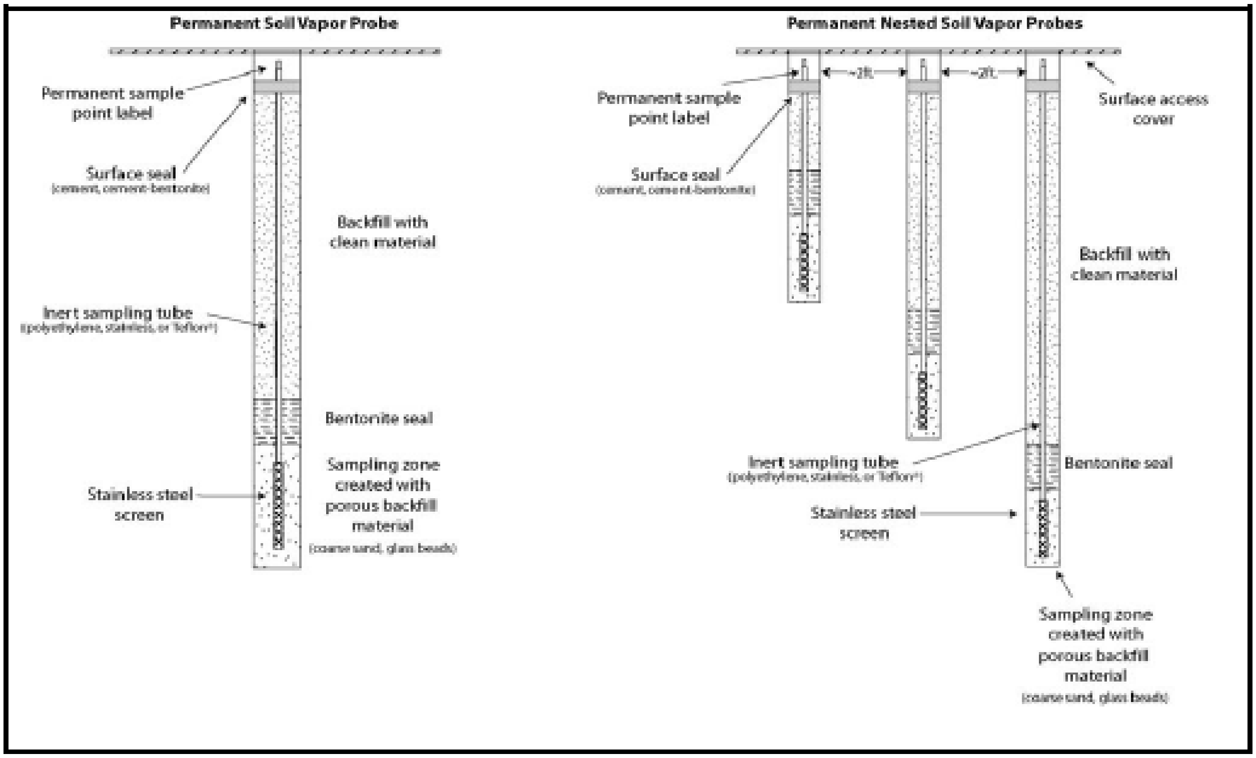
[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

MATRIX 2 Page 2 of 2

FIGURE 3

Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes



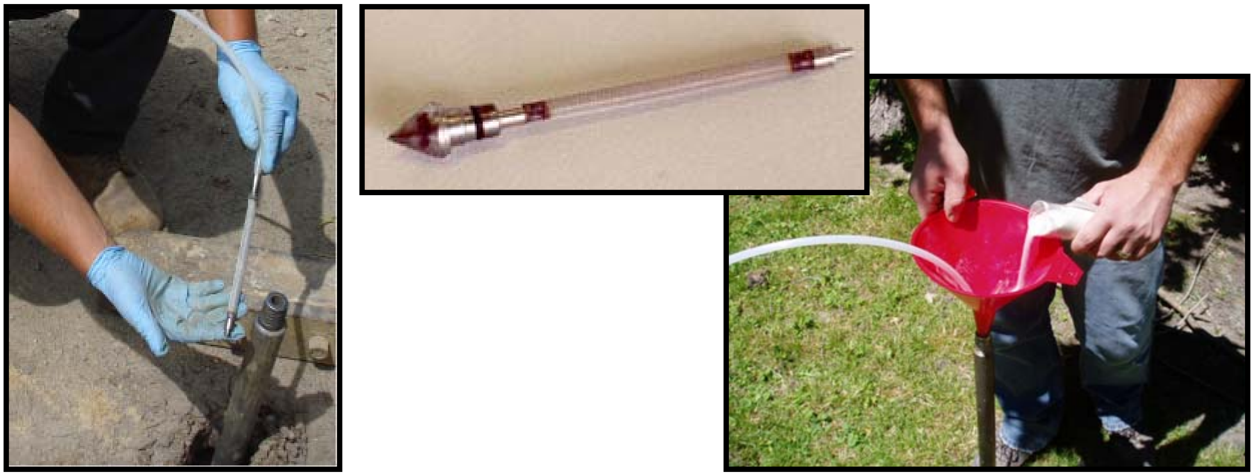
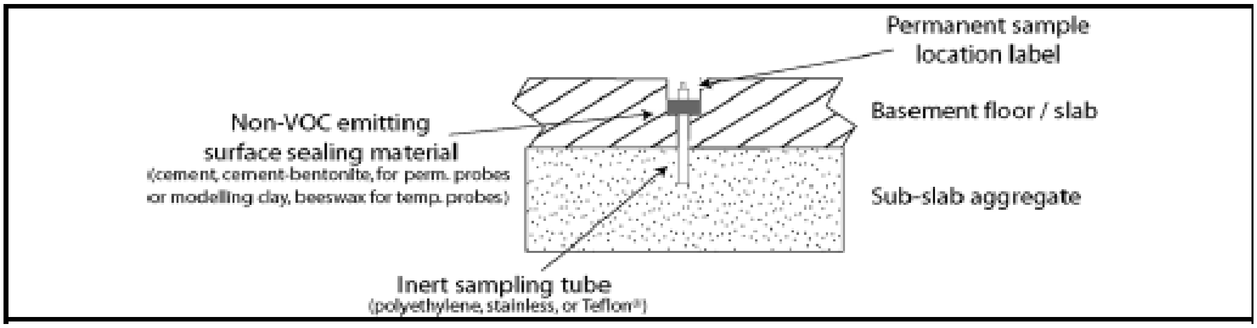


FIGURE 4

Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe



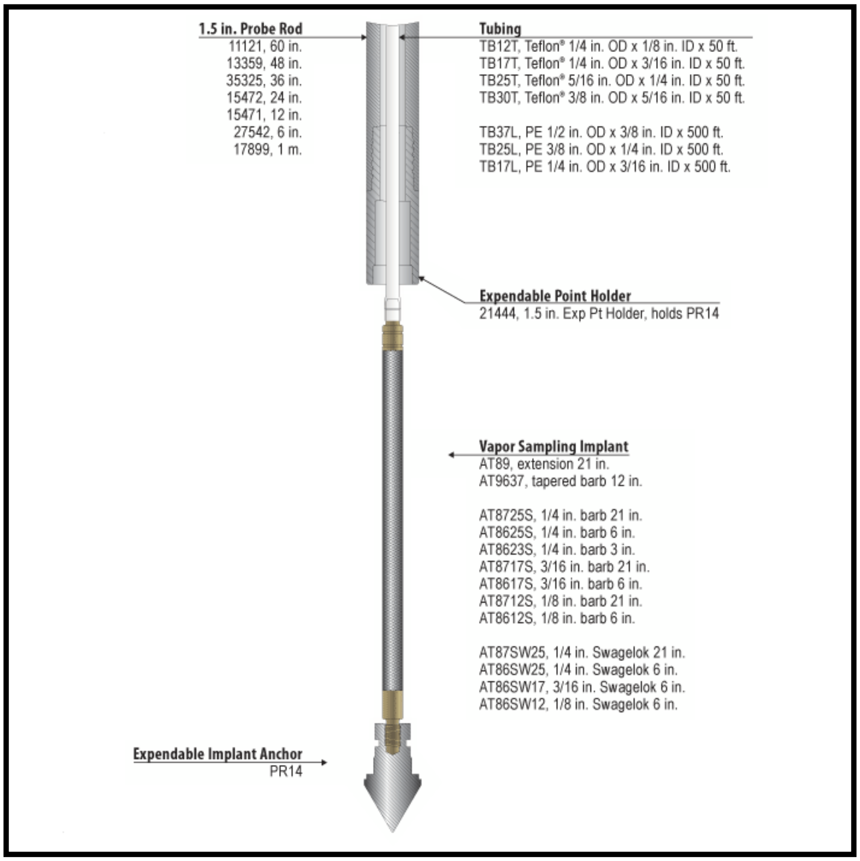
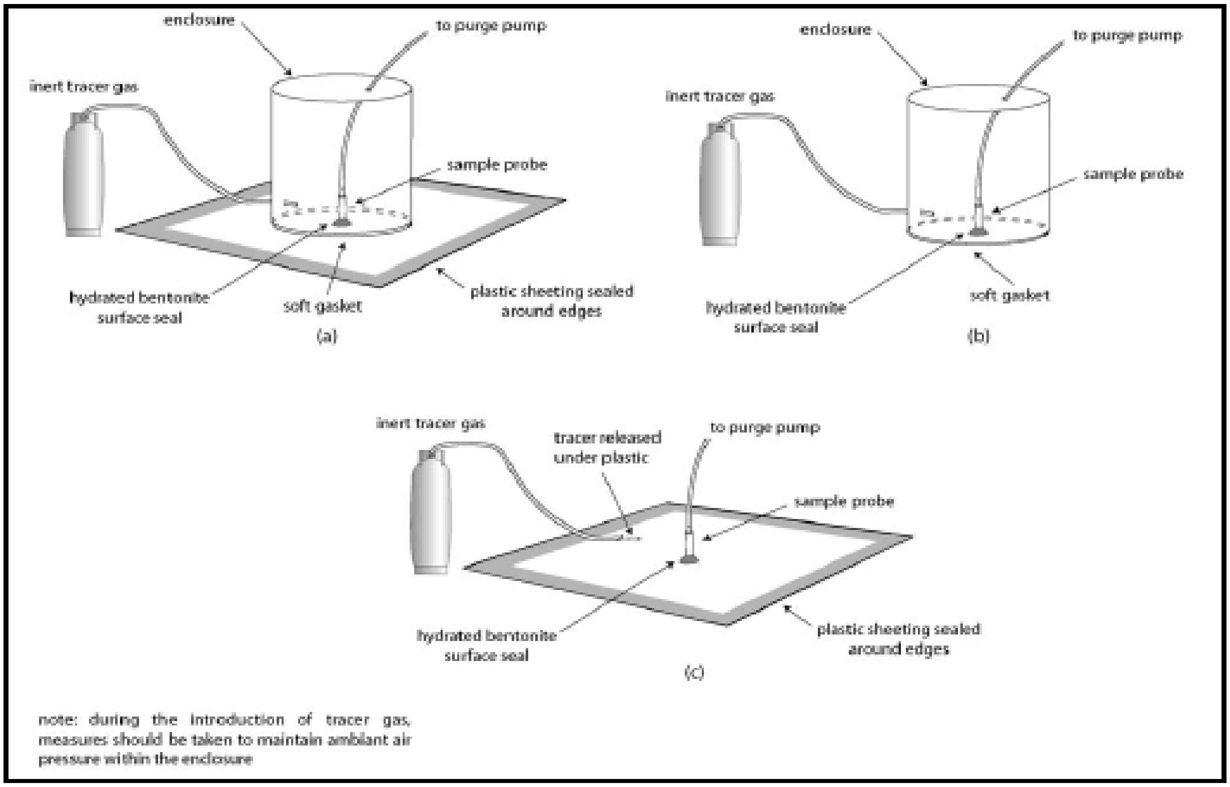


FIGURE 5

Schematics of tracer gas applications



note: during the introduction of tracer gas, measures should be taken to maintain ambiant air pressure within the enclosure

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

**INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY**

Project Name: Project No.
Project Location: Client:
Preparer's Name: Date/Time:
Preparer's Affiliation: Phone No:
Purpose of Investigation:

1. OCCUPANT:
Interviewed: yes no
Last Name: First Name:
Address:
County:
Home Phone: Office Pho[illegible]
Number of Occupants/persons at this location: Age of Occ[illegible]

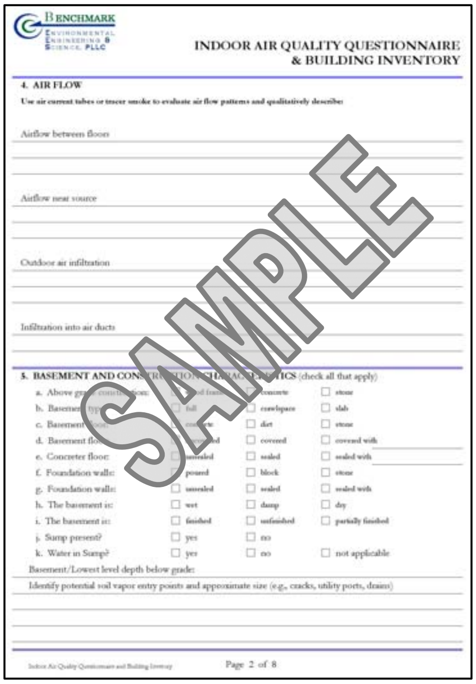
2. OWNER OR LANDLORD: (check if same as [illegible] ____)
Interviewed: yes no
Last Name: [illegible]
Address:
County:
Home Phone: [illegible]

3. BUILDING CHARACTERI[illegible]
Type of Building: ch[illegible] app[illegible]
☐ Residentia[illegible] ☐ Schoo[illegible] ☐ Commercial/Multi-use
☐ Industrial ☐ Church ☐ Other:

If the pr[illegible] is re[illegible] type[illegible] (check app[illegible] response)
☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]amily ☐ 3-Family
☐ Raised Ranch ☐ Split Level ☐ Colonial
☐ Cap[illegible] ☐ Contemporary ☐ Mobile Home
☐ Duplex ☐ Apartment House ☐ Townhouse/Condo
☐ Modular ☐ Log Home ☐ Other:

If multiple units, how many?
If the property is commercial, type?
Business Type(s):
Does it include residences (i.e., multi-use)? yes no If yes, how many?
Other Characteristics:
Number of floors Builing age
Is the building insulated? yes no How air tight? tight average not tight

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 1 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

**INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY**

4. AIR FLOW
Use air current tubes or tracer smoke to evaluate air flow patterns and qualitatively describe:

Airflow between floors

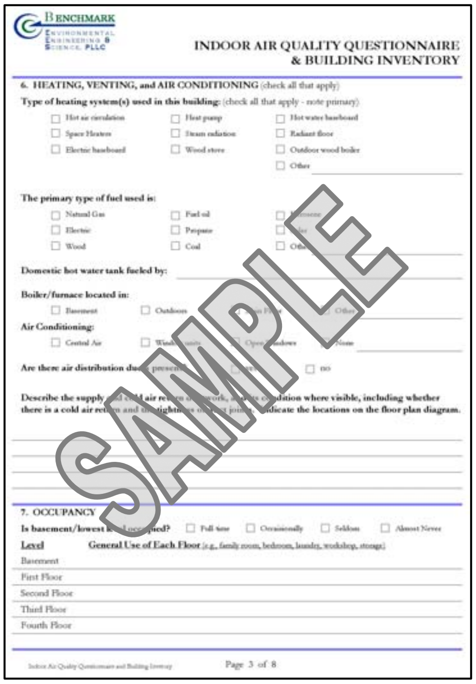
Airflow near source

Outdoor air infiltration

Infiltration into air ducts

5. BASEMENT AND CONS[illegible]TICS (check all that apply)
a. Above gra[illegible]: ☐ [illegible] ☐ concrete ☐ stone
b. Basemen[illegible] type: ☐ full ☐ crawlspace ☐ slab
c. Basement [illegible]: ☐ concrete ☐ dirt ☐ stone
d. Basement flo[illegible]: ☐ [illegible]ed ☐ covered ☐ covered with
e. Concreter floor: ☐ unsealed ☐ sealed ☐ sealed with
f. Foundation walls: ☐ poured ☐ block ☐ stone
g. Foundation walls: ☐ unsealed ☐ sealed ☐ sealed with
h. The basement is: ☐ wet ☐ damp ☐ dry
i. The basement is: ☐ finished ☐ unfinished ☐ partially finished
j. Sump present? ☐ yes ☐ no
k. Water in Sump? ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ not applicable
Basement/Lowest level depth below grade:
Identify potential soil vapor entry points and approximate size (e.g., cracks, utility ports, drains)

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 2 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

**INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY**

6. HEATING, VENTING, and AIR CONDITIONING (check all that apply)
Type of heating system(s) used in this building: (check all that apply - note primary)
☐ Hot air circulation ☐ Heat pump ☐ Hot water baseboard
☐ Space Heaters ☐ Steam radiation ☐ Radiant floor
☐ Electric baseboard ☐ Wood stove ☐ Outdoor wood boiler
☐ Other

The primary type of fuel used is:
☐ Natural Gas ☐ Fuel oil ☐ [illegible]
☐ Electric ☐ Propane ☐ [illegible]
☐ Wood ☐ Coal ☐ Oth[illegible]

Domestic hot water tank fueled by:
Boiler/furnace located in:
☐ Basement ☐ Outdoors ☐ [illegible] ☐ Other
Air Conditioning:
☐ Central Air ☐ Windo[illegible] ☐ Open [illegible] ☐ None

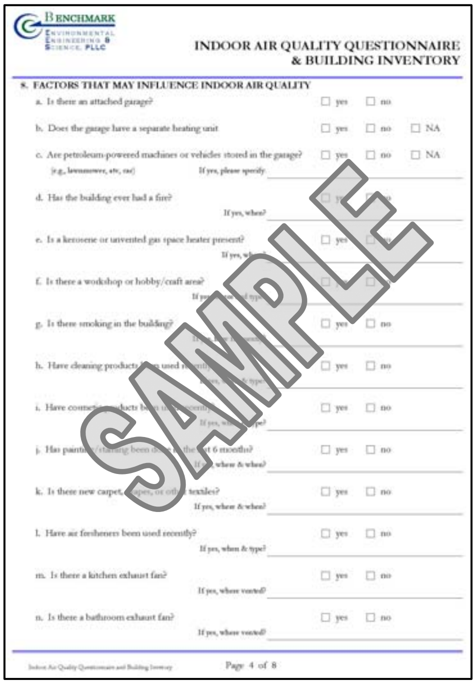
Are there air distribution du[illegible] ☐ [illegible] ☐ no

Describe the supply [illegible] air re[illegible], [illegible] condition where visible, including whether there is a cold air ret[illegible] and the tightn[illegible] [illegible]ndicate the locations on the floor plan diagram.

7. OCCUPANCY
Is basement/lowest [illegible] occupied? ☐ Full time ☐ Occasionally ☐ Seldom ☐ Almost Never

Level	**General Use of Each Floor** (e.g., family room, bedroom, laundry, workshop, storage)
Basement	
First Floor	
Second Floor	
Third Floor	
Fourth Floor	

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 3 of 8

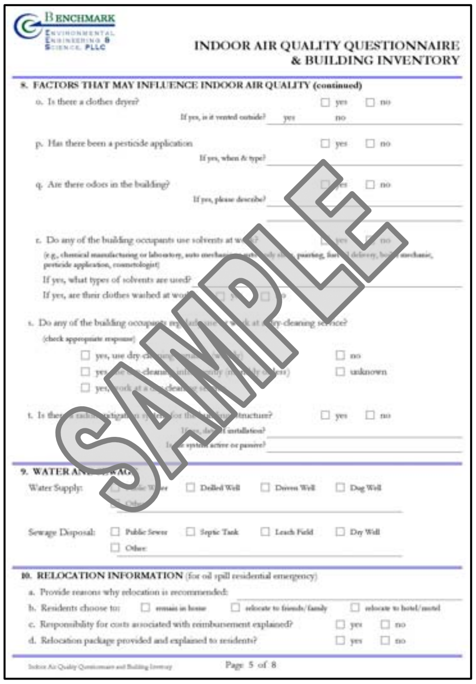


BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

**INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY**

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY
a. Is there an attached garage? ☐ yes ☐ no
b. Does the garage have a separate heating unit ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
c. Are petroleum-powered machines or vehicles stored in the garage? ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
(e.g., lawnmower, atv, car) If yes, please specify
d. Has the building ever had a fire? ☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]
If yes, when?
e. Is a kerosene or unvented gas space heater present? ☐ yes ☐ [illegible]
If yes, wh[illegible]
f. Is there a workshop or hobby/craft area? ☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]
If [illegible] type?
g. Is there smoking in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
[illegible]
h. Have cleaning products [illegible] used [illegible] ☐ yes ☐ no
[illegible] type?
i. Have cosmetic [illegible] ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, wh[illegible] type?
j. Has painti[illegible] been d[illegible] the [illegible] 6 months? ☐ yes ☐ no
If [illegible], where & when?
k. Is there new carpet, [illegible] textiles? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where & when?
l. Have air fresheners been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?
m. Is there a kitchen exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?
n. Is there a bathroom exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 4 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY (continued)

o. Is there a clothes dryer? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, is it vented outside? yes no

p. Has there been a pesticide application ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type? ________

q. Are there odors in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please describe? ________

r. Do any of the building occupants use solvents at work? ☐ yes ☐ no
(e.g., chemical manufacturing or laboratory, auto mechanic or auto body shop, painting, fuel oil delivery, boiler mechanic, pesticide application, cosmetologist)
If yes, what types of solvents are used? ________
If yes, are their clothes washed at work? ☐ yes ☐ no

s. Do any of the building occupants regularly use or work at a dry-cleaning service?
(check appropriate response)
☐ yes, use dry-cleaning regularly (weekly) ☐ no
☐ yes, use dry-cleaning infrequently (monthly or less) ☐ unknown
☐ yes, work at a dry-cleaning service

t. Is there a radon mitigation system for the building/structure? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, date of installation? ________
Is the system active or passive? ________

9. WATER AND SEWAGE

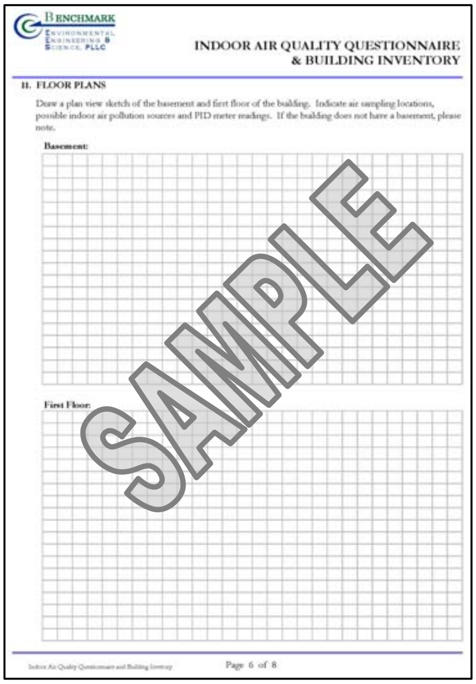
Water Supply: ☐ Public Water ☐ Drilled Well ☐ Driven Well ☐ Dug Well
☐ Other: ________

Sewage Disposal: ☐ Public Sewer ☐ Septic Tank ☐ Leach Field ☐ Dry Well
☐ Other: ________

10. RELOCATION INFORMATION (for oil spill residential emergency)

a. Provide reasons why relocation is recommended: ________
b. Residents choose to: ☐ remain in home ☐ relocate to friends/family ☐ relocate to hotel/motel
c. Responsibility for costs associated with reimbursement explained? ☐ yes ☐ no
d. Relocation package provided and explained to residents? ☐ yes ☐ no

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 5 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

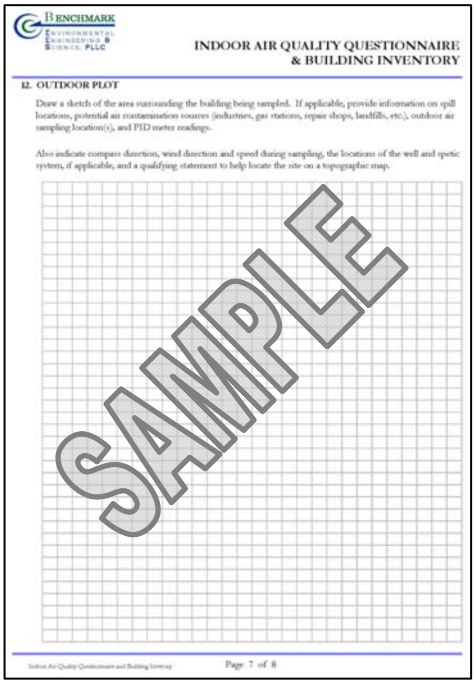
11. FLOOR PLANS

Draw a plan view sketch of the basement and first floor of the building. Indicate air sampling locations, possible indoor air pollution sources and PID meter readings. If the building does not have a basement, please note.

Basement:

First Floor:

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 6 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

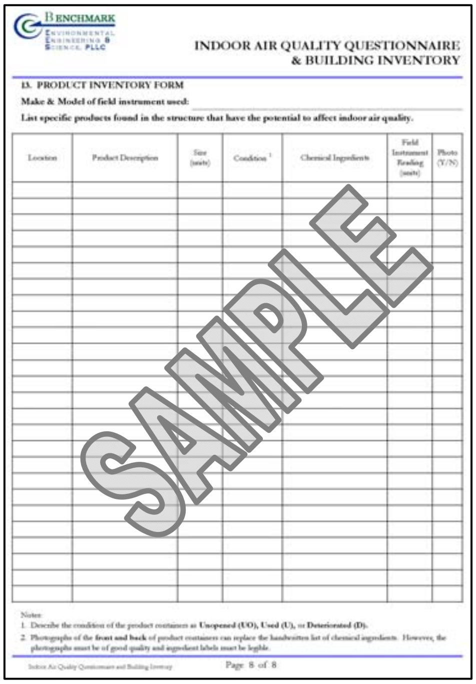
INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

12. OUTDOOR PLOT

Draw a sketch of the area surrounding the building being sampled. If applicable, provide information on spill locations, potential air contamination sources (industries, gas stations, repair shops, landfills, etc.), outdoor air sampling location(s), and PID meter readings.

Also indicate compass direction, wind direction and speed during sampling, the locations of the well and septic system, if applicable, and a qualifying statement to help locate the site on a topographic map.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 7 of 8



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

13. PRODUCT INVENTORY FORM

Make & Model of field instrument used: ________

List specific products found in the structure that have the potential to affect indoor air quality.

Location	Product Description	Size (units)	Condition [1]	Chemical Ingredients	Field Instrument Reading (units)	Photo (Y/N)

Notes:
1. Describe the condition of the product containers as **Unopened (UO), Used (U), or Deteriorated (D).**
2. Photographs of the **front and back** of product containers can replace the handwritten list of chemical ingredients. However, the photographs must be of good quality and ingredient labels must be legible.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 8 of 8

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter

FOP 006.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF COMBUSTIBLE GAS/OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for calibration of the GasTech GT402 four-gas meter. The GasTech GT402 is a portable instrument designed primarily for detection of combustible gases and of oxygen deficiency in ambient air and confined workspaces, such as natural gas or depleted oxygen in utility manholes. The GasTech GT402 monitors an environment for hydrocarbons (LEL/ppm), oxygen (O_2), carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen sulfide (H_2S). The meter detects gas by a sample-drawing method utilizing up to four internal sensors plugged into assigned molded flow block receptacles. During operation, the GasTech GT402 alerts the user with visual and audible alarms whenever a monitored gas reaches the preset alarm level. The GasTech GT402 has an internal pump that continually draws the atmosphere sample into the external probe and hose, then into the monitor to the sensor(s).

The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to GasTech GT402. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The unit selected for use in the field will be used to measure methane gas, hydrogen sulfide gas, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), and percent oxygen. As always, consult the manufacturers operations manual prior to conducting this procedure to confirm accuracy.

START-UP PROCEDURE

Perform the following steps to start up the GasTech GT402 gas monitor and adjust internal circuits to "fresh air" readings (demand zero). Read this entire section before turning on the meter.

WARNING

Perform the following start-up procedure in a "fresh air" environment only (environment known to be free of toxic gases, combustible gases, and of normal oxygen content).

1. If you are using Ni-Cd batteries, make sure the batteries are fully charged before you continue this procedure.
2. Press the **ON/OFF** button once, then release the button. The display momentarily shows the software version of your monitor and the number of data logging hours that remain in memory. During the warm-up period, the gas readings stabilize for the installed sensors. You can hear the pump operating, and the words **WARMING UP** are displayed. The red LED flashes slowly during warm-up. Allow one minute for the display to stabilize and the LED to stop flashing. The GT sounds a periodic beep, and the display shows the words **WARMUP COMPLETE** when the meter completes initial warm-up.

WARNING

Do not perform the next step in the monitoring area. This can place you in potential danger if hazardous conditions exist.

3. Press and hold the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to adjust the monitor to "fresh air" readings. When the display reads "**DONE. THANK YOU"**, release the button.

4. Verify that the meter displays the correct fresh air reading for each of the meter's channels. The table below lists the correct fresh air reading for **all** channels available for the meter.

Channel	Fresh Air Reading
% LEL	000
% Oxygen	20.9
Carbon Monoxide (ppm)	000
Hydrogen Sulfide (ppm)	000

5. Exhale over the inlet of the probe. The O_2 reading decreases.

6. Continue exhaling over the probe until the O_2 reading decreases to **19.5%** or below.

7. Verify that the alarm activates when the O_2 reading decreases to **19.5%**. The buzzer sounds, the O_2 reading flashes, and the display flashes "**ALRM"** when the alarm activates.

8. Verify that the O_2 reading returns to **20.9%**. The gas reading flashes until it increases above 19.5%.

9. To turn the GT Series gas monitor off, press the **ON/OFF** button and hold it down while the GT sounds five audible beeps. The monitor automatically shuts off. Release the button.

10. If your GT uses rechargeable Ni-Cd batteries, the batteries must be fully charged before each use. When using alkaline batteries with your GT, for best possible operation you may choose to install fresh batteries before each use.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

Perform the following steps to calibrate the GasTech GT402 gas monitor and adjust internal circuits to "fresh air" readings (demand zero). Read this entire section before calibrating the meter.

CAUTION

Calibrate the GasTech GT402 gas monitor in a "fresh air" environment (known to be of normal oxygen content and free of toxic or combustible gases). Do not begin calibration unless you can verify that you are in a "fresh air" environment.

1. Verify that the calibrating area contains a level surface to set the meter and calibration kit accessories.

2. Turn on the meter in accordance with the Start-Up Procedure previously discussed. Enter the Function program and verify that the Battery Capacity screen displays at least three bars. Attach the probe to the inlet fitting on the meter.

3. Carefully screw the threaded end of the regulator into the gas cylinder.
4. Attach the sample tubing over the fitting on the regulator.
5. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button. The display shows the main screen.

6. Press the **RESET** and **BACK LITE/-** buttons simultaneously three times. The meter displays:

Version N.NN

Calibrate

Setting the Zero Readings

NOTE: During a zeroing operation, an exclamation point (!) may appear at the beginning of the second line of the display reading when the reading is centered in the zero range. The "!" symbol represents the optimum reading.

1. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNN PPM H2S

2. Use the FUNC./+ or BACK LITE/- buttons to adjust the display reading to 000 PPM H2S.

3. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNNN PPM COMB

4. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to **0000 PPM COMB**.

5. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNN PPM CO

6. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to **000 PPM CO**.

7. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NN.N %VOL OXY

8. Attach the tubing from the regulator to the probe tube. The GT will draw gas from the gas cylinder.

9. Allow at least one minute, then use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the O2 value marked on the gas cylinder.

10. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this setting. The GT displays:

    Span Gas

    NNN PPM H2S

<u>**Setting the Span Readings**</u>

1. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the H2S value marked on the gas cylinder.

2. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

   Span Gas

   NNN %LEL COMB

3. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the combustible gas value marked on the gas cylinder.

4. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

   Span Gas

   NNN PPM CO

5. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the CO value marked on the gas cylinder.

6. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

Span Gas

NN.N %VOL OXY

7. Disconnect the probe from the tubing leading to the regulator. The flow of gas will stop automatically.

8. Use the FUNC./+ or BACK LITE/- buttons to adjust the display reading to 20.9 %VOL OXY.

9. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting.

Calibration is now complete. The GT displays:

Exit

Press any Key…

Exiting Calibration Mode

1. Press any button, except the **ON/OFF** to exit calibration mode.

2. Unscrew the regulator from the gas cylinder.

3. Store the components of the calibration kit in the storage case.

4. The GT is now ready for normal operation.

5. Record all calibration information in the Project Field Book as well as on an **Equipment Calibration Log** sheet (see attached sample).

MAINTENANCE

The following are daily, monthly, quarterly, and "as required" preventive maintenance suggestions to ensure the reliability of the GT monitor.

Daily

BATTERIES

The GT should always contain fully charged Ni-Cd batteries or sufficiently powered alkaline batteries before each day's use. You can verify the capacity of the batteries using the Function program. To verify battery capacity:

1. Verify that the battery slide switch is at the proper **ALK** or **NI-CAD** setting for the type of batteries in the GT.
2. Press and hold the **FUNC./+** button, for four beeps, then release the button. If the display shows less than three bars, recharge the Ni-Cd batteries or replace the alkaline batteries as described later in this chapter.
3. Press the **FUNC./+** button to return to the main display.

CALIBRATION

For **optimum** efficiency of the monitor, calibrate the GT **before** and **after** each use. If multiple calibrations over a period of days indicate that only a minimum of adjustments are required, the frequency of calibration can be changed to weekly or monthly, depending on how often the monitor is used, and how demanding the monitoring environment is.

NOTE

At the very least, "challenge" the normal operation of the oxygen (O2) sensor (if applicable) before every use. Exhale over the inlet of the probe as you watch the display. The O2 reading should **decrease**. When the O2 reading decreases to **19.5%**, the alarm should activate confirming the normal operation of the O2

SAMPLE-DRAW SUBCOMPONENTS

Verify the proper operation of the flow alarm circuit by holding your finger over the inlet of the probe for a few seconds. The pump shuts off, the **PUMP OFF PRESS RESET** message appears on the display, and the audible alarm sounds if the flow alarm circuit is operating properly.

Monthly/Quarterly

CALIBRATION

Calibrate the sensors at least every one to three months. Calibration frequency depends on the frequency of use and also the environmental conditions in which you use the GT.

As Required

ALARM CIRCUITS

Periodically verify that all visual and audible alarms function properly.

WARNING

Verify alarm circuits in a "fresh air" environment only (environment known to be free of combustible and toxic gases and of normal oxygen content).

To verify the alarm circuits, use a concentration of the proper gas sample that is greater than the preset warn or alarm levels. Verify that **WARN** or **ALRM** displays and the buzzer sounds. Also, verify that the display reading in alarm flashes during the alarm sequence.

SAMPLE-DRAW SUBCOMPONENTS

Periodically check the probe, hoses, internal filter, and tubing for obstructions that can accumulate over time. *This is especially important if you use the GT in a dusty or dirty environment.* Replace the cotton and hydrophobic filter elements if they become contaminated or discolored.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		[illegible] µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter

FOP 007.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE DISSOLVED OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable dissolved oxygen meter. This meter measures the concentration of dissolved oxygen within a water sample. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of water quality, and because of its pertinence to fate and transport of organics and inorganics. This guideline presents a method for calibration of this meter, which is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the dissolved oxygen meter will be within ± 1% of full-scale over the temperature range of 23° to 113° F (-5° to +45° C).

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate the dissolved oxygen meter to ambient air based on probe temperature and true local atmospheric pressure conditions (or feet above sea level). Because procedures vary with different brands and models of meters, refer to the manufacturer's recommended calibration procedures.

2. In the event of a failure to adequately calibrate, follow the corrective action directed by the manufacturer.
3. If calibration cannot be achieved or maintained, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

4. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of calibration solutions
    - The calibration readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - The approximate response time
    - The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Step 5 above) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use or between measurements, the dissolved oxygen probe will be kept immersed in or moist with deionized water.

- The meter batteries will be checked prior to each meter's use and will be replaced when the meter cannot be redline adjusted.

- The meter response time and stability will be tracked to determine the need for instrument maintenance. When response time becomes greater than two minutes, probe service is indicated.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

	METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐	pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
							7.00		
							10.01		
☐	Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
							20		
							100		
							800		
☐	Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐	PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
							_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐	Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐	Oxygen	%					open air		
☐	Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐	Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐	LEL	%					open air		
☐	Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐									

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter

FOP 008.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD pH/Eh METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable pH/Eh meter. The pH/Eh meter measures the hydrogen ion concentration or acidity of a water sample (pH function), and the oxidation/reduction potential of a water sample (Eh function). Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the pH/Eh meter will be:

pH	± 0.2 pH unit, over the temperature range of ± 0.2 C.
Eh	± 0.2 millivolts (mV) over the range of ± 399.9 mV, otherwise ± 2 mV.

PROCEDURE

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration procedures. These instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided herein. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

1. Obtain and active the meter to be used. As stated above, initial calibrations will be performed at the beginning of each sampling day.

2. Immerse the sensing probe in a container of certified pH 7.0 buffer solution traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

3. Measure the temperature of the buffer solution, and adjust the temperature setting accordingly.

4. Compare the meter reading to the known value of the buffer solution while stirring. If the reading obtained by the meter does not agree with the known value of the buffer solution, recalibrate the meter according to the manufacturer's instructions until the desired reading is obtained. This typically involves accessing and turning a dial or adjustment screw while measuring the pH of the buffer solution. The meter is adjusted until the output agrees with the known solution pH.

5. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 with a pH 4.0 and 10.0 buffer solution to provide a three-point calibration. Standards used to calibrate the pH meter will be of concentrations that bracket the expected values of the samples to be analyzed, especially for two-point calibrations (see note below).

Note: Some pH meters only allow two-point calibrations. Two-point calibrations should be within the suspected range of the groundwater to be analyzed. For example, if the groundwater pH is expected to be approximately 8, the two-point calibration should bracket that value. Buffer solutions of 7 and 10 should then be used for the two-point calibration.

6. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:

   - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
   - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
   - The brand and expiration dates of buffer solutions
   - The instrument readings
   - The instrument settings (if applicable)

- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use, or between measurements, keep the pH/Eh probe immersed in or moist with buffer solutions.

- Check the meter batteries at the end of each day and recharge or replace as needed.

- Replace the pH/Eh probe any time that the meter response time becomes greater than two minutes or the meeting system consistently fails to retain its calibrated accuracy for a minimum of ten sample measurements.

- If a replacement of the pH/Eh probe fails to resolve instrument response time and stability problems, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		[illegible] μS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/[illegible]					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter

FOP 009.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD TURBIDITY METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes the method for calibration of the HACH 2100P portable field turbidity meter. Turbidity is one water quality parameter measured during purging and development of wells. Turbidity is measured as a function of the samples ability to transmit light, expressed as Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs). The turbidity meter is factory calibrated and must be checked daily prior to using the meter in the field. Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

Accuracy shall be ± 2% of reading below 499 NTU or ± 3% of reading above 500 NTU with resolution to 0.01 NTU in the lowest range. The range key provides for automatic or manual range selection for ranges of 0.00 to 9.99, 0.0 to 99.9 and 0 to 1000 NTU. Another key provides for selecting automatic signal averaging. Pressing the key shall toggle signal averaging on or off.

PROCEDURE

Calibration of the 2100P Turbidimeter is based on formazin, the primary standard for turbidity. The instrument's electronic and optical design provides long-term stability and minimizes the need for frequent calibration. The two-detector ratioing system compensates for most fluctuations in lamp output. **A formazin recalibration should be performed at least once every three months,** more often if experience indicates the need. During calibration, use a primary standard such as StablCal™ Stabilized Standards or formazin standards.

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration check procedures. These manufacturers' instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided here. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Because the turbidity meter measures light transmission, it is critical that the meter and standards be cared for as precision optical instruments. Scratches, dirt, dust, etc. can all temporarily or permanently affect the accuracy of meter readings.

Preparing StablCal Stabilized Standards in Sealed Vials

Sealed vials that have been sitting undisturbed for longer than a month must be shaken to break the condensed suspension into its original particle size. Start at *step 1* for these standards. If the standards are used on at least a weekly interval, start at *step 3*.

Note: These instructions do not apply to < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards; < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards should not be shaken or inverted.

1. Shake the standard vigorously for 2-3 minutes to re-suspend any particles.
2. Allow the standard to stand undisturbed for 5 minutes.
3. Gently invert the vial of StablCal 5 to 7 times.
4. Prepare the vial for measurement using traditional preparation techniques. This usually consists of oiling the vial (see *Section 2.3.2 on page 11 of the manual*)

and marking the vial to maintain the same orientation in the sample cell compartment (see *Section 2.3.3 on page 12 of the manual*). This step will eliminate any optical variations in the sample vial.

5. Let the vial stand for one minute. The standard is now ready for use in the calibration procedure.

Calibration Procedure

1. Turn the meter on.

2. Shake pre-mixed formazin primary standards in accordance with the above procedure.

3. Wipe the outside of the < 0.1 NTU standard and insert the sample cell in the cell compartment by aligning the orientation mark on the cell with the mark on the front of the cell compartment.

4. Close the lid and press **I/O**.

5. Press the **CAL** button. The **CAL** and **S0** icons will be displayed and the 0 will flash. The four-digit display will show the value of the **S0** standard for the previous calibration. If the blank value was forced to 0.0, the display will be blank. Press the right arrow key (→) to get a numerical display.

6. Press **READ**. The instrument will count from 60 to 0, read the blank and use it to calculate a correction factor for the 20 NTU standard measurement. If the dilution water is ≥ 0.5 NTU, E 1 will appear when the calibration is calculated (*see Section 3.6.2.3 on page 31 of the manual*). The display will automatically increment to the next standard. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment

Note: The turbidity of the dilution water can be "forced" to zero by pressing → rather than reading the dilution water. The display will show "S0 NTU" and the ↑ key must be pressed to continue with the next standard.

7. Repeat steps 1 through 7 for the 20, 100 and 800 standards.

8. Following the 800 NTU standard calibration, the display will increment back to the **S0** display. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment.

9. Press **CAL** to accept the calibration. The instrument will return to measurement mode automatically.

10. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand of calibration standards
    - The instrument readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

Note: Pressing CAL completes the calculation of the calibration coefficients. If calibration errors occurred during calibration, error messages will appear after CAL is pressed. If E 1 or E 2 appear, check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. If "CAL?" appears, an error may have

occurred during calibration. If "CAL?" is flashing, the instrument is using the default calibration.

NOTES

- If the **I/O** key is pressed during calibration, the new calibration data is lost and the old calibration will be used for measurements. Once in calibration mode, only the **READ, I/O,** ↑ , and →keys function. Signal averaging and range mode must be selected before entering the calibration mode.

- If **E 1** or **E 2** are displayed, an error occurred during calibration. Check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. Press **DIAG** to cancel the error message (**E 1** or **E 2)**. To continue without repeating the calibration, press **I/O** twice to restore the previous calibration. If "**CAL?"** is displayed, an error may have occurred during calibration. The previous calibration may not be restored. Either recalibrate or use the calibration as is.

- To review a calibration, press **CAL** and then ↑ to view the calibration standard values. As long as **READ** is never pressed and **CAL** is not flashing, the calibration will not be updated. Press **CAL** again to return to the measurement mode.

MAINTENANCE

- **Cleaning**: Keep the turbidimeter and accessories as clean as possible and store the instrument in the carrying case when not in use. Avoid prolonged exposure to sunlight and ultraviolet light. Wipe spills up promptly. Wash sample cells with non-abrasive laboratory detergent, rinse with distilled or demineralized water, and air dry. Avoid scratching the cells and wipe all moisture and fingerprints off the cells before inserting them into the instrument. Failure to do so can give inaccurate readings. See *Section 2.3.1 on page 11of the manual* for more information about sample cell care.

- **Battery Replacement**: AA alkaline cells typically last for about 300 tests with the signal-averaging mode off, about 180 tests if signal averaging is used. The "battery" icon flashes when battery replacement is needed. Refer to *Section 1.4.2 on page 5 of the manual* for battery installation instructions. If the batteries are changed within 30 seconds, the instrument retains the latest range and signal average selections. If it takes more than 30 seconds, the instrument uses the default settings. If, after changing batteries, the instrument will not turn off or on and the batteries are good, remove the batteries and reinstall them. If the instrument still won't function, contact Hach Service or the nearest authorized dealer.

- **Lamp Replacement**: The procedure in *Section 4.0 on page 49 of the manual* explains lamp installation and electrical connections. Use a small screwdriver to remove and install the lamp leads in the terminal block. The instrument requires calibration after lamp replacement.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	ED 6YF 301		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector

FOP 010.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FLAME IONIZATION DECTECTOR

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a general description of the method for calibration and maintenance of a portable flame ionization detector (FID). The FID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The FID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring. In order to ensure an accurate reading, the FID must be calibrated prior to use in the field.

Although the information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Sensidyne Portable Flame Ionization Detector. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar.

The FID indicates <u>total</u> VOC concentration readings, which are normalized to a methane standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the FID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on the structure of the compound and the presence or absence of other compounds. In the calibration mode, a methane standard of 200 parts per million by volume (ppmv) is used, and the desired accuracy at this concentration is ± 50 ppmv.

PROCEDURE

1. Zero the machine.
2. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day and check and recalibrate according to the manufacture's specifications.
3. Calibrate the FID meter using a compressed gas cylinder containing 200 ppmv methane in air, a 2 liter per minute flow regulator, and a tubing assembly.

4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the FID. Insert the probe into the calibration assembly and wait for a stable indication. Remove the cover over the calibration adjustment screw. Using a slotted screwdriver, turn the adjustment screw until the meter reads exactly 200 ppmv.

5. Replace the adjustment screw cover and deactivate the FID.

6. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after instrument adjustments. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of calibration solutions
    - The calibration readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - The approximate response time
    - The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Step 5 above) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- The probe and handle of the FID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness and worn or damaged parts. Drain the water trap in the handle as needed. Remove any other condensation with a clean cloth or tissue. The dust filter and hydrophobic filters should be inspected and cleaned between use.

- The FID battery must be recharged when the battery level indicator is in the red sector. It is also recommended that the battery be recharged every month the instrument is not used frequently. Replace the instrument's hydrogen carrier gas as necessary.

- Store the FID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the FID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.

- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	ED GM 301		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Meter

FOP 011.1

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a general method for the calibration and maintenance of a portable photoionization detector (PID). The PID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The PID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring of compounds with ionization potentials (IP) less than the PID lamp electron voltage (eV) rating. The IP is the amount of energy required to move an electron to an infinite distance from the nucleus thus creating a positive ion plus an electron. It should be noted that all of the major components of air (i.e., carbon dioxide, methane, nitrogen, oxygen etc.) have IP's above 12 eV. As a result, they will not be ionized by the 9.8, 10.6, or 11.7 eV lamps typically utilized in field PIDs. The response of the PID will then be the sum of the organic and inorganic compounds in air that are ionized by the appropriate lamp (i.e., 9.8, 10.6 or 11.7 eV). Attached to this FOP is a table summarizing common organic compounds and their respective IPs.

Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Compound-specific calibration methods should be selected on a project-by-project basis to increase the accuracy of the instrument. The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the MiniRAE 2000 Portable VOC Monitor equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The following information is provided for general reference; the equipment-specific manufacturer's manual should be followed with precedence over this FOP.

Note: The PID indicates total VOC concentration readings that are normalized to a calibration standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the PID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on ionization potential of the compound, and the presence or absence of other compounds.

ACCURACY

The MiniRAE 2000 is accurate to ± 2 ppm or 10% of the reading for concentrations ranging from 0-2,000 ppm and ± 20% of the reading at concentrations greater than 2,000 ppm. Response time is less than two seconds to 90 percent of full-scale. The operating temperature range is 0 to 45° C and the operating humidity range is 0 to 95 % relative humidity (non-condensing).

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The calibration method and correction factor, if applicable, will be selected on a project-by-project basis and confirmed with the Project Manager prior to the start of field work.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the PID according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Calibrate the PID using a compressed gas cylinder or equivalent containing the calibration standard, a flow regulator, and a tubing assembly. In addition, a compressed gas cylinder containing zero air ("clean" air) may be required if ambient air conditions do not permit calibration to "clean air".

3. Fill two Tedlar® bags equipped with a one-way valve with zero-air (if applicable) and the calibration standard gas.

4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the PID in its calibration mode.

5. Select the appropriate calibration method. Calibration may be completed with two methods: 1) where the calibration standard gas is the same as the measurement gas (no correction factor is applied) or 2) where the calibration standard gas is not the same as the measurement gas and a correction factor will be applied. An isobutylene standard gas must be used as the calibration standard gas for the use of correction factors with the MiniRAE 2000. See below for additional instructions for calibration specific to use with or without correction factors.

Calibrating Without a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "cal memory" for the specific calibration standard gas prior to calibration. The default gas selections for the MiniRAE 2000 are as follows:

Cal Memory #0	Isobutylene
Cal Memory #1	Hexane
Cal Memory #2	Xylene
Cal Memory #3	Benzene
Cal Memory #4	Styrene
Cal Memory #5	Toluene
Cal Memory #6	Vinyl Chloride
Cal Memory #7	Custom

The calibration standard gas for Cal Memory #1-7 may be toggled for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed calibration standard gases for use without an applied correction factor (i.e., the calibration gas must be the same as the measurement gas).

Calibrating With a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "Cal Memory".

Select "Cal Memory #0" and toggle for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed chemicals. During calibration, the unit requests isobutylene gas and displays the isobutylene concentration immediately following calibration, but when the unit is returned to the normal reading mode, it displays the selected chemical and applies the correction factor.

If the pre-programmed list does not include the desired chemical or a user-defined measurement gas and correction factor is desired, toggle Cal Memory #0 to "user defined custom gas". A list of approximately 300 correction factors is attached in Technical Note 106 generated by MiniRAE.

6. Once the PID settings have been verified, connect the PID probe to the zero air calibration bag (or calibrate to ambient air if conditions permit) and wait for a stable indication.

7. Connect the PID probe to the calibration standard bag. Measure an initial reading of the standard and wait for a stable indication.

8. Keep the PID probe connected to the calibration standard bag, calibrate to applicable concentration (typically 100 ppm with isobutylene) with the standard and wait for a stable indication.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish

maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:

- Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
- The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
- The calibration standard and concentration
- Correction factors used, if any
- The brand and expiration date of the calibration standard gas
- The instrument readings: before and after calibration
- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

- The probe and dust filter of the PID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness. Should instrument response become unstable, recalibration should be performed. If this does not resolve the problem, access the photoionization bulb and clean with the manufacturer-supplied abrasive compound, then recalibrate.

- The PID battery must be recharged after each use. Store the PID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the PID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.

- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Table 1; Summary of Ionization Potentials
Equipment Calibration Log (sample)
Technical Note TN-106

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
A		
2-Amino pyridine	8	
Acetaldehyde	10.21	
Acetamide	9.77	
Acetic acid	10.69	X
Acetic anhydride	10	
Acetone	9.69	
Acetonitrile	12.2	X
Acetophenone	9.27	
Acetyl bromide	10.55	
Acetyl chloride	11.02	X
Acetylene	11.41	X
Acrolein	10.1	
Acrylamide	9.5	
Acrylonitrile	10.91	X
Allyl alcohol	9.67	
Allyl chloride	9.9	
Ammonia	10.2	
Aniline	7.7	
Anisidine	7.44	
Anisole	8.22	
Arsine	9.89	
B		
1,3-Butadiene (butadiene)	9.07	
1-Bromo-2-chloroethane	10.63	X
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	10.09	
1-Bromo-4-fluorobenzene	8.99	
1-Bromobutane	10.13	
1-Bromopentane	10.1	
1-Bromopropane	10.18	
1-Bromopropene	9.3	
1-Butanethiol	9.14	
1-Butene	9.58	
1-Butyne	10.18	
2,3-Butadione	9.23	
2-Bromo-2-methylpropane	9.89	
2-Bromobutane	9.98	
2-Bromopropane	10.08	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Bromothiophene	8.63	
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.54	
3-Bromopropene	9.7	
3-Butene nitrile	10.39	
Benzaldehyde	9.53	
Benzene	9.25	
Benzenethiol	8.33	
Benzonitrile	9.71	
Benzotrifluoride	9.68	
Biphenyl	8.27	
Boron oxide	13.5	X
Boron trifluoride	15.56	X
Bromine	10.54	
Bromobenzene	8.98	
Bromochloromethane	10.77	X
Bromoform	10.48	
Butane	10.63	X
Butyl mercaptan	9.15	
cis-2-Butene	9.13	
m-Bromotoluene	8.81	
n-Butyl acetate	10.01	
n-Butyl alcohol	10.04	
n-Butyl amine	8.71	
n-Butyl benzene	8.69	
n-Butyl formate	10.5	
n-Butyraldehyde	9.86	
n-Butyric acid	10.16	
n-Butyronitrile	11.67	X
o-Bromotoluene	8.79	
p-Bromotoluene	8.67	
p-tert-Butyltoluene	8.28	
s-Butyl amine	8.7	
s-Butyl benzene	8.68	
sec-Butyl acetate	9.91	
t-Butyl amine	8.64	
t-Butyl benzene	8.68	
trans-2-Butene	9.13	
C		

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.66	X
1-Chloro-3-fluorobenzene	9.21	
1-Chlorobutane	10.67	X
1-Chloropropane	10.82	X
2-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.61	X
2-Chlorobutane	10.65	X
2-Chloropropane	10.78	X
2-Chlorothiophene	8.68	
3-Chloropropene	10.04	
Camphor	8.76	
Carbon dioxide	13.79	X
Carbon disulfide	10.07	
Carbon monoxide	14.01	X
Carbon tetrachloride	11.47	X
Chlorine	11.48	X
Chlorine dioxide	10.36	
Chlorine trifluoride	12.65	X
Chloroacetaldehyde	10.61	X
α -Chloroacetophenone	9.44	
Chlorobenzene	9.07	
Chlorobromomethane	10.77	X
Chlorofluoromethane (Freon 22)	12.45	X
Chloroform	11.37	X
Chlorotrifluoromethane (Freon 13)	12.91	X
Chrysene	7.59	
Cresol	8.14	
Crotonaldehyde	9.73	
Cumene (isopropyl benzene)	8.75	
Cyanogen	13.8	X
Cyclohexane	9.8	
Cyclohexanol	9.75	
Cyclohexanone	9.14	
Cyclohexene	8.95	
Cyclo-octatetraene	7.99	
Cyclopentadiene	8.56	
Cyclopentane	10.53	
Cyclopentanone	9.26	
Cyclopentene	9.01	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Cyclopropane	10.06	
m-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
o-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
p-Chlorotoluene	8.7	
D		
1,1-Dibromoethane	10.19	
1,1-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,1-Dimethoxyethane	9.65	
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	7.28	
1,2-Dibromoethene	9.45	
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	12.2	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,2-Dichloropropane	10.87	X
1,3-Dibromopropane	10.07	
1,3-Dichloropropane	10.85	X
2,2-Dimethyl butane	10.06	
2,2-Dimethyl propane	10.35	
2,3-Dichloropropene	9.82	
2,3-Dimethyl butane	10.02	
3,3-Dimethyl butanone	9.17	
cis-Dichloroethene	9.65	
Decaborane	9.88	
Diazomethane	9	
Diborane	12	X
Dibromochloromethane	10.59	
Dibromodifluoromethane	11.07	X
Dibromomethane	10.49	
Dibutylamine	7.69	
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	12.31	X
Dichlorofluoromethane	12.39	X
Dichloromethane	11.35	X
Diethoxymethane	9.7	
Diethyl amine	8.01	
Diethyl ether	9.53	
Diethyl ketone	9.32	
Diethyl sulfide	8.43	
Diethyl sulfite	9.68	
Difluorodibromomethane	11.07	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Dihydropyran	8.34	
Diiodomethane	9.34	
Diisopropylamine	7.73	
Dimethoxymethane (methylal)	10	
Dimethyl amine	8.24	
Dimethyl ether	10	
Dimethyl sulfide	8.69	
Dimethylaniline	7.13	
Dimethylformamide	9.18	
Dimethylphthalate	9.64	
Dinitrobenzene	10.71	X
Dioxane	9.19	
Diphenyl	7.95	
Dipropyl amine	7.84	
Dipropyl sulfide	8.3	
Durene	8.03	
m-Dichlorobenzene	9.12	
N,N-Diethyl acetamide	8.6	
N,N-Diethyl formamide	8.89	
N,N-Dimethyl acetamide	8.81	
N,N-Dimethyl formamide	9.12	
o-Dichlorobenzene	9.06	
p-Dichlorobenzene	8.95	
p-Dioxane	9.13	
trans-Dichloroethene	9.66	
E		
Epichlorohydrin	10.2	
Ethane	11.65	X
Ethanethiol (ethyl mercaptan)	9.29	
Ethanolamine	8.96	
Ethene	10.52	
Ethyl acetate	10.11	
Ethyl alcohol	10.48	
Ethyl amine	8.86	
Ethyl benzene	8.76	
Ethyl bromide	10.29	
Ethyl chloride (chloroethane)	10.98	X
Ethyl disulfide	8.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Ethyl ether	9.51	
Ethyl formate	10.61	X
Ethyl iodide	9.33	
Ethyl isothiocyanate	9.14	
Ethyl mercaptan	9.29	
Ethyl methyl sulfide	8.55	
Ethyl nitrate	11.22	X
Ethyl propionate	10	
Ethyl thiocyanate	9.89	
Ethylene chlorohydrin	10.52	
Ethylene diamine	8.6	
Ethylene dibromide	10.37	
Ethylene dichloride	11.05	X
Ethylene oxide	10.57	
Ethylenelmine	9.2	
Ethynylbenzene	8.82	
F		
2-Furaldehyde	9.21	
Fluorine	15.7	X
Fluorobenzene	9.2	
Formaldehyde	10.87	X
Formamide	10.25	
Formic acid	11.05	X
Freon 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	11.77	X
Freon 112 (1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane)	11.3	X
Freon 113 (1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-triflurorethane)	11.78	X
Freon 114 (1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane)	12.2	X
Freon 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane)	12.31	X
Freon 13 (chlorotrifluoromethane)	12.91	X
Freon 22 (chlorofluoromethane)	12.45	X
Furan	8.89	
Furfural	9.21	
m-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
o-Fluorophenol	8.66	
o-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
p-Fluorotoluene	8.79	
H		
1-Hexene	9.46	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Heptanone	9.33	
2-Hexanone	9.35	
Heptane	10.08	
Hexachloroethane	11.1	X
Hexane	10.18	
Hydrazine	8.1	
Hydrogen	15.43	X
Hydrogen bromide	11.62	X
Hydrogen chloride	12.74	X
Hydrogen cyanide	13.91	X
Hydrogen fluoride	15.77	X
Hydrogen iodide	10.38	
Hydrogen selenide	9.88	
Hydrogen sulfide	10.46	
Hydrogen telluride	9.14	
Hydroquinone	7.95	
I		
1-Iodo-2-methylpropane	9.18	
1-Iodobutane	9.21	
1-Iodopentane	9.19	
1-Iodopropane	9.26	
2-Iodobutane	9.09	
2-Iodopropane	9.17	
Iodine	9.28	
Iodobenzene	8.73	
Isobutane	10.57	
Isobutyl acetate	9.97	
Isobutyl alcohol	10.12	
Isobutyl amine	8.7	
Isobutyl formate	10.46	
Isobutyraldehyde	9.74	
Isobutyric acid	10.02	
Isopentane	10.32	
Isophorone	9.07	
Isoprene	8.85	
Isopropyl acetate	9.99	
Isopropyl alcohol	10.16	
Isopropyl amine	8.72	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Isopropyl benzene	8.69	
Isopropyl ether	9.2	
Isovaleraldehyde	9.71	
m-Iodotoluene	8.61	
o-Iodotoluene	8.62	
p-Iodotoluene	8.5	
K		
Ketene	9.61	
L		
2,3-Lutidine	8.85	
2,4-Lutidine	8.85	
2,6-Lutidine	8.85	
M		
2-Methyl furan	8.39	
2-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
1-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
2-Methyl propene	9.23	
2-Methyl-1-butene	9.12	
2-Methylpentane	10.12	
3-Methyl-1-butene	9.51	
3-Methyl-2-butene	8.67	
3-Methylpentane	10.08	
4-Methylcyclohexene	8.91	
Maleic anhydride	10.8	X
Mesityl oxide	9.08	
Mesitylene	8.4	
Methane	12.98	X
Methanethiol (methyl mercaptan)	9.44	
Methyl acetate	10.27	
Methyl acetylene	10.37	
Methyl acrylate	9.9	
Methyl alcohol	10.85	X
Methyl amine	8.97	
Methyl bromide	10.54	
Methyl butyl ketone	9.34	
Methyl butyrate	10.07	
Methyl cellosolve	9.6	
Methyl chloride	11.28	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane)	11	X
Methyl disulfide	8.46	
Methyl ethyl ketone	9.53	
Methyl formate	10.82	X
Methyl iodide	9.54	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	9.3	
Methyl isobutyrate	9.98	
Methyl isocyanate	10.67	X
Methyl isopropyl ketone	9.32	
Methyl isothiocyanate	9.25	
Methyl mercaptan	9.44	
Methyl methacrylate	9.7	
Methyl propionate	10.15	
Methyl propyl ketone	9.39	
α -Methyl styrene	8.35	
Methyl thiocyanate	10.07	
Methylal (dimethoxymethane)	10	
Methylcyclohexane	9.85	
Methylene chloride	11.32	X
Methyl-n-amyl ketone	9.3	
Monomethyl aniline	7.32	
Monomethyl hydrazine	7.67	
Morpholine	8.2	
n-Methyl acetamide	8.9	
N		
1-Nitropropane	10.88	X
2-Nitropropane	10.71	X
Naphthalene	8.12	
Nickel carbonyl	8.27	
Nitric oxide, (NO)	9.25	
Nitrobenzene	9.92	
Nitroethane	10.88	X
Nitrogen	15.58	X
Nitrogen dioxide	9.78	
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.97	X
Nitromethane	11.08	X
Nitrotoluene	9.45	
p-Nitrochloro benzene	9.96	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
O		
Octane	9.82	
Oxygen	12.08	X
Ozone	12.08	X
P		
1-Pentene	9.5	
1-Propanethiol	9.2	
2,4-Pentanedione	8.87	
2-Pentanone	9.38	
2-Picoline	9.02	
3-Picoline	9.02	
4-Picoline	9.04	
n-Propyl nitrate	11.07	X
Pentaborane	10.4	
Pentane	10.35	
Perchloroethylene	9.32	
Pheneloic	8.18	
Phenol	8.5	
Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)	8.82	
Phenyl hydrazine	7.64	
Phenyl isocyanate	8.77	
Phenyl isothiocyanate	8.52	
Phenylene diamine	6.89	
Phosgene	11.77	X
Phosphine	9.87	
Phosphorus trichloride	9.91	
Phthalic anhydride	10	
Propane	11.07	X
Propargyl alcohol	10.51	
Propiolactone	9.7	
Propionaldehyde	9.98	
Propionic acid	10.24	
Propionitrile	11.84	X
Propyl acetate	10.04	
Propyl alcohol	10.2	
Propyl amine	8.78	
Propyl benzene	8.72	
Propyl ether	9.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Propyl formate	10.54	
Propylene	9.73	
Propylene dichloride	10.87	X
Propylene imine	9	
Propylene oxide	10.22	
Propyne	10.36	
Pyridine	9.32	
Pyrrole	8.2	
Q		
Quinone	10.04	
S		
Stibine	9.51	
Styrene	8.47	
Sulfur dioxide	12.3	X
Sulfur hexafluoride	15.33	X
Sulfur monochloride	9.66	
Sulfuryl fluoride	13	X
T		
o-Terphenyls	7.78	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane (Freon 112)	11.3	X
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	X
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	11.78	X
2,2,4-Trimethyl pentane	9.86	
o-Toluidine	7.44	
Tetrachloroethane	11.62	X
Tetrachloroethene	9.32	
Tetrachloromethane	11.47	X
Tetrahydrofuran	9.54	
Tetrahydropyran	9.25	
Thiolacetic acid	10	
Thiophene	8.86	
Toluene	8.82	
Tribromoethene	9.27	
Tribromofluoromethane	10.67	X
Tribromomethane	10.51	
Trichloroethene	9.45	
Trichloroethylene	9.47	
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	11.77	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Trichloromethane	11.42	X
Triethylamine	7.5	
Trifluoromonobromo-methane	11.4	X
Trimethyl amine	7.82	
Tripropyl amine	7.23	
V		
o-Vinyl toluene	8.2	
Valeraldehyde	9.82	
Valeric acid	10.12	
Vinyl acetate	9.19	
Vinyl bromide	9.8	
Vinyl chloride	10	
Vinyl methyl ether	8.93	
W		
Water	12.59	X
X		
2,4-Xylidine	7.65	
m-Xylene	8.56	
o-Xylene	8.56	
p-Xylene	8.45	

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	POST CAL. READING	SETTINGS
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	9706000145		< 0.4		
						[illegible]		
						[illegible]		
						800		
☐ Sp. Cond. meter	uS mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	[illegible]		______ mS @ 25 ^{o}C		
☐ PID	ppm		MinRAE 20			open air zero		MIBK response factor = 1.0
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Dissolved Oxygen	ppm		YSI Model 5	[illegible]				
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

Technical Note TN-106

Revised 08/2010

Correction Factors, Ionization Energies*, And Calibration Characteristics

Correction Factors and Ionization Energies

RAE Systems PIDs can be used for the detection of a wide variety of gases that exhibit different responses. In general, any compound with ionization energy (IE) lower than that of the lamp photons can be measured.* The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. In our PIDs, correction factors can be used in one of three ways:

1) Calibrate the monitor with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Manually multiply the reading by the correction factor (CF) to obtain the concentration of the gas being measured.

2) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Call up the correction factor from the instrument memory or download it from a personal computer and then call it up. The monitor will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

3) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene, but input an equivalent, "corrected" span gas concentration when prompted for this value. The unit will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

* *The term “ionization energy” is more scientifically correct and replaces the old term “ionization potential.” High-boiling (“heavy”) compounds may not vaporize enough to give a response even when their ionization energies are below the lamp photon energy. Some inorganic compounds like* H_2O_2 *and* NO_2 *give weak response even when their ionization energies are well below the lamp photon energy.*

Example 1:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 10 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas being measured is butyl acetate, which has a correction factor of 2.6. Multiplying 10 by 2.6 gives an adjusted butyl acetate value of 26 ppm. Similarly, if the gas being measured were trichloroethylene (CF = 0.54), the adjusted value with a 10 ppm reading would be 5.4 ppm.

Example 2:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 100 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas measured is m-xylene (CF = 0.43). After downloading this factor, the unit should read about 43 ppm when exposed to the same gas, and thus read directly in m-xylene values.

Example 3:

The desired gas to measure is ethylene dichloride (EDC). The CF is 0.6 with an 11.7 eV lamp. During calibration with 100 ppm isobutylene, insert 0.6 times 100, or 60 at the prompt for the calibration gas concentration. The unit then reads directly in EDC values.

Conversion to mg/m^3

To convert from ppm to mg/m^3, use the following formula:

$$\text{Conc. (mg/m}^3\text{)} = \frac{\text{[Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole)]}}{\text{molar gas volume (L)}}$$

For air at 25 °C (77 °F), the molar gas volume is 24.4 L/mole and the formula reduces to:

$$\text{Conc.(mg/m}^3\text{)} = \text{Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole) x 0.041}$$

For example, if the instrument is calibrated with a gas standard in ppmv, such as 100 ppm isobutylene, and the user wants the display to read in mg/m^3 of hexane, whose m.w. is 86 and CF is 4.3, the overall correction factor would be 4.3 x 86 x 0.041 equals 15.2.

Correction Factors for Mixtures

The correction factor for a mixture is calculated from the sum of the mole fractions Xi of each component divided by their respective correction factors CFi:

$$CFmix = 1 / (X_1/CF_1 + X_2/CF_2 + X_3/CF_3 + \ldots Xi/CFi)$$

Thus, for example, a vapor phase mixture of 5% benzene and 95% n-hexane would have a CFmix of CFmix = 1 / (0.05/0.53 + 0.95/4.3) = 3.2. A reading of 100 would then correspond to 320 ppm of the total mixture, comprised of 16 ppm benzene and 304 ppm hexane.

For a spreadsheet to compute the correction factor and TLV of a mixture see the appendix at the end of the CF table.

TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures

The correction factor for mixtures can be used to set alarm limits for mixtures. To do this one first needs to calculate the exposure limit for the mixture. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV) often defines exposure limits. The TLV for the mixture is calculated in a manner similar to the CF calculation:

$$\text{TLV mix} = 1 / (X_1/\text{TLV}_1 + X_2/\text{TLV}_2 + X_3/\text{TLV}_3 + \ldots X_i/\text{TLV}_i)$$

In the above example, the 8-h TLV for benzene is 0.5 ppm and for n-hexane 50 ppm. Therefore the TLV of the mixture is TLVmix = 1 / (0.05/0.5 + 0.95/50) = 8.4 ppm, corresponding to 8.0 ppm hexane and 0.4 ppm benzene. For an instrument calibrated on isobutylene, the reading corrsponding to the TLV is:

$$\text{Alarm Reading} = \text{TLVmix} / \text{CFmix} = 8.4 / 3.2 = 2.6 \text{ ppm}$$

A common practice is to set the lower alarm limit to half the TLV, and the higher limit to the TLV. Thus, one would set the alarms to 1.3 and 2.6 ppm, respectively.

Calibration Characteristics

a) Flow Configuration. PID response is essentially independent of gas flow rate as long as it is sufficient to satisfy the pump demand. Four main flow configurations are used for calibrating a PID:

1) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Fixed-flow regulator):** The flow rate of the regulator should match the flow demand of the instrument pump or be slightly higher.
2) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Demand-flow regulator):** A demand-flow regulator better matches pump speed differences, but results in a slight vacuum during calibration and thus slightly high readings.
3) **Collapsible gas bag:** The instrument will draw the calibration gas from the bag at its normal flow rate, as long as the bag valve is large enough. The bag should be filled with enough gas to allow at least one minute of flow (~ 0.6 L for a MiniRAE, ~0.3 L for MultiRAE).
4) **T (or open tube) method:** The T method uses a T-junction with gas flow higher than the pump draw. The gas supply is connected to one end of the T, the instrument inlet is connected to a second end of the T, and excess gas flow escapes through the third, open end of the T. To prevent ambient air mixing, a long tube should be connected to the open end, or a high excess rate should be used. Alternatively, the instrument probe can be inserted into an open tube slightly wider than the probe. Excess gas flows out around the probe.

The first two cylinder methods are the most efficient in terms of gas usage, while the bag and T methods give slightly more accurate results because they match the pump flow better.

b) Pressure. Pressures deviating from atmospheric pressure affect the readings by altering gas concentration and pump characteristics. It is best to calibrate with the instrument and calibration gas at the same pressure as each other and the sample gas. (Note that the cylinder pressure is not relevant because the regulator reduces the pressure to ambient.) If the instrument is calibrated at atmospheric pressure in one of the flow configurations described above, then 1) pressures slightly above ambient are acceptable but high pressures can damage the pump and 2) samples under vacuum may give low readings if air leaks into the sample train.

c) Temperature. Because temperature effects gas density and concentration, the temperature of the calibration gas and instrument should be as close as possible to the ambient temperature where the unit will be used. We recommend that the temperature of the calibration gas be within the instrument's temperature specification (typically 14° to 113° F or -10° to 45° C). Also, during actual measurements, the instrument should be kept at the same or higher temperature than the sample temperature to avoid condensation in the unit.

d) Matrix. The matrix gas of the calibration compound and VOC sample is significant. Some common matrix components, such as methane and water vapor can affect the VOC signal. PIDs are most commonly used for monitoring VOCs in air, in which case the preferred calibration gas matrix is air. For a MiniRAE, methane, methanol, and water vapor reduce the response by about 20% when their concentration is 15,000 ppm and by about 40% at 30,000 ppm. Despite earlier reports of oxygen effects, RAE PID responses with 10.6 eV lamps are independent of oxygen concentration, and calibration gases in a pure nitrogen matrix can be used. H_2 and CO_2 up to 5 volume % also have no effect.

e) Concentration. Although RAE Systems PIDs have electronically linearized output, it is best to calibrate in a concentration range close to the actual measurement range. For example, 100 ppm standard gas for anticipated vapors of 0 to 250 ppm, and 500 ppm standard for expected concentrations of 250 to 1000 ppm. The correction factors in this table were typically measured at 50 to 100 ppm and apply from the ppb range up to about 1000 ppm. Above 1000 ppm the CF may vary and it is best to calibrate with the gas of interest near the concentration of interest.

f) Filters. Filters affect flow and pressure conditions and therefore all filters to be used during sampling should also be in place during calibration. Using a water trap (hydrophobic filter) greatly reduces the chances of drawing water aerosols or dirt particles into the instrument. Regular filter replacements are recommended because dirty filters can adsorb VOCs and cause slower response time and shifts in calibration.

g) Instrument Design. High-boiling ("heavy") or very reactive compounds can be lost by reaction or adsorption onto materials in the gas sample train, such as filters, pumps and other sensors. Multi-gas meters, including EntryRAE, MultiRAE and AreaRAE have the pump and other sensors upstream of the PID and are prone to these losses. Compounds possibly affected by such losses are shown in green in the table, and may give slow response, or in extreme cases, no response at all. In many cases the multi-gas meters can still give a rough indication of the relative concentration, without giving an accurate, quantitative reading. The ppbRAE and MiniRAE series instruments have inert sample trains and therefore do not exhibit significant loss; nevertheless, response may be slow for the very heavy compounds and additional sampling time up to a minute or more should be allowed to get a stable reading.

Table Abbreviations:

CF = Correction Factor (multiply by reading to get corrected value for the compound when calibrated to isobutylene)
NR= No Response
IE = Ionization Energy (values in parentheses are not well established)
C = Confirmed Value indicated by "+" in this column; all others are preliminary or estimated values and are subject to change
ne = Not Established ACGIH 8-hr. TWA
C## = Ceiling value, given where 8-hr.TWA is not available

Disclaimer:

Actual readings may vary with age and cleanliness of lamp, relative humidity, and other factors. For accurate work, the instrument should be calibrated regularly under the operating conditions used. The factors in this table were measured in dry air at room temperature, typically at 50-100 ppm. CF values may vary above about 1000 ppm.

Updates:

The values in this table are subject to change as more or better data become available. Watch for updates of this table on the Internet at **http://www.raesystems.com**

IE data are taken from the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 73rd Edition, D.R. Lide (Ed.), CRC Press (1993) and NIST Standard Ref. Database 19A, NIST Positive Ion Energetics, Vers. 2.0, Lias, et.al., U.S. Dept. Commerce (1993). Exposure limits (8-h TWA and Ceiling Values) are from the 2005 ACGIH Guide to Occupational Exposure Values, ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH 2005. Equations for exposure limits for mixtures of chemicals were taken from the 1997 TLVs and BEIs handbook published by the ACGIH (1997).

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Acetaldehyde		75-07-0	C_2H_4O	NR	+	6	+	3.3	+	10.23	C25
Acetic acid	Ethanoic Acid	64-19-7	$C_2H_4O_2$	NR	+	22	+	2.6	+	10.66	10
Acetic anhydride	Ethanoic Acid Anhydride	108-24-7	$C_4H_6O_3$	NR	+	6.1	+	2.0	+	10.14	5
Acetone	2-Propanone	67-64-1	C_3H_6O	1.2	+	1.1	+	1.4	+	9.71	500
Acetone cyanohydrin	2-Hydroxyisobutyronitrile	75-86-5	C_4H_7NO					4	+	11.1	C5
Acetonitrile	Methyl cyanide, Cyanomethane	75-05-8	C_2H_3N					100		12.19	40
Acetylene	Ethyne	74-86-2	C_2H_2					2.1	+	11.40	ne
Acrolein	Propenal	107-02-8	C_3H_4O	42	+	3.9	+	1.4	+	10.10	0.1
Acrylic acid	Propenoic Acid	79-10-7	$C_3H_4O_2$			12	+	2.0	+	10.60	2
Acrylonitrile	Propenenitrile	107-13-1	C_3H_3N			NR	+	1.2	+	10.91	2
Allyl alcohol		107-18-6	C_3H_6O	4.5	+	2.4	+	1.6	+	9.67	2
Allyl chloride	3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	C_3H_5Cl			4.3		0.7		9.9	1
Ammonia		7664-41-7	H_3N	NR	+	9.7	+	5.7	+	10.16	25
Amyl acetate	mix of n-Pentyl acetate & 2-Methylbutyl acetate	628-63-7	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	11	+	2.3	+	0.95	+	<9.9	100
Amyl alcohol	1-Pentanol	75-85-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			5		1.6		10.00	ne
Aniline	Aminobenzene	62-53-3	C_7H_7N	0.50	+	0.48	+	0.47	+	7.72	2
Anisole	Methoxybenzene	100-66-3	C_7H_8O	0.89	+	0.58	+	0.56	+	8.21	ne
Arsine	Arsenic trihydride	7784-42-1	AsH_3			1.9	+			9.89	0.05
Benzaldehyde		100-52-7	C_7H_6O					1		9.49	ne
Benzenamine, N-methyl-	N-Methylphenylamine	100-61-8	C_7H_9N			0.7				7.53	
Benzene		71-43-2	C_6H_6	0.55	+	0.53	+	0.6	+	9.25	0.5
Benzonitrile	Cyanobenzene	100-47-0	C_7H_5N			1.6				9.62	ne
Benzyl alcohol	α-Hydroxytoluene, Hydroxymethylbenzene, Benzenemethanol	100-51-6	C_7H_8O	1.4	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.26	ne
Benzyl chloride	α-Chlorotoluene, Chloromethylbenzene	100-44-7	C_7H_7Cl	0.7	+	0.6	+	0.5	+	9.14	1
Benzyl formate	Formic acid benzyl ester	104-57-4	$C_8H_8O_2$	0.9	+	0.73	+	0.66	+		ne
Boron trifluoride		7637-07-2	BF_3	NR		NR		NR		15.5	C1
Bromine		7726-95-6	Br_2	NR	+	1.30	+	0.74	+	10.51	0.1
Bromobenzene		108-86-1	C_6H_5Br			0.6		0.5		8.98	ne
2-Bromoethyl methyl ether		6482-24-2	C_3H_7OBr			0.84	+			~10	ne
Bromoform	Tribromomethane	75-25-2	$CHBr_3$	NR	+	2.5	+	0.5	+	10.48	0.5
Bromopropane,1-	n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	C_3H_7Br	150	+	1.5	+	0.6	+	10.18	ne
Butadiene	1,3-Butadiene, Vinyl ethylene	106-99-0	C_4H_6	0.8		0.85	+	1.1		9.07	2
Butadiene diepoxide, 1,3-	1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	298-18-0	$C_4H_6O_2$	25	+	3.5	+	1.2		~10	ne
Butanal	1-Butanal	123-72-8	C_4H_8O			1.8				9.84	
Butane		106-97-8	C_4H_{10}			67	+	1.2		10.53	800
Butanol, 1-	Butyl alcohol, n-Butanol	71-36-3	$C_4H_{10}O$	70	+	4.7	+	1.4	+	9.99	20
Butanol, t-	tert-Butanol, t-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	$C_4H_{10}O$	6.9	+	2.9	+			9.90	100
Butene, 1-	1-Butylene	106-98-9	C_4H_8			0.9				9.58	ne
Butoxyethanol, 2-	Butyl Cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.8	+	1.2	+	0.6	+	<10	25
Butoxyethanol acetate	Ethanol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)-, acetate	124-17-4	$C_{10}H_{20}O_4$			5.6				≤10.6	
Butoxyethoxyethanol	2-(2-Butoxyethoxy)ethanol	112-34-5	$C_8H_{18}O_3$			4.6				≤10.6	
Butyl acetate, n-		123-86-4	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			2.6	+			10	150
Butyl acrylate, n-	Butyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid butyl ester	141-32-2	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.6	+	0.6	+		10
Butylamine, n-		109-73-9	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.7	+	8.71	C5
Butyl cellosolve	see 2-Butoxyethanol	111-76-2									
Butyl hydroperoxide, t-		75-91-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	2.0	+	1.6	+			<10	1
Butyl mercaptan	1-Butanethiol	109-79-5	$C_4H_{10}S$	0.55	+	0.52	+			9.14	0.5
Carbon disulfide		75-15-0	CS_2	4	+	1.2	+	0.44		10.07	10
Carbon tetrachloride	Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5	CCl_4	NR	+	NR	+	1.7	+	11.47	5
Carbonyl sulfide	Carbon oxysulfide	463-58-1	COS							11.18	
Cellosolve see 2-Ethoxyethanol											
CFC-14 see Tetrafluoromethane											
CFC-113 see 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane											

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Chlorine		7782-50-5	Cl_2					1.0	+	11.48	0.5
Chlorine dioxide		10049-04-4	ClO_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.57	0.1
Chlorobenzene	Monochlorobenzene	108-90-7	C_6H_5Cl	0.44	+	0.40	+	0.39	+	9.06	10
Chlorobenzotrifluoride, 4-	PCBTF, OXSOL 100 p-Chlorobenzotrifluoride	98-56-6	$C_7H_4ClF_3$	0.74	+	0.63	+	0.55	+	<9.6	25
Chloro-1,3-butadiene, 2-	Chloroprene	126-99-8	C_4H_5Cl			3					10
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1-	HCFC-142B, R-142B	75-68-3	$C_2H_3ClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.0	ne
Chlorodifluoromethane	HCFC-22, R-22	75-45-6	$CHClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.2	1000
Chloroethane	Ethyl chloride	75-00-3	C_2H_5Cl	NR	+	NR	+	1.1	+	10.97	100
Chloroethanol	Ethylene chlrohydrin	107-07-3	C_2H_5ClO					2.9		10.52	C1
Chloroethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	$C_4H_8Cl_2O$	8.6	+	3.0	+				5
Chloroethyl methyl ether, 2-	Methyl 2-chloroethyl ether	627-42-9	C_3H_7ClO			3					ne
Chloroform	Trichloromethane	67-66-3	$CHCl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	3.5	+	11.37	10
Chloro-2-methylpropene, 3-	Methallyl chloride, Isobutenyl chloride	563-47-3	C_4H_7Cl	1.4	+	1.2	+	0.63	+	9.76	ne
Chloropicrin		76-06-2	CCl_3NO_2	NR	+	~400	+	7	+	?	0.1
Chlorotoluene, o-	o-Chloromethylbenzene	95-49-8	C_7H_7Cl			0.5		0.6		8.83	50
Chlorotoluene, p-	p-Chloromethylbenzene	106-43-4	C_7H_7Cl					0.6		8.69	ne
Chlorotrifluoroethene	CTFE, Chlorotrifluoroethylene Genetron 1113	79-38-9	C_2ClF_3	6.7	+	3.9	+	1.2	+	9.76	5
Chlorotrimethylsilane		75-77-4	C_3H_9ClSi	NR		NR		0.82	+	10.83	ne
Cresol, m-	m-Hydroxytoluene	108-39-4	C_7H_8O	0.57	+	0.50	+	0.57	+	8.29	5
Cresol, o-	o-Hydroxytoluene	95-48-7	C_7H_8O			1.0				8.50	
Cresol, p-	p-Hydroxytoluene	106-44-5	C_7H_8O			1.4				8.35	
Crotonaldehyde	*trans*-2-Butenal	123-73-9 4170-30-3	C_4H_6O	1.5	+	1.1	+	1.0	+	9.73	2
Cumene	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	C_9H_{12}	0.58	+	0.54	+	0.4	+	8.73	50
Cyanogen bromide		506-68-3	$CNBr$	NR		NR		NR		11.84	ne
Cyanogen chloride		506-77-4	$CNCl$	NR		NR		NR		12.34	C0.3
Cyclohexane		110-82-7	C_6H_{12}	3.3	+	1.4	+	0.64	+	9.86	300
Cyclohexanol	Cyclohexyl alcohol	108-93-0	$C_6H_{12}O$	1.5	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.75	50
Cyclohexanone		108-94-1	$C_6H_{10}O$	1.0	+	0.9	+	0.7	+	9.14	25
Cyclohexene		110-83-8	C_6H_{10}			0.8	+			8.95	300
Cyclohexylamine		108-91-8	$C_6H_{13}N$			1.2				8.62	10
Cyclopentane 85% 2,2-dimethylbutane 15%		287-92-3	C_5H_{10}	NR	+	15	+	1.1		10.33	600
Cyclopropylamine	Aminocyclpropane	765-30-0	C_3H_7N	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.9	+		ne
Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane		541-02-6	$C_{10}H_{30}O_5Si_5$	0.16	+	0.13	+	0.12	+		ne
Decamethyltetrasiloxane		141-62-8	$C_{10}H_{30}O_3Si_4$	0.17	+	0.13	+	0.12	+	<10.2	ne
Decane		124-18-5	$C_{10}H_{22}$	4.0	+	1.4	+	0.35	+	9.65	ne
Diacetone alcohol	4-Methyl-4-hydroxy-2-pentanone	123-42-2	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			0.7					50
Dibromochloromethane	Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	$CHBr_2Cl$	NR	+	5.3	+	0.7	+	10.59	ne
Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	DBCP	96-12-8	$C_3H_5Br_2Cl$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.43	+		0.001
Dibromoethane, 1,2-	EDB, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene bromide	106-93-4	$C_2H_4Br_2$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.6	+	10.37	ne
Dichlorobenzene, o-	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	$C_6H_4Cl_2$	0.54	+	0.47	+	0.38	+	9.08	25
Dichlorodifluoromethane	CFC-12	75-71-8	CCl_2F_2			NR	+	NR	+	11.75	1000
Dichlorodimethylsilane		75-78-5	$C_2H_6Cl_2Si$	NR		NR		1.1	+	>10.7	ne
Dichloroethane, 1,2-	EDC, 1,2-DCA, Ethylene dichloride	107-06-2	$C_2H_4Cl_2$			NR	+	0.6	+	11.04	10
Dichloroethene, 1,1-	1,1-DCE, Vinylidene chloride	75-35-4	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.82	+	0.8	+	9.79	5
Dichloroethene, c-1,2-	*c*-1,2-DCE, *cis*-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.8				9.66	200
Dichloroethene, t-1,2-	*t*-1,2-DCE, *trans*-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.45	+	0.34	+	9.65	200
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	R-141B	1717-00-6	$C_2H_3Cl_2F$	NR	+	NR	+	2.0	+		ne
Dichloromethane	see Methylene chloride										

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Dichloropentafluoropropane	AK-225, mix of ~45% 3,3-dichloro-1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225ca) & ~55% 1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225cb)	442-56-0 507-55-1	$C_3HCl_2F_5$	NR	+	NR	+	25	+		ne
Dichloropropane, 1,2-		78-87-5	$C_3H_6Cl_2$					0.7		10.87	75
Dichloro-1-propene, 1,3-		542-75-6	$C_3H_4C_{12}$	1.3	+	0.96	+			<10	1
Dichloro-1-propene, 2,3-		78-88-6	$C_3H_4Cl_2$	1.9	+	1.3	+	0.7	+	<10	ne
Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane, 2,2-	R-123	306-83-2	$C_2HCl_2F_3$	NR	+	NR	+	10.1	+	11.5	ne
Dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine, 3,5-	DCTFP	1737-93-5	$C_5Cl_2F_3N$	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.8	+		ne
Dichlorvos *	Vapona; O,O-dimethyl O-dichlorovinyl phosphate	62-73-7	$C_4H_7Cl_2O_4P$			0.9	+			<9.4	0.1
Dicyclopentadiene	DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer	77-73-6	$C_{10}H_{12}$	0.57	+	0.48	+	0.43	+	8.8	5
Diesel Fuel		68334-30-5	m.w. 226			0.9	+				11
Diesel Fuel #2 (Automotive)		68334-30-5	m.w. 216	1.3		0.7	+	0.4	+		11
Diethylamine		109-89-7	$C_4H_{11}N$			1	+			8.01	5
Diethylaminopropylamine, 3-		104-78-9	$C_7H_{18}N_2$			1.3					ne
Diethylbenzene	See Dowtherm J										
Diethylmaleate		141-05-9	$C_8H_{12}O_4$			4					ne
Diethyl sulfide	see Ethyl sulfide										
Diglyme	See Methoxyethyl ether	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$								
Diisobutyl ketone	DIBK, 2,2-dimethyl-4-heptanone	108-83-8	$C_9H_{18}O$	0.71	+	0.61	+	0.35	+	9.04	25
Diisopropylamine		108-18-9	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.84	+	0.74	+	0.5	+	7.73	5
Diketene	Ketene dimer	674-82-8	$C_4H_4O_2$	2.6	+	2.0	+	1.4	+	9.6	0.5
Dimethylacetamide, N,N-	DMA	127-19-5	C_4H_9NO	0.87	+	0.8	+	0.8	+	8.81	10
Dimethylamine		124-40-3	C_2H_7N			1.5				8.23	5
Dimethyl carbonate	Carbonic acid dimethyl ester	616-38-6	$C_3H_6O_3$	NR	+	~70	+	1.7	+	~10.5	ne
Dimethyl disulfide	DMDS	624-92-0	$C_2H_6S_2$	0.2	+	0.20	+	0.21	+	7.4	ne
Dimethyl ether	see Methyl ether										
Dimethylethylamine	DMEA	598-56-1	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	7.74	~3
Dimethylformamide, N,N-	DMF	68-12-2	C_3H_7NO	0.7	+	0.7	+	0.8	+	9.13	10
Dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-	UDMH	57-14-7	$C_2H_8N_2$			0.8	+	0.8	+	7.28	0.01
Dimethyl methylphosphonate	DMMP, methyl phosphonic acid dimethyl ester	756-79-6	$C_3H_9O_3P$	NR	+	4.3	+	0.74	+	10.0	ne
Dimethyl sulfate		77-78-1	$C_2H_6O_4S$	~23		~20	+	2.3	+		0.1
Dimethyl sulfide	see Methyl sulfide										
Dimethyl sulfoxide	DMSO, Methyl sulfoxide	67-68-5	C_2H_6OS			1.4	+			9.10	ne
Dioxane, 1,4-		123-91-1	$C_4H_8O_2$			1.3				9.19	25
Dioxolane, 1,3-	Ethylene glycol formal	646-06-0	$C_3H_6O_2$	4.0	+	2.3	+	1.6	+	9.9	20
Dowtherm A see Therminol® *											
Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *		25340-17-4	$C_{10}H_{14}$			0.5					
DS-108F Wipe Solvent	Ethyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:1	97-64-3 64742-48-9 1569-01-3	m.w. 118	3.3	+	1.6	+	0.7	+		ne
Epichlorohydrin	ECH Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane	106-89-8	C_2H_5ClO	~200	+	8.5	+	1.4	+	10.2	0.5
Ethane		74-84-0	C_2H_6			NR	+	15	+	11.52	ne
Ethanol	Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	C_2H_6O			10	+	3.1	+	10.47	1000
Ethanolamine *	MEA, Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	C_2H_7NO	5.6	+	1.6	+			8.96	3
Ethene	Ethylene	74-85-1	C_2H_4			9	+	4.5	+	10.51	ne
Ethoxyethanol, 2-	Ethyl cellosolve	110-80-5	$C_4H_{10}O_2$			1.3				9.6	5
Ethyl acetate		141-78-6	$C_4H_8O_2$			4.6	+	3.5		10.01	400
Ethyl acetoacetate		141-97-9	$C_6H_{10}O_3$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	<10	ne
Ethyl acrylate		140-88-5	$C_5H_8O_2$			2.4	+	1.0	+	<10.3	5
Ethylamine		75-04-7	C_2H_7N			0.8				8.86	5

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (Ev)	TWA
Ethylbenzene		100-41-4	C_8H_{10}	0.52	+	0.52	+	0.51	+	8.77	100
Ethyl caprylate	Ethyl octanoate	106-32-1	$C_{10}H_{20}O_2$		+	0.52	+	0.51	+		
Ethylenediamine	1,2-Ethanediamine; 1,2-Diaminoethane	107-15-3	$C_2H_8N_2$	0.9	+	0.8	+	1.0	+	8.6	10
Ethylene glycol *	1,2-Ethanediol	107-21-1	$C_2H_6O_2$			16	+	6	+	10.16	C100
Ethylene glycol, Acrylate	2-hydroxyethyl Acrylate	818-61-1	$C_5H_8O_3$			8.2				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether	1,2-Dimethoxyethane, Monoglyme	110-71-4	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	1.1		0.86		0.7		9.2	ne
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate	2-Butoxyethyl acetate	112-07-2	$C_8H_{16}O_3$			1.3				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol, monothio	mercapto-2-ethanol	60-24-2	C_2H_6OS			1.5				9.65	
Ethylene oxide	Oxirane, Epoxyethane	75-21-8	C_2H_4O			13	+	3.5	+	10.57	1
Ethyl ether	Diethyl ether	60-29-7	$C_4H_{10}O$			1.1	+	1.7		9.51	400
Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate	EEP	763-69-9	$C_7H_{14}O_3$	1.2	+	0.75	+				ne
Ethyl formate		109-94-4	$C_3H_6O_2$					1.9		10.61	100
Ethylhexyl □acrylate, 2-	Acrylic acid 2-ethylhexyl ester	103-11-7	$C_{11}H_{20}O_2$			1.1	+	0.5	+		ne
Ethylhexanol	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol	104-76-7	$C8H_{18}O$			1.9				≤10.6	
Ethylidenenorbornene	5-Ethylidene bicyclo(2,2,1)hept-2-ene	16219-75-3	C_9H_{12}	0.4	+	0.39	+	0.34	+	≤8.8	ne
Ethyl (S)-(-)-lactate see also DS-108F	Ethyl lactate, Ethyl (S)-(-)-hydroxypropionate	687-47-8 97-64-3	$C_5H_{10}O_3$	13	+	3.2	+	1.6	+	~10	ne
Ethyl mercaptan	Ethanethiol	75-08-1	C_2H_6S	0.60	+	0.56	+			9.29	0.5
Ethyl sulfide	Diethyl sulfide	352-93-2	$C_4H_{10}S$			0.5	+			8.43	ne
Formaldehyde	Formalin	50-00-0	CH_2O	NR	+	NR	+	1.6	+	10.87	C0.3
Formamide		75-12-7	CH_3NO			6.9	+	4		10.16	10
Formic acid		64-18-6	CH_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	9	+	11.33	5
Furfural	2-Furaldehyde	98-01-1	$C_5H_4O_2$			0.92	+	0.8	+	9.21	2
Furfuryl alcohol		98-00-0	$C_5H_6O_2$			0.80	+			<9.5	10
Gasoline #1		8006-61-9	m.w. 72			0.9	+				300
Gasoline #2, 92 octane		8006-61-9	m.w. 93	1.3	+	1.0	+	0.5	+		300
Glutaraldehyde	1,5-Pentanedial, Glutaric dialdehyde	111-30-8	$C_5H_8O_2$	1.1	+	0.8	+	0.6	+		C0.05
Glycidyl methacrylate	2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate	106-91-2	$C_7H_{10}O_3$	2.6	+	1.2	+	0.9	+		0.5
Halothane	2-Bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane	151-67-7	$C_2HBrClF_3$					0.6		11.0	50
HCFC-22 see Chlorodifluoromethane											
HCFC-123 see 2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane											
HCFC-141B see 1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoroethane											
HCFC-142B see 1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane											
HCFC-134A see 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane											
HCFC-225 see Dichloropentafluoropropane											
Heptane, n-		142-82-5	C_7H_{16}	45	+	2.8	+	0.60	+	9.92	400
Heptanol, 4-	Dipropylcarbinol	589-55-9	$C_7H_{16}O$	1.8	+	1.3	+	0.5	+	9.61	ne
Hexamethyldisilazane, 1,1,1,3,3,3- *	HMDS	999-97-3	$C_6H_{19}NSi_2$			0.2	+	0.2	+	~8.6	ne
Hexamethyldisiloxane	HMDSx	107-46-0	$C_6H_{18}OSi_2$	0.33	+	0.27	+	0.25	+	9.64	ne
Hexane, n-		110-54-3	C_6H_{14}	350	+	4.3	+	0.54	+	10.13	50
Hexanol, 1-	Hexyl alcohol	111-27-3	$C_6H_{14}O$	9	+	2.5	+	0.55	+	9.89	ne
Hexene, 1-		592-41-6	C_6H_{12}			0.8				9.44	30
HFE-7100 see Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether											
Histoclear (Histo-Clear)	Limonene/corn oil reagent		m.w. ~136	0.5	+	0.4	+	0.3	+		ne
Hydrazine *		302-01-2	H_4N_2	>8	+	2.6	+	2.1	+	8.1	0.01
Hydrazoic acid	Hydrogen azide		HN_3							10.7	
Hydrogen	Synthesis gas	1333-74-0	H_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	15.43	ne
Hydrogen cyanide	Hydrocyanic acid	74-90-8	HCN	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	13.6	C4.7
Hydrogen iodide *	Hydriodic acid	10034-85-2	HI			~0.6*				10.39	
Hydrogen peroxide		7722-84-1	H_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.54	1
Hydrogen sulfide		7783-06-4	H_2S	NR	+	3.3	+	1.5	+	10.45	10
Hydroxypropyl methacrylate		27813-02-1 923-26-2	$C_7H_{12}O_3$	9.9	+	2.3	+	1.1	+		ne
Iodine *		7553-56-2	I_2	0.1	+	0.1	+	0.1	+	9.40	C0.1

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Iodomethane	Methyl iodide	74-88-4	CH_3I	0.21	+	0.22	+	0.26	+	9.54	2
Isoamyl acetate	Isopentyl acetate	123-92-2	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	10.1		2.1		1.0		<10	100
Isobutane	2-Methylpropane	75-28-5	C_4H_{10}			100	+	1.2	+	10.57	ne
Isobutanol	2-Methyl-1-propanol	78-83-1	$C_4H_{10}O$	19	+	3.8	+	1.5		10.02	50
Isobutene	Isobutylene, Methyl butene	115-11-7	C_4H_8	1.00	+	1.00	+	1.00	+	9.24	Ne
Isobutyl acrylate	Isobutyl 2-propenoate	106-63-8	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.5	+	0.60	+		Ne
Isoflurane	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, forane	26675-46-7	$C_3H_2ClF_5O$	NR	+	NR	+	48	+	~11.7	Ne
Isooctane	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	C8H18			1.2				9.86	ne
Isopar E Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64741-66-8	m.w. 121	1.7	+	0.8	+				Ne
Isopar G Solvent	Photocopier diluent	64742-48-9	m.w. 148			0.8	+				Ne
Isopar K Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 156	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.27	+		Ne
Isopar L Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 163	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.28	+		Ne
Isopar M Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-47-8	m.w. 191			0.7	+	0.4	+		Ne
Isopentane	2-Methylbutane	78-78-4	C_5H_{12}			8.2					Ne
Isophorone		78-59-1	$C_9H_{14}O$					3		9.07	C5
Isoprene	2-Methyl-1,3-butadiene	78-79-5	C_5H_8	0.69	+	0.63	+	0.60	+	8.85	Ne
Isopropanol	Isopropyl alcohol, 2-propanol, IPA	67-63-0	C_3H_8O	500	+	6.0	+	2.7		10.12	200
Isopropyl acetate		108-21-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			2.6				9.99	100
Isopropyl ether	Diisopropyl ether	108-20-3	$C_6H_{14}O$			0.8				9.20	250
Jet fuel JP-4	Jet B, Turbo B, F-40 Wide cut type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-42-0	m.w. 115			1.0	+	0.4	+		Ne
Jet fuel JP-5	Jet 5, F-44, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64747-77-1	m.w. 167			0.6	+	0.5	+		29
Jet fuel JP-8	Jet A-1, F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 165			0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Jet fuel A-1 (JP-8)	F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 145			0.67					34
Jet Fuel TS	Thermally Stable Jet Fuel, Hydrotreated kerosene fuel	8008-20-6 + 64742-47-8	m.w. 165	0.9	+	0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Limonene, D-	(R)-(+)-Limonene	5989-27-5	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.33	+			~8.2	Ne
Kerosene C10-C16 petro.distillate – see Jet Fuels		8008-20-6									
MDI – see 4,4'-Methylenebis(phenylisocyanate)											
Maleic anhydride	2,5-Furandione	108-31-6	$C_4H_2O_3$							~10.8	0.1
Mesitylene	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	C_9H_{12}	0.36	+	0.35	+	0.3	+	8.41	25
Methallyl chloride – see 3-Chloro-2-methylpropene											
Methane	Natural gas	74-82-8	CH_4	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	12.61	Ne
Methanol	Methyl alcohol, carbinol	67-56-1	CH_4O	NR	+	NR	+	2.5	+	10.85	200
Methoxyethanol, 2-	Methyl cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether	109-86-4	$C_3H_8O_2$	4.8	+	2.4	+	1.4	+	10.1	5
Methoxyethoxyethanol, 2-	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether	111-77-3	$C_7H_{16}O$	2.3	+	1.2	+	0.9	+	<10	Ne
Methoxyethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether, Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether, Diglyme	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$	0.64	+	0.54	+	0.44	+	<9.8	Ne
Methyl acetate		79-20-9	$C_3H_6O_2$	NR	+	6.6	+	1.4	+	10.27	200
Methyl acrylate	Methyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid methyl ester	96-33-3	$C_4H_6O_2$			3.7	+	1.2	+	(9.9)	2
Methylamine	Aminomethane	74-89-5	CH_5N			1.2				8.97	5
Methyl amyl ketone	MAK, 2-Heptanone, Methyl pentyl ketone	110-43-0	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.9	+	0.85	+	0.5	+	9.30	50
Methyl bromide	Bromomethane	74-83-9	CH_3Br	110	+	1.7	+	1.3	+	10.54	1
Methyl t-butyl ether	MTBE, *tert*-Butyl methyl ether	1634-04-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.9	+			9.24	40
Methyl cellosolve	see 2-Methoxyethanol										
Methyl chloride	Chloromethane	74-87-3	CH_3Cl	NR	+	NR	+	0.74	+	11.22	50
Methylcyclohexane		107-87-2	C_7H_{14}	1.6	+	0.97	+	0.53	+	9.64	400
Methylene bis(phenyl-isocyanate), 4,4'- *	MDI, Mondur M		$C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_2$	Very slow ppb level response							0.005

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Methylene chloride	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	CH_2Cl_2	NR	+	NR	+	0.89	+	11.32	25
Methyl ether	Dimethyl ether	115-10-6	C_2H_6O	4.8	+	3.1	+	2.5	+	10.03	Ne
Methyl ethyl ketone	MEK, 2-Butanone	78-93-3	C_4H_8O	0.86	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.51	200
Methylhydrazine	Monomethylhydrazine, Hydrazomethane	60-34-4	$C_2H_6N_2$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.3	+	7.7	0.01
Methyl isoamyl ketone	MIAK, 5-Methyl-2-hexanone	110-12-3	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.8	+	0.76	+	0.5	+	9.28	50
Methyl isobutyl ketone	MIBK, 4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	$C_6H_{12}O$	0.9	+	0.8	+	0.6	+	9.30	50
Methyl isocyanate	CH3NCO	624-83-9	C_2H_3NO	NR	+	4.6	+	1.5		10.67	0.02
Methyl isothiocyanate	CH3NCS	551-61-6	C_2H_3NS	0.5	+	0.45	+	0.4	+	9.25	ne
Methyl mercaptan	Methanethiol	74-93-1	CH_4S	0.65		0.54		0.66		9.44	0.5
Methyl methacrylate		80-62-6	$C_5H_8O_2$	2.7	+	1.5	+	1.2	+	9.7	100
Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether	HFE-7100DL	163702-08-7, 163702-07-6	$C_5H_3F_9O$			NR	+	~35	+		ne
Methyl-1,5-pentanediamine, 2- (coats lamp) *	Dytek-A amine, 2-Methyl pentamethylenediamine	15520-10-2	C6H16N2			~0.6	+			<9.0	ne
Methyl propyl ketone	MPK, 2-Pentanone	107-87-9	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.93	+	0.79	+	9.38	200
Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N-	NMP, N-Methylpyrrolidone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	872-50-4	C_5H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+	*9.17*	ne
Methyl salicylate	Methyl 2-hydroxybenzoate	119-36-8	C_8H_8O3	1.3	+	0.9	+	0.9	+	~9	ne
Methylstyrene, α-	2-Propenylbenzene	98-83-9	C_9H_{10}			0.5				8.18	50
Methyl sulfide	DMS, Dimethyl sulfide	75-18-3	C_2H_6S	0.49	+	0.44	+	0.46	+	8.69	ne
Mineral spirits	Stoddard Solvent, Varsol 1, White Spirits	8020-83-5 8052-41-3 68551-17-7	m.w. 144	1.0		0.69	+	0.38	+		100
Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid, b.p. 156-207°C		8052-41-3	m.w. 142	1.0	+	0.7	+	0.3	+		100
Monoethanolamine - see Ethanolamine											
Mustard *	HD, Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide	505-60-2 39472-40-7 68157-62-0	$C_4H_8Cl_2S$			0.6					0.0005
Naphtha - see VM & P Naptha											
Naphthalene	Mothballs	91-20-3	$C_{10}H_8$	0.45	+	0.42	+	0.40	+	8.13	10
Nickel carbonyl (in CO)	Nickel tetracarbonyl	13463-39-3	C_4NiO_4			0.18				<8.8	0.001
Nicotine		54-11-5	$C_{10}H_{14}N_2$			2.0				≤10.6	
Nitric oxide		10102-43-9	NO	~6		5.2	+	2.8	+	9.26	25
Nitrobenzene		98-95-3	$C_6H_5NO_2$	2.6	+	1.9	+	1.6	+	9.81	1
Nitroethane		79-24-3	$C_2H_5NO_2$					3		10.88	100
Nitrogen dioxide		10102-44-0	NO_2	23	+	16	+	6	+	9.75	3
Nitrogen trifluoride		7783-54-2	NF_3	NR		NR		NR		13.0	10
Nitromethane		75-52-5	CH_3NO_2					4		11.02	20
Nitropropane, 2-		79-46-9	$C_3H_7NO_2$					2.6		10.71	10
Nonane		111-84-2	C_9H_{20}			1.4				9.72	200
Norpar 12	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{10}-C_{13}	64771-72-8	m.w. 161	3.2	+	1.1	+	0.28	+		ne
Norpar 13	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{13}-C_{14}	64771-72-8	m.w. 189	2.7	+	1.0	+	0.3	+		ne
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane		556-67-2	$C_8H_{24}O_4Si_4$	0.21	+	0.17	+	0.14	+		ne
Octamethyltrisiloxane		107-51-7	$C_8H_{24}O_2Si_3$	0.23	+	0.18	+	0.17	+	<10.0	ne
Octane, n-		111-65-9	C_8H_{18}	13	+	1.8	+			9.82	300
Octene, 1-		111-66-0	C_8H_{16}	0.9	+	0.75	+	0.4	+	9.43	75
Pentane		109-66-0	C_5H_{12}	80	+	8.4	+	0.7	+	10.35	600
Peracetic acid *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$	NR	+	NR	+	2.3	+		ne
Peracetic/Acetic acid mix *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$			50	+	2.5	+		ne
Perchloroethene	PCE, Perchloroethylene, Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	C_2Cl_4	0.69	+	0.57	+	0.31	+	9.32	25
PGME	Propylene glycol methyl ether, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol	107-98-2	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	2.4	+	1.5	+	1.1	+		100

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
PGMEA	Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate, 1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol acetate	108-65-6	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	1.65	+	1.0	+	0.8	+		ne
Phenol	Hydroxybenzene	108-95-2	C_6H_6O	1.0	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	8.51	5
Phosgene	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	8.5	+	11.2	0.1
Phosgene in Nitrogen	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	6.8	+	11.2	0.1
Phosphine (coats lamp)		7803-51-2	PH_3	28		3.9	+	1.1	+	9.87	0.3
Photocopier Toner	Isoparaffin mix					0.5	+	0.3	+		ne
Picoline, 3-	3-Methylpyridine	108-99-6	C_6H_7N			0.9				9.04	ne
Pinene, α-		2437-95-8	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.31	+	0.47		8.07	ne
Pinene, β-		18172-67-3	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.38	+	0.37	+	0.37	+	~8	100
Piperylene, isomer mix	1,3-Pentadiene	504-60-9	C_5H_8	0.76	+	0.69	+	0.64	+	8.6	100
Propane		74-98-6	C_3H_8			NR	+	1.8	+	10.95	2500
Propanol, n-	Propyl alcohol	71-23-8	C_3H_8O			5		1.7		10.22	200
Propene	Propylene	115-07-1	C_3H_6	1.5	+	1.4	+	1.6	+	9.73	ne
Propionaldehyde	Propanal	123-38-6	C_3H_6O			1.9				9.95	ne
Propyl acetate, n-		109-60-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			3.5		2.3		10.04	200
Propylamine, n-	1-Propylamine, 1-Aminopropane	107-10-8	C_3H_9N	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.78	ne
Propylene carbonate *		108-32-7	$C_4H_6O_3$			62	+	1	+	10.5	ne
Propylene glycol	1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	$C_3H_8O_2$	18		5.5	+	1.6	+	<10.2	ne
Propylene glycol propyl ether	1-Propoxy-2-propanol	1569-01-3	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.3	+	1.0	+	1.6	+		ne
Propylene oxide	Methyloxirane	75-56-9 16088-62-3 15448-47-2	C_3H_6O	~240		6.6	+	2.9	+	10.22	20
Propyleneimine	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	C_3H_7N	1.5	+	1.3	+	1.0	+	9.0	2
Propyl mercaptan, 2-	2-Propanethiol, Isopropyl mercaptan	75-33-2	C_3H_8S	0.64	+	0.66	+			9.15	ne
Pyridine		110-86-1	C_5H_5N	0.78	+	0.7	+	0.7	+	9.25	5
Pyrrolidine (coats lamp)	Azacyclohexane	123-75-1	C_4H_9N	2.1	+	1.3	+	1.6	+	~8.0	ne
RR7300 (PGME/PGMEA)	70:30 PGME:PGMEA (1-Methoxy-2-propanol:1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane)	107-98-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$ / $C_6H_{12}O_3$			1.4	+	1.0	+		ne
Sarin	GB, Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate	107-44-8 50642-23-4	$C_4H_{10}FO_2P$			~3					
Stoddard Solvent - see Mineral Spirits		8020-83-5									
Styrene		100-42-5	C_8H_8	0.45	+	0.40	+	0.4	+	8.43	20
Sulfur dioxide		7446-09-5	SO_2	NR		NR	+	NR	+	12.32	2
Sulfur hexafluoride		2551-62-4	SF_6	NR		NR		NR		15.3	1000
Sulfuryl fluoride	Vikane	2699-79-8	SO_2F_2	NR		NR		NR		13.0	5
Tabun *	Ethyl N, N-dimethylphosphoramidocyanidate	77-81-6	$C_5H_{11}N_2O_2P$			0.8					15ppt
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-		630-20-6	$C_2H_2Cl_4$					1.3		~11.1	ne
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-		79-34-5	$C_2H_2Cl_4$	NR	+	NR	+	0.60	+	~11.1	1
Tetrachlorosilane		10023-04-7	$SiCl_4$	NR		NR		15	+	11.79	ne
Tetraethyl lead	TEL	78-00-2	$C_8H_{20}Pb$	0.4		0.3		0.2		~11.1	0.008
Tetraethyl orthosilicate	Ethyl silicate, TEOS	78-10-4	$C_8H_{20}O_4Si$			0.7	+	0.2	+	~9.8	10
Tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2-	HFC-134A	811-97-2	$C_2H_2F_4$			NR		NR			ne
Tetrafluoroethene	TFE, Tetrafluoroethylene, Perfluoroethylene	116-14-3	C_2F_4			~15				10.12	ne
Tetrafluoromethane	CFC-14, Carbon tetrafluoride	75-73-0	CF_4			NR	+	NR	+	>15.3	ne
Tetrahydrofuran	THF	109-99-9	C_4H_8O	1.9	+	1.7	+	1.0	+	9.41	200
Tetramethyl orthosilicate	Methyl silicate, TMOS	681-84-5	$C_4H_{12}O_4Si$	10	+	1.9	+			~10	1
Therminol® D-12 *	Hydrotreated heavy naphtha	64742-48-9	m.w. 160	0.8	+	0.51	+	0.33	+		ne
Therminol® VP-1 *	Dowtherm A, 3:1 Diphenyl oxide: Biphenyl	101-84-8 92-52-4	$C_{12}H_{10}O$ $C_{12}H_{10}$			0.4	+				1
Toluene	Methylbenzene	108-88-3	C_7H_8	0.54	+	0.50	+	0.51	+	8.82	50

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Tolylene-2,4-diisocyanate	TDI, 4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene-2,4-diisocyanate	584-84-9	$C_9H_6N_2O_2$	1.4	+	1.4	+	2.0	+		0.002
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	1,2,4-TCB	120-82-1	$C_6H_3Cl_3$	0.7	+	0.46	+			9.04	C5
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-	1,1,1-TCA, Methyl chloroform	71-55-6	$C_2H_3Cl_3$			NR	+	1	+	11	350
Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	1,1,2-TCA	79-00-5	$C_2H_3Cl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	0.9	+	11.0	10
Trichloroethene	TCE, Trichoroethylene	79-01-6	C_2HCl_3	0.62	+	0.54	+	0.43	+	9.47	50
Trichloromethylsilane	Methyltrichlorosilane	75-79-6	CH_3Cl_3Si	NR		NR		1.8	+	11.36	ne
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	CFC-113	76-13-1	$C_2Cl_3F_3$			NR		NR		11.99	1000
Triethylamine	TEA	121-44-8	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.95	+	0.9	+	0.65	+	7.3	1
Triethyl borate	TEB; Boric acid triethyl ester	150-46-9	$C_6H_{15}O_3B$			2.2	+	1.1	+	~10	ne
Triethyl phosphate	Ethyl phosphate	78-40-0	$C_6H_{15}O_4P$	~50	+	3.1	+	0.60	+	9.79	ne
Trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-		430-66-0	$C_2H_3F_3$					34		*12.9*	ne
Trimethylamine		75-50-3	C_3H_9N			0.9				7.82	5
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5- - see Mesitylene		108-67-8									25
Trimethyl borate	TMB; Boric acid trimethyl ester, Boron methoxide	121-43-7	$C_3H_9O_3B$			5.1	+	1.2	+	10.1	ne
Trimethyl phosphate	Methyl phosphate	512-56-1	$C_3H_9O_4P$			8.0	+	1.3	+	9.99	ne
Trimethyl phosphite	Methyl phosphite	121-45-9	$C_3H_9O_3P$			1.1	+		+	*8.5*	2
Turpentine	Pinenes (85%) + other diisoprenes	8006-64-2	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.37	+	0.30	+	0.29	+	~8	20
Undecane		1120-21-4	$C_{11}H_{24}$			2				9.56	ne
Varsol – see Mineral Spirits											
Vinyl actetate		108-05-4	$C_4H_6O_2$	1.5	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	9.19	10
Vinyl bromide	Bromoethylene	593-60-2	C_2H_3Br			0.4				9.80	5
Vinyl chloride	Chloroethylene, VCM	75-01-4	C_2H_3Cl			2.0	+	0.6	+	9.99	5
Vinyl-1-cyclohexene, 4-	Butadiene dimer, 4-Ethenylcyclohexene	100-40-3	C_8H_{12}	0.6	+	0.56	+			9.83	0.1
Vinylidene chloride - see 1,1-Dichloroethene											
Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-	NVP, N-vinylpyrrolidone, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone	88-12-0	C_6H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+		ne
Viscor 120B - see Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid											
V. M. & P. Naphtha	Ligroin; Solvent naphtha; Varnish maker's & painter's naptha	64742-89-8	m.w. 111 (C_8-C_9)	1.7	+	0.97	+				300
Xylene, m-	1,3-Dimethylbenzene	108-38-3	C_8H_{10}	0.50	+	0.44	+	0.40	+	8.56	100
Xylene, o-	1,2-Dimethylbenzene	95-47-6	C_8H_{10}	0.56	+	0.46	+	0.43		8.56	100
Xylene, p-	1,4-Dimethylbenzene	106-42-3	C_8H_{10}	0.48	+	0.39	+	0.38	+	8.44	100
None				1		1		1			
Undetectable				1E+6		1E+6		1E+6			

* Compounds indicated in green can be detected using a MiniRAE 2000 or ppbRAE/+ with slow response, but may be lost by adsorption on a MultiRAE or EntryRAE. Response on multi-gas meters can give an indication of relative concentrations, but may not be quantitative and for some chemicals no response is observed.

Therminol® is a registered Trademark of Solutia, Inc.

Appendix I:
Example of Automatic Calculation of Correction Factors, TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures
(Calculations performed using Excel version of this database, available on request)

Compound	CF 9.8 eV	CF 10.6 eV	CF 11.7eV	Mol. Frac	Conc ppm	TLV ppm	STEL Ppm
Benzene	0.55	0.53	0.6	0.01	1	0.5	2.5
Toluene	0.54	0.5	0.51	0.06	10	50	150
Hexane, n-	300	4.3	0.54	0.06	10	50	150
Heptane, n-	45	2.8	0.6	0.28	50	400	500
Styrene	0.45	0.4	0.42	0.06	10	20	40
Acetone	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.28	50	750	1000
Isopropanol	500	6	2.7	0.28	50	400	500
None	1	1	1	0.00	0	1	
Mixture Value:	2.1	1.5	0.89	1.00	181 ppm	56 ppm	172 ppm
TLV Alarm Setpoint when Calibrated to Isobutylene:	26 ppm	37 ppm	62 ppm				
STEL Alarm Setpoint, same Calibration	86 ppm	115 ppm	193 ppm				

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter

FOP 012.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. This meter measures the ability of a water sample to conduct electricity, which is largely a function of the dissolved solids within the water. The instrument has been calibrated by the manufacturer according to factory specifications. This guideline presents a method for checking the factory calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. A calibration check is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field test equipment will be checked at the beginning of each sampling day. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the specific conductance meter will be within ± 1 percent of full-scale, with repeatability of ± 1 percent. The built-in cell will be automatically temperature compensated from at least 32° to 160° F (0° to 71°C).

PROCEDURE

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Myron L Company Ultrameter Model 6P. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the specific conductance meter according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Use a calibration solution of known specific conductivity and salinity. For maximum accuracy, use a Standard Solution Value closest to the samples to be tested.

3. Rinse conductivity cell three times with proper standard.

4. Re-fill conductivity cell with same standard.

5. Press **COND** or **TDS**, then press **CAL/MCLR**. The "CAL" icon will appear on the display.

6. Press the **↑/MS** or **MR/↓** key to step the displayed value toward the standard's value or hold a key down to cause rapid scrolling of the reading.

7. Press CAL/MCLR once to confirm new value and end the calibration sequence for this particular solution type.

8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 with additional new solutions, as necessary.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration date of the calibration standards
    - The instrument readings: before and after calibration

- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above.
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

NOTE: Ultrameters should be rinsed with clean water after use. Solvents should be avoided. Shock damage from a fall may cause instrument failure.

Temperature Extremes

Solutions in excess of 160°F/71°C should not be placed in the cell cup area; this may cause damage. Care should be exercised not to exceed rated operating temperature. Leaving the Ultrameter in a vehicle or storage shed on a hot day can easily subject the instrument to over 150°F voiding the warranty.

Battery Replacement

Dry Instrument THOROUGHLY. Remove the four bottom screws. Open instrument carefully; it may be necessary to rock the bottom slightly side to side to release it from the RS-232 connector. Carefully detach battery from circuit board. Replace with 9-volt alkaline battery. Replace bottom, ensuring the sealing gasket is installed in the groove of the top half of case. Re-install screws, tighten evenly and securely.

NOTE: Because of nonvolatile EEPROM circuitry, all data stored in memory and all calibration settings are protected even during power loss or battery replacement.

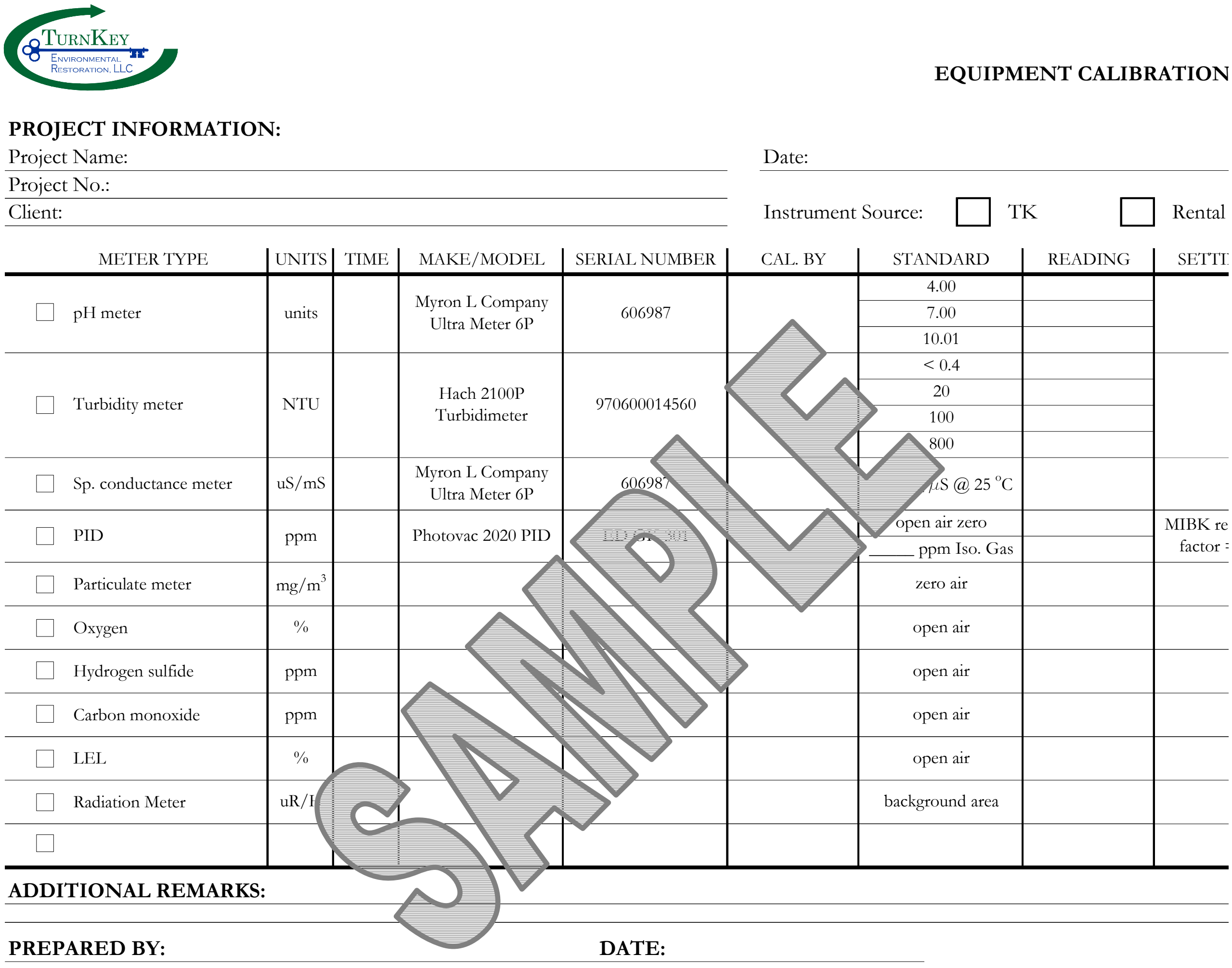
Cleaning Sensors

The conductivity cell cup should be kept as clean as possible. Flushing with clean water following use will prevent buildup on electrodes. However, if very dirty samples — particularly scaling types — are allowed to dry in the cell cup, a film will form. This film reduces accuracy. When there are visible films of oil, dirt, or scale in the cell cup or on the electrodes, use a foaming non-abrasive household cleaner. Rinse out the cleaner and your Ultrameter is ready for accurate measurements.

NOTE: Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)



EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		μS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis

FOP 013.0

COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE FOR NON-VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline addresses the procedure to be used when soil samples are to be composited in the field.

PROCEDURE

1. Transfer equal weighted aliquots of soil from individual split-spoon samples, excavator bucket, hand auger or surface soil sample location to a large precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl.
2. Thoroughly mix (homogenize) and break up the soil using a stainless steel scoop or trowel.
3. Spread the composite sample evenly on a stainless steel tray and quarter the sample.
4. Discard alternate (i.e., diagonal) quarters and, using a small stainless steel scoop or spatula, collect equal portions of subsample from the remaining two quarters until the amount required for the composite sample is acquired. Transfer these subsamples to a precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl and re-mix.
5. Transfer the composite sample to the laboratory provided, precleaned sample jars. Store any excess sample from the stainless steel tray in a separate, precleaned, wide-mouth sample jar and refrigerate for future use, if applicable.
6. Decontaminate all stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Prepare samples in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP.

8. Record all sampling details in the Project Field Book and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation

FOP 015.0

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

PURPOSE

The purpose of these documentation requirements is to document the procedures used for drilling and installing wells in order to ensure the quality of the data obtained from these operations. TurnKey field technical personnel will be responsible for developing and maintaining documentation for quality control of field operations. At least one field professional will monitor each major operation (e.g. one person per drilling rig) to document and record field procedures for quality control. These procedures provide a description of the format and information for this documentation.

PROCEDURE

Project Field Book

Personnel assigned by the TurnKey Field Team Leader or Project Manager will maintain a Project Field Book for all site activities. These Field Books will be started upon initiation of any site activities to document the field investigation process. The Field Books will meet the following criteria:

- Permanently bound, with nominal 8.5-inch by 11-inch gridded pages.
- Water resistant paper.
- Pages must be pre-numbered or numbered in the field, front and back.

Notations in the field book will be in black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet. Information that may be recorded in the Field Book includes:

- Time and date of all entries.

- Name and location of project site and project job number.
- Listing of key project, client and agency personnel and telephone numbers.
- Date and time of daily arrivals and departures, name of person keeping the log, names and affiliation of persons on site, purpose of visit (if applicable), weather conditions, outline of project activities to be completed.
- Details of any variations to the procedures/protocols (i.e., as presented in the Work Plan or Field Operating Procedures) and the basis for the change.
- Field-generated data relating to implementation of the field program, including sample locations, sample descriptions, field measurements, instrument calibration, etc.
- Record of all photographs taken in the field, including date, time, photographer, site location and orientation, sequential number of photograph, and roll number.

Upon completion of the site activities, all Field Books will be photocopied and both the original and photocopied versions placed in the project files. In addition, all field notes except those presented on specific field forms will be neatly transcribed into Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) forms (sample attached).

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log Form

Examples of the Field Borehole Log and Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms are attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the drilling. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Boring number.

- Rig type and drilling method.
- Drilling dates.
- Sampling method.
- Sample descriptions, to meet the requirements of the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) for soils and the Unified Rock Classification System (URCS) for rock.
- Results of photoionization evaluations (scan and/or headspace determinations).
- Blow counts for sampler penetration (Standard Penetration Test, N-Value).
- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling-related information, as necessary.

All depths recorded on Boring/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms will be expressed in increments tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Well Completion Detail Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the well installation. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Well number.
- Installation dates.
- Dimensions and depths of the various well components illustrated in the Well Completion Detail (attached). These include the screened interval, bottom caps or plugs, centralizers, and the tops and bottoms of the various annular materials.

- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling related information.

All depths recorded on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Logs will be expressed in tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Daily Drilling Report Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. This form should be used to summarize all drilling activities. One form should be completed for each rig for each day. These forms will include summaries of:

- Footage drilled, broken down by diameter (e.g. 200 feet of 6-inch diameter hole, 50 feet of 10-inch diameter hole).
- Footage of well and screen installed, broken down by diameter.
- Quantities of materials used, including sand, cement, bentonite, centralizers, protective casings, traffic covers, etc. recorded by well or boring location.
- Active time (hours), and activity (drilling, decontamination, development, well installation, surface completions, etc.)
- Down-time (hours) and reason.
- Mobilizations and other events.
- Other quantities that will be the basis for drilling invoices.

The form should be signed daily by both the TurnKey field supervisor and the driller's representative, and provided to the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

Other Project Field Forms

Well purging/well development forms, test pit logs, environmental sampling field data sheets, water level monitoring forms, and well testing (slug test or pumping test) forms. Refer to specific guidelines for form descriptions.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) (sample)
Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Stick-up Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Flush-mount Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Daily Drilling Report (sample)

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET	OF		

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.
PROJECT LOCATION:	CLIENT:
FIELD ACTIVITY SUBJECT:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:	

TIME	DESCRIPTION

VISITORS ON SITE:	CHANGES FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER SPECIAL ORDERS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS:
WEATHER CONDITIONS: A.M.:	IMPORTANT TELEPHONE CALLS:
P.M.:	

BM/TK PERSONNEL ON SITE:

SIGNATURE DATE:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

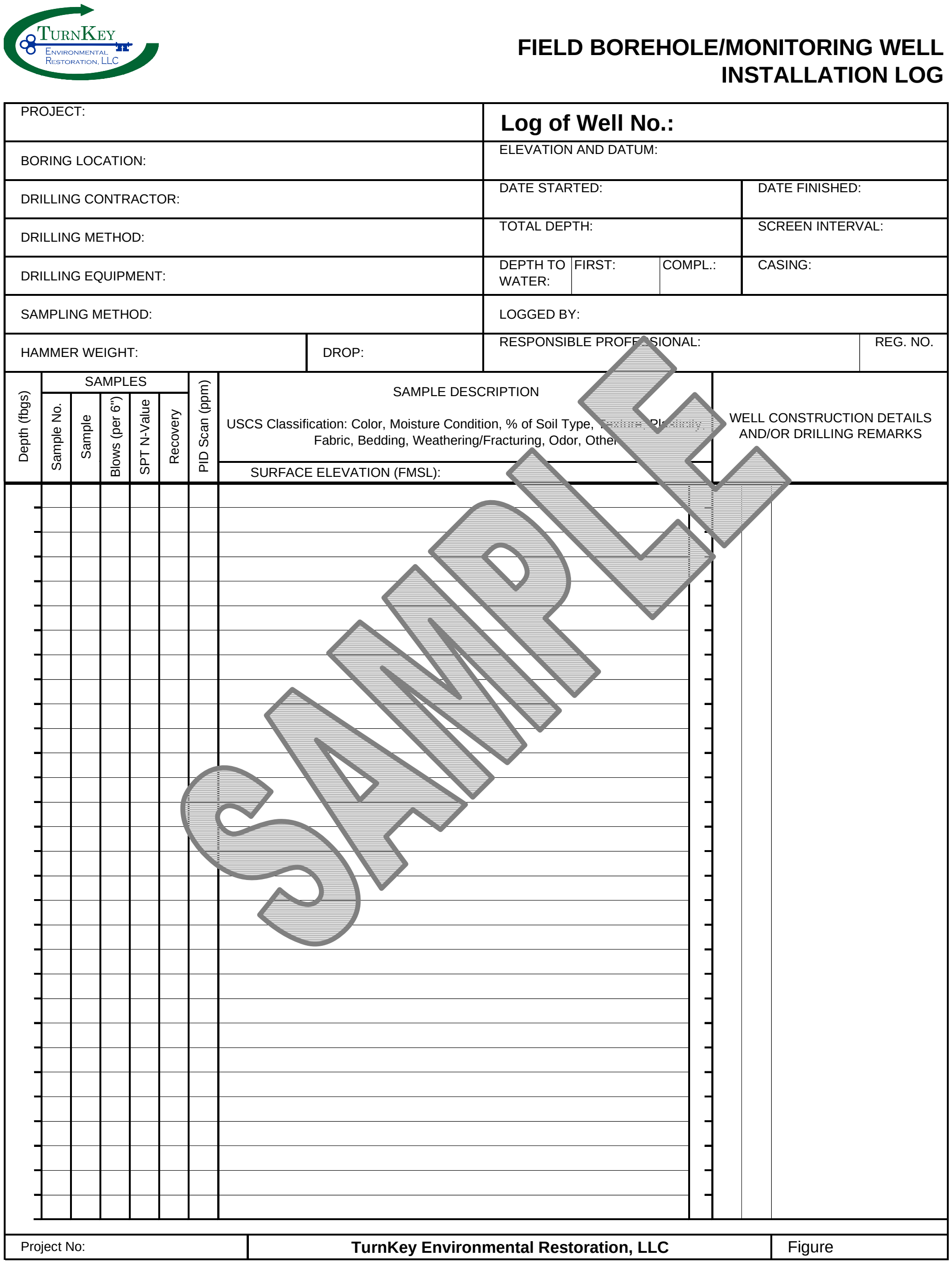
ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth =	ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter =	ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius =	ft.

If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

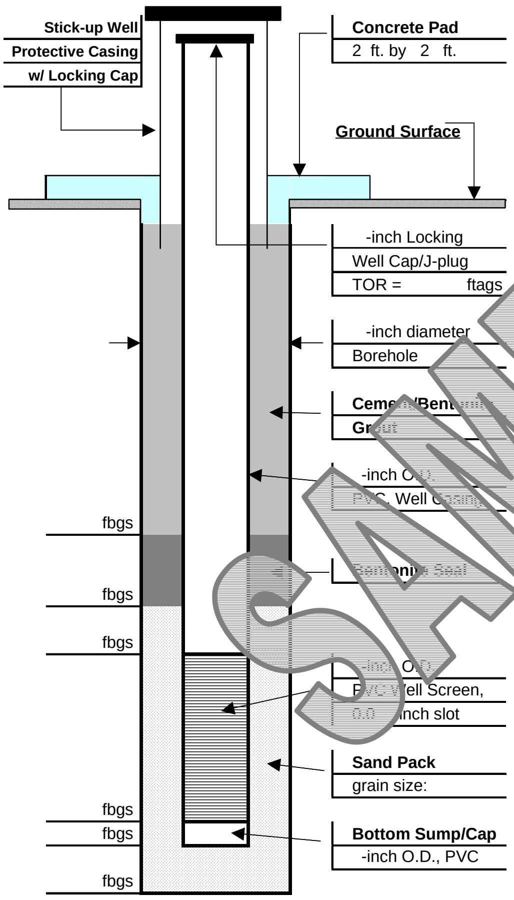
PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST: COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

STICK-UP MONITORING WELL COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information

Company:
Driller:
Helper:
Permit Number:
Drill Rig Type:

Well Information

Land Surface Elevation:	fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:	
Soil Sample Collection Method	
Drilling Fluid:	
Fluid Loss During Drilling	gallons (approximate)

Materials of Well Construction

Casing:
Screen:
Sump:
Sand Pack:
Annular Seal:

Well Development

Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level (SWL):	fbTOR
Pump Depth: bottom of well	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

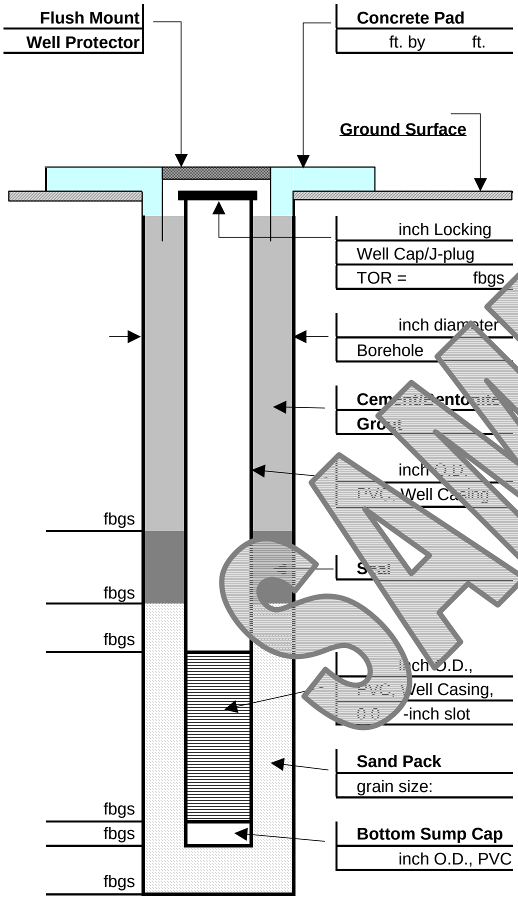
Comments:

		saturated thickness: SWL - stickup =	fbgs
Total Depth =	fbTOR	Total Depth - SWL =	feet
stick-up =	feet		
Total Depth =	fbgs		

PREPARED BY: DATE:

FLUSHMOUNT WELL/PIEZOMETER COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information

Company:	
Driller:	
Helper:	
Permit Number:	
Drill Rig Type:	

Well Information

Land Surface Elevation:	fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:	
Soil Sample Collection Method:	
Drilling Fluid:	
Fluid Loss During Drilling:	gallons (approximate)

Materials of Well Construction

Casing:	
Screen:	
Sump:	
Sand Pack:	
Annular Seal:	

Well Development

Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level:	fbTOR
Pump Depth:	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

Comments:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

DAILY DRILLING REPORT

CONTRACTOR: DATE:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT: PROJECT:
CREW MEMBERS: JOB NUMBER:
SITE NAME: BM PERSONNEL:

CATEGORY	Total Hours	a.m.						p.m.												a.m.						
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
MOB / DEMOB																										
DRILLING																										
WELL INSTALLATION																										
DEVELOPMENT / TESTING																										
GROUTING																										
STEAM / DECON																										
DOWN TIME (explain below)																										
STANDBY (explain below)																										
CLEANUP																										
PREP FOR DRILLING																										
LUNCH																										
OTHER:																										

REMARKS:

DRILLING & WELL MATERIALS: Describe nature, quantity, size, etc.

ITEM OR SERVICE		LOCATION					TOTALS
Starting depth (fbgs)							--
Ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total footage drilled (feet)							
Drilling Method (HSA, air rotary, cable, etc.)							--
Auger/Bit size							--
CSSS starting depth (fbgs)							--
CSSS ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total CSSS footage							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =	QUANTITIES						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
Sand pack, size =							
Bentonite pellets/chips, size =							
Cement/beontonite grout							
☐ Protective casing ☐ Flushmount road box							
Lockable J-plug							
Lock							

PERSONNEL TIME LOG:

POSITION	NAME	HOURS
Observer		
Drillers		

DRILLER (optional): BM REP.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Downhole Geophysical Survey

FOP 016.0

DOWNHOLE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a method for down-hole geophysical surveys to characterize the electrical conductivity of stratigraphic units.

Downhole geophysical techniques will be conducted to define the vertical distribution of ground water contamination, if present, within the soils outside the perimeter of the existing PVC-cased monitoring wells and some of the wells that may be installed as part of this program. Mapping the vertical extent of a contaminant plume will assist in the development of a conceptual model of site and will assist in future monitoring efforts.

PROCEDURE

Conductivity is measured through the non-metallic casing by EM induction. The Geonics EM39 induction probe measures the apparent conductivity (in units of milliSiemens per meter (mS/m)) of the formation. The induction probe can measure the vertical extent of a contaminant plume where the ground water has a higher specific conductance than background conditions. The induction probe measures these zones of high electrical conductivity approximately one to two feet from the probe that ensures the response is related primarily to material within the geologic formation. There is a negligible effect from the specific conductance of the ground water in the monitoring well and the well bore on the instrument response.

Data will be acquired with the Mount Sopris MGX Logging System. It is a portable digital borehole geophysical logging systems designed for shallow (1,000 feet or less) environmental and engineering projects. The system is computer driven with a notebook computer using the manufacturer's software. The system consists of a motorized winch with a digital depth encoder attached to a component console.

Data are graphically displayed on a computer screen during data acquisition such that anomalous responses can be immediately identified and revisited, if necessary. Preliminary field analysis and plots are available on request. Final analysis and data presentation is made using VIEWLOG software. VIEWLOG is a borehole data base system with functions for log analysis including cross-plotting, statistical analysis, log data processing, interpretation and plotting. The resultant plots compare the borehole geophysical response with the geologic log, ground water monitor construction details, hydraulic head data and a summary of the geochemical results, if available.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drill Site Selection Procedure

FOP 017.0

DRILL SITE SELECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for selecting a site location for drilling. Drill site selection should be based on the project objectives, ease of site access, freedom from obstructions and buried metallic objects (drums) and site safety (appropriate set backs from overhead and buried services).

PROCEDURE

The following procedure outlines procedures prior to drilling activities:

1. Review project objectives and tentatively select drilling locations that provide necessary information for achieving objectives (i.e., Work Plan).

2. Clear locations with property owner/operator to ensure that drilling activities will not interfere with site operations and select appropriate access routes.

3. Stake locations in the field, measure distance from locations to recognizable landmarks, such as building or fence lines and plot locations on site plan. Ensure location is relatively flat, free of overhead wires and readily accessible. Survey location if property ownership is in doubt.

4. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical method.

5. Establish a secure central staging area for storage of drilling supplies and for equipment decontamination. Locate a secure storage area for drilling samples, as necessary.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drilling & Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures

FOP 018.0

DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of drilling and excavation equipment (i.e., drill rigs, backhoes, augers, drill bits, drill rods, buckets, and associated equipment) used during a subsurface investigation. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents associated with a particular drilling or excavation location from this equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred between drilling or excavation locations, or being transported out of controlled areas.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be utilized prior to the use of drilling or excavation equipment at each location, and prior to the demobilization of such equipment from the site:

1. Remove all loose soil and other particulate materials from the equipment at the survey site.

2. Wrap augers, tools, plywood, and other reusable items with a plastic cover prior to transport from the site of use to the decontamination facility.

3. Transport equipment to the decontamination facility. All equipment must be decontaminated at an established decontamination facility. This facility will be placed within a controlled area, and will be equipped with necessary features to contain and collect wash water and entrained materials.

4. Wash equipment thoroughly with pressurized low-volume water or steam, supplied by a pressure washer or steam cleaner.

5. If necessary, use a brush or scraper to remove visible soils adhering to the equipment, and a non-phosphate detergent to remove any oils, grease, and/or hydraulic fluids adhering to the equipment. Continue pressure washing until all visible contaminants are removed.

6. Allow equipment to air dry.

7. Store equipment in a clean area or wrap the equipment in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

8. Manage all wash waters and entrained solids as described in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Level Measurement

FOP 022.0

GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used to obtain accurate and consistent water level measurements in monitoring wells, piezometers and well points. Water levels will be measured at monitoring wells and, if practicable, in supply wells to estimate purge volumes associated with sampling, and to develop a potentiometric surface of the groundwater in order to estimate the direction and velocity of flow in the aquifer. Water levels in monitoring wells will be measured using an electronic water level indicator (e-line) that has been checked for operation prior to mobilization.

PROCEDURE

1. Decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic.

3. Lower the probe slowly into the monitoring well until the audible alarm sounds. This indicates the depth to water has been reached.

4. Move the cable up and down slowly to identify the depth at which the alarm just begins to sound. Measure this depth against the mark on the lip of the well riser used as a surveyed reference point (typically the north side of the riser).

5. Read depth from the graduated cable to the nearest 0.01 foot. Do not use inches. If the e-line is not graduated, use a rule or tape measure graduated in 0.01-foot increments to measure from the nearest reference mark on the e-line cable.

6. Record the water level on a Water Level Monitoring Record (sample attached).

7. Remove the probe from the well slowly, drying the cable and probe with a clean paper wipe. Be sure to repeat decontamination before use in another well.

8. Replace well plug and protective cap or cover. Lock in place as appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS

Water Level Monitoring Record (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

WATER LEVEL MONITORING RECORD

Project Name: Client:
Project No.: Location:
Field Personnel: Date:
Weather:

Well No.	Time	Top of Riser Elevation (fmsl)	Static Depth to Water (fbTOR)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Total Depth (fbTOR)	Last Total Depth Measurement (fbTOR)

Comments/Remarks:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection

FOP 023.1

GROUNDWATER PURGING PROCEDURES PRIOR TO SAMPLE COLLECTION

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for monitoring well/piezometer purging prior to groundwater sample collection in order to collect representative groundwater samples. The goal of purging is to remove stagnant, non-representative groundwater from the well and/or prevent stagnant water from entering collected samples. Purging involves the removal of at least three to five volumes of water in wells with moderate yields and at least one well volume from wells with low yields (slow water level recovery).

Purge and sample wells in order of least-to-most contaminated (this is not necessary if dedicated or disposable equipment is used). If you do not know this order, sample the upgradient wells first, then the furthest down-gradient or side-gradient wells, and finally the wells closest to, but down-gradient of the most contaminated area. Sampling should commence immediately following purging or as soon as the well has adequately recharged and not more than 24-hours following end time of evacuation.

PROCEDURE

1. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Inspect the interior and exterior of the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form and/or Groundwater Well Inspection Form (samples attached). Specifically, inspect

the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well riser and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

3. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

4. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

5. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

6. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement.

7. Following static water level determinations, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Continue with purging activities observing purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following field activities.

8. Calculate the volume of water in the well based on the water level below the top of riser and the total depth of the well using the following equation:

$$V = 0.0408[(B)^2 \times \{(A) - (C)\}]$$

Where,

A = Total Depth of Well (feet below measuring point)
B = Casing diameter (inches)
C = Static Water Level (feet below measuring point)

9. **For wells where the water level is 20 feet or less below the top of riser**, a peristaltic pump may be used to purge the well. Measure the purged volume using a calibrated container (i.e., graduated 5-gallon bucket) and record measurements on the attached Groundwater Well Development and Purge Log. Use new and dedicated tubing for each well. During the evacuation of shallow wells, the intake opening of the pump tubing should be positioned just below the surface of the water. As the water level drops, lower the tubing as needed to maintain flow. For higher yielding wells, the intake level should not be lowered past the top of the screen. Pumping from the top of the water column will ensure proper flushing of the well. Continue pumping until the required volumes are removed (typically three well volumes). For higher yielding wells, adjust the purging rate to maintain the water level above the screen. For lower yielding wells or wells where the screen straddles the water table, maintain purging at a rate that matches the rate of recovery of the well (well yield). If the well purges to dryness and is slow to recharge (greater than 15 minutes), terminate evacuation. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.**

10. **For wells where the water level is initially below 20 feet,** or drawn down to this level because of slow recharge rate, conduct purging using one of three devices listed below:

    - <u>Bailer</u> – A bottom filling dedicated polyethylene bailer attached to a length of dedicated hollow-braid polypropylene rope. Purging a well utilizing a bailer should be conducted smoothly and slowly as not to agitate the groundwater or damage the well.

    - <u>Well Wizard Purge Pump (or similar)</u> – This pneumatic bladder pump uses compressed air to push water to the surface. Groundwater is not in contact with the drive air during the pumping process, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection.

- Submersible Pump (12 or 24 volt, or similar) – These submersible pumps are constructed of PVC or stainless steel and are capable of pumping up to 70 feet from ground surface using a 12 volt battery (standard pump) and standard low flow controller. For depths up to 200 feet from ground surface, a high performance power booster controller is used with a 12 volt battery. Unless these pumps are dedicated to the monitoring well location, decontamination between locations is necessary and an equipment blank may be required.

- Waterra™ Pump – This manually operated pump uses dedicated polyethylene tubing and a check valve that can be used as an optional method for purging deeper wells. The pump utilizes positive pressure to evacuate the well, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection, and however over-agitation groundwater should be avoided.

Prior to use in a well, non-dedicated bailers, exterior pump bodies and pump tubing should be cleaned in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Dedicated and/or disposable equipment should be contained within the sealed original manufacturers packaging and certified pre-cleaned by the manufacturer with a non-phosphate laboratory detergent and rinsed using de-ionized water.

8. Purging will continue until a predetermined volume of water has been removed (typically three well volumes) or to dryness. Measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (optional), Eh (optional), and turbidity will be recorded following removal of each well volume. Purge the well to dryness or until the readings for indicator parameters listed above (or well-specific indicator parameters) stabilize within the following limits for each parameter measured:

Field Parameter	Stabilization Criteria
Dissolved Oxygen	± 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	± 10 %
Specific Conductance	± 3 %
Eh	± 10 mV
PH	± 0.1 unit

Stabilization criteria presented within the project Work Plan will take precedence.

DOCUMENTATION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION

This section pertains to the documentation of collected field data during and following purging activities and sample collection.

1. Record all data including the final three stable readings for each indicator parameter on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
2. Record, at a minimum, the "volume purged," "purging stop-time," "purged dry (Y/N)," "purged below sand pack (Y/N)," and any problems purging on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
3. Collect groundwater samples in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Sample Collection. Record "sample flow rate" as an average, "time sample collected," and any other pertinent information related to the sampling event on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
4. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Alternative purging and sampling methods and equipment, other than those described herein are acceptable if they provide representative groundwater samples. The purging and sampling method and equipment must not adversely affect sample integrity, chemistry, temperature, and turbidity. In addition, alternative equipment must have minimal or no effect on groundwater geochemistry, aquifer permeability and well materials. Equipment materials must also minimize sorption and leaching. The field team is responsible for documenting and describing any alternative equipment and procedures used to purge a well and collect samples.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form
Groundwater Well Inspection Form

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
024	*Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures*
040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

GROUNDWATER WELL INSPECTION FORM

Project:	**WELL I.D.:**
Client:	
Job No.:	
Date:	
Time:	

EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Protective Casing:

Lock:

Hinge/Lid:

Concrete Surface Seal:

Bollards:

Label/I.D.:

Other:

INTERIOR INSPECTION

Well Riser:

Annular Space:

Well Cap:

Water Level (fbTOR):

Total Depth (fbTOR):

Other:

Comments/Corrective Actions:

PREPARED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting groundwater samples from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells following purging and sufficient recovery. This procedure also includes the preferred collection order in which water samples are collected based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development before performing purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform sampling as soon as practical after sample purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. If the well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted. The following two procedures outline sample collection activities for monitoring and domestic type wells.

Monitoring Wells

1. Purge the monitoring well in accordance with the TurnKey FOPs for Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection or Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures. Perform sampling as soon as practical after purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. Analyses will be prioritized in the order of the parameters volatilization sensitivity. After volatile organics have been collected, field parameters

must be measured from the next sample collected. If a well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted.

2. Sampling equipment that is not disposable or dedicated to the well will be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID etc.) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

4. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

5. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

6. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

7. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

8. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

9. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

10. Groundwater samples will be collected directly from the sampling valve on the flow through cell (low-flow), discharge port of a standard pump assembly (peristaltic, pneumatic, submersible, or Waterra™ pump) or bailer (stainless steel, PVC or polyethylene) into appropriate laboratory provided containers. In low-yielding wells at which the flow through cell is not used, the samples may be collected using a disposable bailer.

11. If disposable polyethylene bailers are used, the bailer should be lowered *slowly* below the surface of the water to minimize agitation and volatilization. For wells that are known to produce turbid samples (values greater than 50 NTU), the bailer should be lowered and retrieved at a rate that limits surging of the well.

12. Sampling data will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

13. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the TurnKey Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:

    - Project Number;
    - Sample identification code (as per project specifications);
    - Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
    - Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
    - Specify “grab” or “composite” sample type;
    - Sampler initials;
    - Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
    - Analytes for analysis (if practicable).

14. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last groundwater sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)

Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS
pH	pH units
Temperature	°C or °F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

15. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

16. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

17. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

Domestic Supply Wells

1. Calculate or estimate the volume of water in the well. It is desirable to purge at least one casing volume before sampling. This is controlled, to some extent, by the depth of the well, well yield and the rate of the existing pump. If the volume of water in the well cannot be calculated, the well should be purged continuously for no less than 15 minutes.

2. Connect a sampling tap to an accessible fitting between the well and the pressure tank where practicable. A hose will be connected to the device and the hose discharge located 25 to 50 feet away. The well will be allowed to pump until the lines and one well volume is removed. Flow rate will be measured with a container of known volume and a stopwatch.

3. Place a clean piece of polyethylene or Teflon™ tubing on the sampling port and collect the samples in the order designated below and in the sample containers supplied by the laboratory for the specified analytes. ***DO NOT*** use standard garden hose to collect samples.

4. Sampling results and measurements will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached) as described in the previous section.

5. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

6. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

SAMPLE COLLECTION ORDER

All groundwater samples, from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells, will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Samples will be collected preferentially in recognition of volatilization sensitivity. The preferred order of sampling if no free product is present is:

    - Field parameters
    - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
    - Purgeable organic carbons (POC)
    - Purgeable organic halogens (POH)
    - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
    - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
    - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)
    - Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and oil and grease
    - PCBs and pesticides
    - Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
    - Total Phenolic Compounds

- Cyanide
- Sulfate and Chloride
- Turbidity
- Nitrate (as Nitrogen) and Ammonia
- Preserved inorganics
- Radionuclides
- Unpreserved inorganics
- Bacteria
- Field parameters

2. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

DOCUMENTATION

The three words used to ensure adequate documentation for groundwater sampling are accountability, controllability, and traceability. Accountability is undertaken in the sampling plan and answers the questions who, what, where, when, and why to assure that the sampling effort meets its goals. Controllability refers to checks (including QA/QC) used to ensure that the procedures used are those specified in the sampling plan. Traceability is documentation of what was done, when it was done, how it was done, and by whom it was done, and is found in the field forms, Project Field Book, and chain-of-custody forms. At a minimum, adequate documentation of the sampling conducted in the field consists of an entry in the Project Field Book (with sewn binding), field data sheets for each well, and a chain-of-custody form.

As a general rule, if one is not sure whether the information is necessary, it should nevertheless be recorded, as it is impossible to over-document one's fieldwork. Years may go by before the documentation comes under close scrutiny, so the documentation must be capable of defending the sampling effort without the assistance or translation of the sampling crew.

The minimum information to be recorded daily with an indelible pen in the Project Field Book and/or field data sheets includes date and time(s), name of the facility, name(s) of the sampling crew, site conditions, the wells sampled, a description of how the sample shipment was handled, and a QA/QC summary. After the last entry for the day in the Project Field Book, the Field Team Leader should sign the bottom of the page under the last entry and then draw a line across the page directly under the signature.

PRECAUTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following precautions should be adhered to prior to and during sample collection activities:

- Field vehicles should be parked downwind (to avoid potential sample contamination concerns) at a minimum of 15 feet from the well and the engine turned off prior to PID vapor analysis and VOC sample collection.

- Ambient odors, vehicle exhaust, precipitation, or windy/dusty conditions can potentially interfere with obtaining representative samples. These conditions should be minimized and should be recorded in the field notes. Shield sample bottles from strong winds, rain, and dust when being filled.

- The outlet from the sampling device should discharge below the top of the sample’s air/water interface, when possible. The sampling plan should specify how the samples will be transferred from the sample collection device to the sample container to minimize sample alterations.

- The order of sampling should be from the least contaminated to the most contaminated well to reduce the potential for cross contamination of sampling equipment (see the Sampling Plan or Work Plan).

- Samples should not be transferred from one sampling container to another.

- Sampling equipment must not be placed on the ground, because the ground may be contaminated and soil contains trace metals. Equipment and supplies should be removed from the field vehicle only when needed.

- Smoking and eating should not be allowed until the well is sampled and hands are washed with soap and water, due to safety and possibly sample contamination concerns. These activities should be conducted beyond a 15-foot radius of the well.

- No heat-producing or electrical instruments should be within 15 feet of the well, unless they are intrinsically safe, prior to PID vapor analysis.

- Minimize the amount of time that the sample containers remain open.

- Do not touch the inside of sample bottles or the groundwater sample as it enters the bottle. Disposable gloves may be a source of phthalates, which could be introduced into groundwater samples if the gloves contact the sample.

- Sampling personnel should use a new pair of disposable gloves for each well sampled to reduce the potential for exposure of the sampling personnel to contaminants and to reduce sample cross contamination. In addition, sampling personnel should change disposable gloves between purging and sampling operations at the same well.

- Sampling personnel should not use perfume, insect repellent, hand lotion, etc., when taking groundwater samples. If insect repellent must be used, then sampling personnel should not allow samples or sampling equipment to contact the repellent, and it should be noted in the documentation that insect repellent was used.

- Complete the documentation of the well. A completed assemblage of paperwork for a sampling event includes the completed field forms, entries in the Project Field Book (with a sewn binding), transportation documentation (if required), and possibly chain-of-custody forms.

ATTACHMENTS

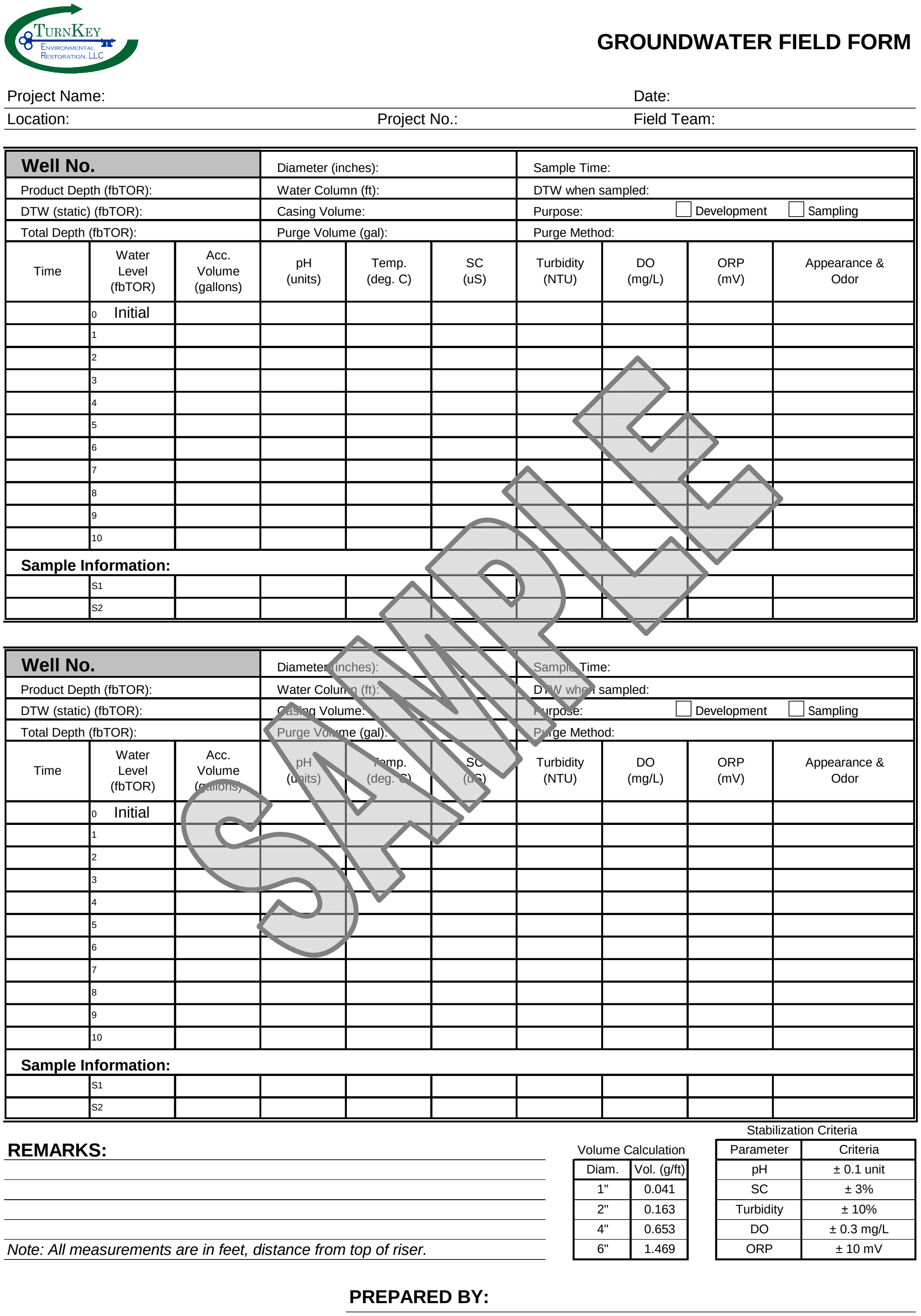
Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

TurnKey FOPs:

007	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
012	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
023	*Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection (optional)*
031	*Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures (optional)*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*



GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Hand Augering Procedure

FOP 025.0

HAND AUGERING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for hand augering, which enables the recovery of representative surface and shallow subsurface samples for classification and sample collection (ASTM D1452).

PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

2. Follow TurnKey's FOP: Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any hand augering activity.

3. Establish a central staging area for storage of augering supplies and for equipment decontamination (include plastic-covered work bench/table as necessary). Locate a secure storage area for augered samples.

4. Assemble auger and decontaminate in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

5. Cover the area to be sampled with plastic sheeting, as determined by the Project Work Plan.

6. Make the auger boring through the plastic sheeting by rotating and advancing the auger to the desired depth below ground surface.

7. Withdraw the auger from the hole and remove soil for examination, soil classification, on-site testing (if applicable) and laboratory physical/chemical sample collection (if applicable) in accordance with specific TurnKey FOPs (Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System; Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis; and/or Soil Sample Handling for VOC Analysis) and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

8. Document all properties and sample locations in the Project Field Book and Hand Auger Borehole Log (sample attached). Specifically, total depth, borehole diameter, depth of sample collection, personnel, etc. should be recorded.

9. Place sample in appropriate container(s), label and store for future reference or ship to laboratory for analysis in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment.

10. Decontaminate auger in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

11. Advance auger to next sample interval and repeat steps 7 through 12 as necessary.

12. Backfill auger holes in accordance with approved procedures outlined in the Project Work Plan.

ATTACHMENTS

Hand Auger Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>
013 *Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis*
017 *Drill Site Selection Procedure*
040 *Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment*
054 *Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System*
057 *Soil Sample Handling for Volatile Organic Compound Analysis – Encore Sampling*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

HAND AUGER BOREHOLE LOG

Project:	BOREHOLE I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Hand Auger Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

TIME	BOREHOLE DIMENSIONS
Start:	Diameter: (approx.)
End:	Depth: (approx.)

Hand Auger Cross Section:

Grade - 0'
2'
4'
6'
8'
10'

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

COMMENTS:

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures

FOP 026.1

HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden, and consolidated materials, including bedrock.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using hollow-stem auger methods and equipment.

1. Follow TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.
2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form.
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures (i.e., PID, FID, combustible gas meter) or manufacturer's recommendations for calibration of field meters (i.e., DataRAM 4 Particulate Meter).
5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., augers, rods, split-spoons) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures.
6. Mobilize the auger rig to the site and position over the borehole.
7. Level and stabilize the rig using the rig jacks, and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location. If necessary, raise the jacks and adjust the rig position.

8. Place a metal or plywood auger pan over the borehole location to collect the auger cuttings. This auger pan will be equipped with a 12-inch nominal diameter hole for auger passage. As an alternative, a piece of polyethylene tarp may be used as a substitute.

9. Advance augers into the subsurface. For sampling or pilot-hole drilling, nominal 8-inch outside diameter (OD) augers should be used. The boring diameter will be approved by the TurnKey field supervisor.

10. Collect soil samples via split spoon sampler in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Split Spoon Sampling.

11. Check augers periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

12. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until auger refusal occurs. Auger refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 10 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the auger bit, and a center bit (not center plug) in place.

13. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for well installation in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Slip rings may be used for lifting a sampling or bit string. The string will not be permitted to extend more than 15 feet above the mast crown.

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the auger stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives and must be approved by the TurnKey Project Manager and/or NYSDEC Project Manager. Upon approval, the potable water source and quantity used will be documented in the Project Field Book and subsequent report submittal.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

001	*Abandonment of Borehole Procedures*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
017	*Drill Site Selection Procedure*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project:
Date:
Project No.:
Drilling Company:
Client:
Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement? Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Date:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **TurnKey Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure

FOP 031.2

LOW FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUNDWATER PURGING & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used for performing low flow (minimal drawdown) purging, also referred to as micro-purging, at a well prior to groundwater sampling to obtain a representative sample from the water-bearing zone. This method of purging is used to minimize the turbidity of the produced water. This may increase the representativeness of the groundwater samples by avoiding the necessity of filtering suspended solids in the field prior to preservation of the sample.

Well purging is typically performed immediately preceding groundwater sampling. The sample should be collected as soon as the parameters measured in the field (i.e., pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, Eh, temperature, and turbidity) have stabilized.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development for groundwater to return to static conditions before performing low-flow purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform low-flow sampling as soon as purged groundwater has stabilized. If the well does not yield sufficient volume (i.e., cannot maintain a constant water level during purging) for low-flow purge and sampling, then an alternative method must be performed in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection FOP.

1. Water samples should not be taken immediately following well development. Sufficient time should be allowed to stabilize the groundwater flow regime in

the vicinity of the monitoring well. This lag time will depend on site conditions and methods of installation but may exceed one week.

2. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

3. Calibrate all sampling devices and monitoring equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the site Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and/or Field Sampling Plan (FSP). Calibration of field instrumentation should be followed as specified in TurnKey's Calibration and Maintenance FOP for each individual meter.

4. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

5. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

6. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

7. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP. Refer to the construction diagram for the well to identify the screened depth.

8. Decontaminate all non-dedicated pump and tubing equipment following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP.

9. Lower the purge pump or tubing (i.e., low-flow electrical submersible, peristaltic, etc.) slowly into the well until the pump/tubing intake is approximately in the middle of the screened interval. Rapid insertion of the pump will increase the turbidity of well water, and can increase the required purge time. This step can be eliminated if dedicated tubing is already within the well.

   Placement of the pump close to the bottom of the well will cause increased entrainment of solids, which may have settled in the well over time. Low-flow purging has the advantage of minimizing mixing between the overlying stagnant casing water and water within the screened interval. The objective of low-flow purging is to maintain a purging rate, which minimizes stress (drawdown) of the water level in the well. Low-flow refers to the velocity with which water enters the pump intake and that is imparted to the formation pore water in the immediate vicinity of the well screen.

10. Lower the e-line back down the well as water levels will be frequently monitored during purge and sample activities.

11. Begin pumping to purge the well. The pumping rate should be between 100 and 500 milliliters (ml) per minute (0.03 to 0.13 gallons per minute) depending on site hydrogeology. Periodically check the well water level with the e-line adjusting the flow rate as necessary to stabilize drawdown within the well. If possible, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 feet or less). If the water level exceeds 2 feet below static and declining, slow the purge rate until the water level generally stabilizes. Record each pumping rate and water level during the event. If the water level continues to drop and will not stabilize, the monitoring location is not conducive to low-flow sampling and conventional purge and sample methods should be performed.

The low flow rate determined during purging will be maintained during the collection of analytical samples. At some sites where geologic heterogeneities are sufficiently different within the screened interval, high conductivity zones may be preferentially sampled.

12. Measure and record field parameters (pH, specific conductance, Eh, dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, and turbidity) during purging activities. In lieu of measuring all of the parameters, a minimum subset could be limited to pH, specific conductance, and turbidity or DO. A reduction in the field parameter list must be approved by the Project Manager and/or the NYSDEC Project Manager.

    Water quality indicator parameters should be used to determine purging needs prior to sample collection in each well. Stabilization of indicator parameters should be used to determine when formation water is first encountered during purging. In general, the order of stabilization is pH, temperature, and specific conductance, followed by Eh, DO and turbidity. Performance criteria for determination of stabilization should be based on water-level drawdown, pumping rate and equipment specifications for measuring indicator parameters. An in-line flow through cell to continuously measure the above parameters may be used. The in-line device should be disconnected or bypassed during sample collection.

13. Purging will continue until parameters of water quality have stabilized. Record measurements for field indicator parameters (including water levels) at regular intervals during purging. The stability of these parameters with time can be used to guide the decision to discontinue purging. Proper adjustments must be made to stabilize the flow rate as soon as possible.

14. Record well purging and sampling data in the Project Field Book or on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Measurements should be taken approximately every three to five minutes, or as merited given the rapidity of change.

15. Purging is complete when field indicator parameters stabilize. Stabilization is achieved after all field parameters have stabilized for three successive readings. Three successive readings should be within ± 0.1 units for pH, ± 3% for specific conductance, ± 10 mV for Eh, and ± 10% for turbidity and dissolved oxygen. These stabilization guidelines are provided for rough estimates only, actual site-specific knowledge may be used to adjust these requirements higher or lower.

    An in-line water quality measurement device (e.g., flow-through cell) should be used to establish the stabilization time for several field parameters on a well-specific basis. Data on pumping rate, drawdown, and volume required for parameter stabilization can be used as a guide for conducting subsequent sampling activities.

16. Collect all project-required samples from the discharge tubing at the flow rate established during purging in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures FOP. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.** Continue to maintain a constant flow rate such that the water level is not drawn down as described above. Fill sample containers with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing along the inside walls of the container.

17. If field filtration is recommended as a result of increased turbidity greater than 50 NTU, an in-line filter equipped with a 0.45-micron filter should be utilized. Collection of a filtered sample must be accompanied by an unfiltered sample.

18. Replace the dedicated tubing down the well taking care to avoid contact with the ground surface.

19. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

20. Upon purge and sample collection completion, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-

foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Record observations of purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following project field activities.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 540/S-95/504, 1995. *Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground-Water Sampling Procedures.*

TurnKey FOPs:
007 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
022 Groundwater Level Measurement
024 Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)

FOP 032.1

MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

PURPOSE

The purpose of these guidelines is to ensure the proper holding, storage, transportation, and disposal of materials generated from field investigation activities that may contain hazardous wastes. Investigation-derived waste (IDW) includes the following:

- Drill cuttings, discarded soil samples, drilling mud solids, and used sample containers.
- Well development and purge waters and discarded groundwater samples.
- Decontamination waters and associated solids.
- Soiled disposable personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Used disposable sampling equipment.
- Used plastic sheeting and aluminum foil.
- Other equipment or materials that either contain or have been in contact with potentially impacted environmental media.

Because these materials may contain regulated chemical constituents, they must be managed as a solid waste. This management may be terminated if characterization analytical results indicate the absence of these constituents.

PROCEDURE

1. Contain all investigation-derived wastes in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off boxes, or other containers suitable for the wastes.

2. Contain wastes from separate borings or wells in separate containers (i.e. do not combine wastes from several borings/wells in a single container, unless it is a container used specifically for transfer purposes, or unless specific permission to do so has been provided by the TurnKey Field Team Leader. Unused samples from surface sample locations within a given area may be combined.

3. To the extent practicable, separate solids from drilling muds, decontamination waters, and similar liquids. Place solids within separate containers.

4. Transfer all waste containers to a staging area. Access to this area will be controlled. Waste containers must be transferred to the staging area as soon as practicable after the generating activity is complete.

5. Pending transfer, all containers will be covered and secured when not immediately attended.

6. Label all containers with regard to contents, origin, date of generation, using TurnKey's IDW container label (sample attached). Use indelible ink for all labeling.

7. Complete the Investigative Derived Waste Container Log (sample attached) as waste containers are labeled in order to track and inventory project waste. Leave a copy of the log with the site manager or fax copy to the owner/operator as necessary.

8. Collect samples for waste characterization purposes, or use boring/well sample analytical data for characterization.

9. For wastes determined to be hazardous in character, **be aware of accumulation time limitations**. Coordinate the disposal of these wastes with the plant manager/owner/operator, if applicable.

10. Upon Property Owner, Project Manager, and/or NYSDEC Project Manager approval, dispose of investigation-derived wastes as follows:

- Soil, water, and other environmental media for which analysis does not detect organic constituents, and for which inorganic constituents are at levels that meet the Site's cleanup objectives, may be spread on the Property or otherwise treated as a non-waste material. Disposal quantity and on-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Soil, water, and other environmental media in which organic compounds are detected or metals are present above the Site's cleanup objectives will be disposed off-site in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Disposal quantity and off-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Personal protective equipment, disposable bailers, and similar equipment may be disposed as municipal waste, unless waste characterization results mandate otherwise.

WASTE STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous materials generated on site should be temporarily stored in a secure location that is under the control of the owner/operator or does not allow for vandalism (i.e., within a locked building structure or within a locked fenced in area). A waste-staging area should be designated on-site by the Project Manager in conjunction with the owner/operator.

ATTACHMENTS

Investigation Derived Waste Container Log (sample)
Investigation Derived Waste Container Label (sample)

REFERENCES

None

INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE CO

Project Name: Location:

Project Number: Personnel:

Container		Contents	Date		Staging Location	Date Sampled	Co
Number	Description		Started	Ended			

Prepared By:

Signed:

IDW Container Label (sample):

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

Project Name:
Project Number:

Container I.D.:
Contents/Matrix:
Estimated Quantity:
Date of Generation:
Date of Sample Collection:

Contact Name:
Contact Phone Number:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes

FOP 033.0

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

PURPOSE

Wells will be installed within selected boreholes for the purpose of evaluating groundwater characteristics. Well installation procedures depend upon the drilling method. This procedure describes well construction and installation for boreholes drilled using the hollow stem auger method. Refer to the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures FOP. Nominal dimensions and materials for the well are shown in the attached well construction diagram.

PROCEDURE

1. Advance borehole in accordance with the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedure FOP to the required depth. The nominal inside diameter (ID) of the auger stem used should be at least 2 inches larger than the outside diameter (OD) of the riser and screen selected for the well installation. Record the monitoring well construction on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP).
2. Remove the drill rods and center bit/plug from the auger stem and verify borehole depth using weighted measuring tape.
3. In the event of an over drill (i.e. borehole depth is more than one foot greater than desired base of screen depth), use bentonite chips poured through the auger stem to seal the over drilled portion of the borehole. Be sure to note bentonite chip thickness on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log.
4. Add a maximum of 6 inches of filter pack material through the auger stem to the base of the borehole. (Note: This step may be avoided if dense non-aqueous phase liquids are suspected to be present and it is desirable to have the screen and/or sump at the base of the borehole.)

5. Measure the length of the well string (i.e. riser and screen), and lower the well string into the well assembly to the desired depth. All measurements during the well installation process will be accurate to 0.1 foot.

6. Surface pour filter pack material into the annulus between the well and the auger stem as the augers are gradually withdrawn from the borehole. Use a weighted tape to confirm that the level of sand is maintained within the augers at all times. Record material volumes used.

7. After filter pack materials are brought to the required level, surface pour bentonite chips or pellets into the annulus between the well and the auger stem to form the filter pack seal. If necessary to avoid bridging, delayed hydration (coated) pellets may be used. Record the volume of material used.

8. Allow the bentonite chips/pellets to adequately hydrate for approximately 30 to 45-minutes. Cap or cover the well top of riser.

9. Mix cement/bentonite grout to a smooth consistency using a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Do not hand mix. All water used must be potable quality. Record the volume of water used.

10. Fill the remaining annulus between the well and the auger stem with grout by surface pouring or pumping, and begin withdrawal of the auger string. Periodically top the auger string off with additional grout. If groundwater is present within the annulus above the bentonite chip/pellet seal, cement/bentonite grout will be pressure tremie grouted from bottom to top in order to displace groundwater from the borehole.

11. When the auger string is withdrawn, center the upper portion of the well riser within the borehole, and place drums or barricades around the well for protection while the grout cures. Place and lock a security cap (i.e., J-plug) in the opening of the well riser.

12. Leave the well undisturbed for at least 24 hours to allow the grout to cure. If excessive grout fallback occurs, top off as necessary with bentonite chips or additional grout.

13. Construct the surface completion as shown in the attached Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1). Select flush completions for all locations in active operational or high traffic areas, or in other areas where an above grade completion would be undesirable. Use aboveground completions in all other areas.

14. Place a dedicated lock on the well or protective casing, and keep well locked when not actively attended.

15. Permanently label the well with the appropriate well identifier as determined by the Project Manager or specified in the Work Plan.

16. Permanently mark a survey location on the north side at the top of the casing with a saw cut. Survey all wells for horizontal location and elevation, using a surveyor licensed by the State of New York. Coordinates and elevations will be provided in a coordinate system consistent with previous well surveys at the Site. Information obtained will include location (x and y) of the well, and elevation (z) of the ground surface, the pad, and the top of riser.

17. Develop the well as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Monitoring Well Development.

18. Manage all waste materials generated during well installation and development as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

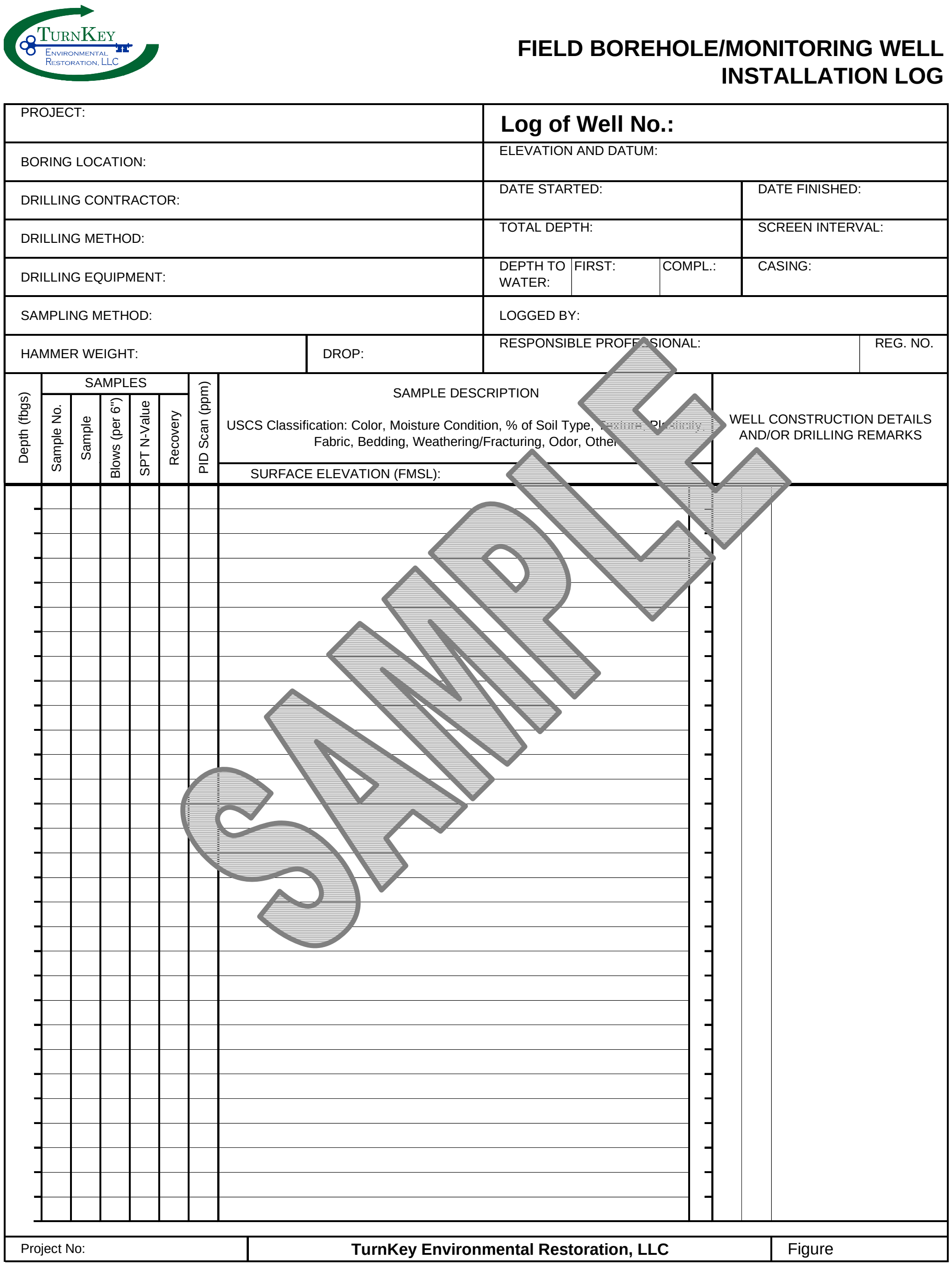
ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
026 Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures
032 Management of Investigation Derived Waste
036 Monitoring Well Development Procedures



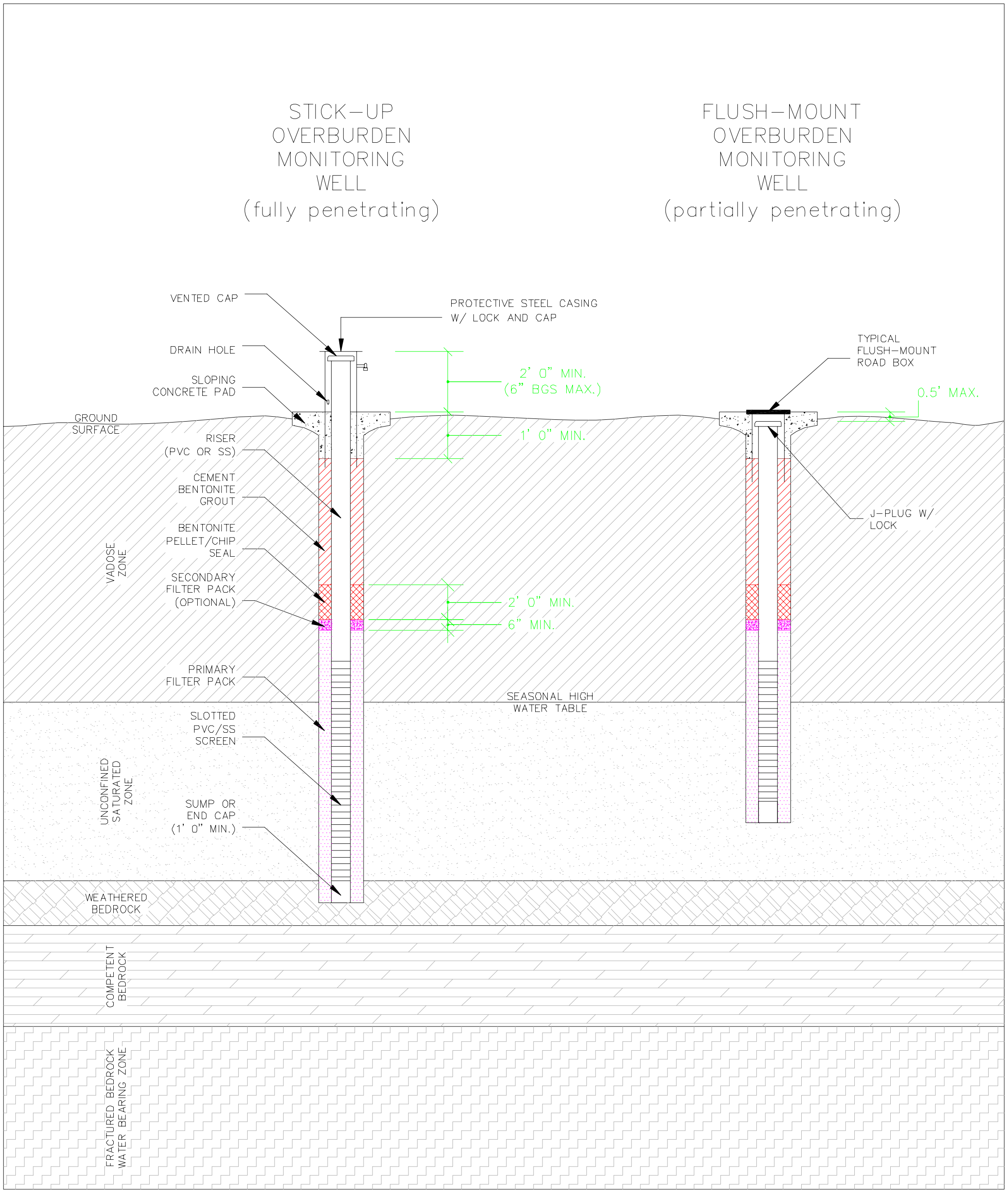
FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST: / COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

FIGURE 1


STICK–UP OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (fully penetrating)
FLUSH–MOUNT OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (partially penetrating)
VENTED CAP
PROTECTIVE STEEL CASING W/ LOCK AND CAP
DRAIN HOLE
SLOPING CONCRETE PAD
GROUND SURFACE
2' 0" MIN. (6" BGS MAX.)
1' 0" MIN.
TYPICAL FLUSH–MOUNT ROAD BOX
0.5' MAX.
RISER (PVC OR SS)
CEMENT BENTONITE GROUT
BENTONITE PELLET/CHIP SEAL
SECONDARY FILTER PACK (OPTIONAL)
J–PLUG W/ LOCK
2' 0" MIN.
6" MIN.
VADOSE ZONE
PRIMARY FILTER PACK
SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE
SLOTTED PVC/SS SCREEN
UNCONFINED SATURATED ZONE
SUMP OR END CAP (1' 0" MIN.)
WEATHERED BEDROCK
COMPETENT BEDROCK
FRACTURED BEDROCK WATER BEARING ZONE

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Development Procedures

FOP 036.0

MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for the development of newly installed monitoring wells and re-development of existing monitoring wells that have been inactive for an extended period of time (i.e., one year or more). Monitoring wells are developed after installation in order to remove introduced water and drilling fluids, reduce the turbidity of the water, and improve the hydraulic communication between the well and the water-bearing formation. Well development will not commence until the annular grout seal has cured, but will be performed within ten calendar days of well installation.

PROCEDURE

1. All well development will include surge blocking or false bailing with one or more of the following fluid removal methods. Well development activities may include:

   - Bailing
   - Air Lifting
   - Submersible Pumping
   - Other methods as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.
   - The appropriate water removal method will be selected based on water level depth and anticipated well productivity.

2. Assemble and decontaminate equipment (if necessary), and place in the well. Reference the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Alternate the use of agitation methods with water removal methods, using the former to suspend solids in the well water, and the latter to remove the turbid water. For example, use a vented surge block to agitate the well, moving up and down within the screened interval and then use a pump to clear the well. A bailer may be used for both purposes, by surging with the bailer (false

bailing) for a period within the screened interval, then bailing a volume of water from the well.

4. When using surging methods, initiate this activity gradually, with short (2 to 3 feet) strokes. After several passes across the screened interval, increase the speed and length of the surge strokes.

5. Continue development until the following objectives are achieved:

    - Field parameters stabilize to the following criteria:
        - Dissolved Oxygen: ± 0.3 mg/L
        - Turbidity: ± 10%
        - Specific Conductance: ± 3%
        - ORP: ± 10 mV
        - pH: ± 0.1 units
    - The well will generate non-turbid water during continued pumping typically less than 50 NTU.
    - A minimum of 10 well volumes has been evacuated from the well.
    - In the case of lost water during drilling activities, the volume of water removed exceeds twice the volume of water lost to the formation during the drilling process, as indicated by the water balance.

6. Document the development methods, volumes, field parameter measurements, and other observations on the attached Groundwater Well Development Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Well Development Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

GROUNDWATER WELL DEVELOPMENT LOG

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Project Number:	Sample Matrix:
Client:	Weather:

WELL DATA: DATE: TIME:

Casing Diameter (inches):	Casing Material:
Screened interval (fbTOR):	Screen Material:
Static Water Level (fbTOR):	Bottom Depth (fbTOR):
Elevation Top of Well Riser (fmsl):	Datum Ground Surface: Mean Sea Level
Elevation Top of Screen (fmsl):	Stick-up (feet):

PURGING DATA: DATE: START TIME: END TIME:

VOLUME CALCULATION:

(A) Total Depth of Well (fbTOR):	
(B) Casing Diameter (inches):	
(C) Static Water Level (fbTOR):	
One Well Volume (V, gallons): $V = 0.0408 [(B)^2 \times \{ (A) - (C) \}]$	

*Use the table to the right to calculate one well volume.

Volume Calculation

Well Diameter	Volume gal/ft
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
3"	0.367
4"	0.653
5"	1.020
6"	1.469
8"	2.611

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
DO	+/- 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	+/- 10%
SC	+/- 3%
ORP	+/- 10 mV
pH	+/- 0.1 unit

Field Personnel:

EVACUATION STABILIZATION TEST DATA:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Accumulated Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temperature (degrees C)	Specific Conductance (mS/cm)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor

REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 039.1

NON-AQUEOUS PHASE LIQUID DETECTION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods to detect the presence and sample collection of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (NAPL) in groundwater monitoring wells prior to purging activities. If NAPL is suspected, all activities should be performed with proper personnel protective equipment (PPE).

DETECTION PROCEDURE

Groundwater monitoring wells suspected of containing NAPL will be sounded with an interface probe, or similar device, in accordance with the following.

1. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.
2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.
3. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.
4. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).
5. Slowly lower the interface probe down the well, avoiding contact with the well casing. Upon contact with the static liquid level in the well, the interface

probe will signal contact with an audible tone and/or a visible light mounted inside the reel.

Note:

- If the signal is constant, the probe is in contact with groundwater; and
- If the signal oscillates, the probe is in contact with NAPL.

6. Record the depth, type of liquid encountered (if applicable) and any other related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

7. Slowly lower the interface probe to the well bottom. Record the depth(s) and type(s) of any additional phases encountered.

8. Slowly raise the interface probe to the surface, avoiding contact with the well casing.

9. Place the interface probe and storage reel in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

All NAPL samples collected from groundwater monitoring wells will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Place plastic sheeting on the ground around the well to prevent equipment from coming in contact with soil and also to prevent the surface transmission of NAPL.

2. All sampling personnel will don the appropriate PPE in accordance with the site health and safety plan.

3. Measure the static water level and NAPL level(s) using an interface probe as described in the previous section.

4. Determine depth to NAPL layer and thickness. Record appropriate data in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

DNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling dense, heavier than water NAPL (i.e., with a high specific gravity) (DNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer until it contacts the well bottom.

3. Slowly raise and lower the bailer to create a gentle surging action thereby inducing DNAPL into the bailer past the bottom ball valve.

4. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

5. Observe the DNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

6. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and discharge the DNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

LNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling lighter than water NAPL (i.e., with a low specific gravity) (LNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer down the well into the immiscible phase of LNAPL. Care should be taken to lower the bailer just through the LNAPL layer, but not significantly down into the underlying groundwater.

3. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

4. Observe the LNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

5. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and decant the denser groundwater portion of the bailer contents into a DOT-approved 55-gallon drum for proper disposal.

6. Discharge the LNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:
Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

FOP 040.1

NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of non-disposable and non-dedicated equipment used in the collection of environmental samples. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents from previous samples from the sampling equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred to later samples, or being transported out of controlled areas.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent as well as being extremely corrosive to the skin and eyes. Solvents such as acetone, methanol, hexane and isopropanol are flammable liquids. Limited contact with skin can cause irritation, while prolonged contact may result in dermatitis. Eye contact with the solvents may cause irritation or temporary corneal damage. Safety glasses with protective side shields, neoprene or nitrile gloves and long-sleeve protective clothing must be worn whenever acids and solvents are being used.

PROCEDURE – GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Bailers, split-spoons, steel or brass split-spoon liners, Shelby tubes, submersible pumps, soil sampling knives, and similar equipment will be decontaminated as described below.

1. Wash equipment thoroughly with non-phosphate detergent and potable-quality water, using a brush where possible to remove any particulate matter or surface film. If the sampler is visibly coated with tars or other phase-separated hydrocarbons, pre-wash with acetone or isopropanol, or by steam cleaning. Decontamination will adhere to the following procedure:

   a. Rinse with potable-quality water; if the sampling equipment is very oily and use of a solvent is necessary, rinse with pesticide-grade isopropanol.

   b. Rinse with potable-quality water;

   c. Rinse with deionized water demonstrated analyte-free, such as distilled water;

   d. Air dry; and

   e. Store in a clean area or wrap in aluminum foil (shiny side out) or new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness.

2. All non-dedicated well evacuation equipment, such as submersible pumps and bailers, which are put into the well, must be decontaminated following the procedures listed above. All evacuation tubing must be dedicated to individual wells (i.e., tubing cannot be reused). However, if submersible pump discharge tubing must be reused, the tubing and associated sample valves or flow-through cells used in well purging or pumping tests will be decontaminated as described below:

   a. Pump a mixture of potable water and a non-phosphate detergent through the tubing, sample valves and flow cells, using the submersible pump.

   b. Steam clean or detergent wash the exterior of the tubing, sample valves, flow cells and pump.

   c. Pump potable water through the tubing, sample valve, and flow cell until no indications of detergent (e.g. foaming) are observed.

   d. Double rinse the exterior of the tubing with potable water.

   e. Rinse the exterior of the tubing with distilled water.

f. Store in a clean area or wrap the pump and tubing assembly in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

3. All unused sample bottles and sampling equipment must be maintained in such a manner that there is no possibility of casual contamination.

4. Manage all waste materials generated during decontamination procedures as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

PROCEDURE – SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Submersible pumps used in well purging or purging tests will be decontaminated thoroughly each day before use as well as between well locations as described below:

Daily Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with fresh detergent solution for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Disassemble pump.

5. Wash pump parts with a non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox). Scrub all pump parts with a test tube brush or similar device.

6. Rinse pump with potable water.

7. Rinse the inlet screen, the shaft, the suction interconnection, the motor lead assembly, and the stator housing with distilled/deionized water.

8. Rinse the impeller assembly with 1% nitric acid (HNO_3).

9. Rinse the impeller assembly with isopropanol.

10. Rinse the impeller assembly with distilled/deionized water.

Between Wells Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Final rinse the pump in distilled/deionized water.

ATTACHMENTS

None

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures

FOP 046.0

SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

The collection and analysis of samples of environmental media, including soils, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, are the central activities of the field investigation. These samples must be properly labeled to preserve its identity, and properly stored and shipped in a manner that preserves its integrity and chain of custody. This procedure presents methods for these activities.

SAMPLE LABELING PROCEDURE

1. Assign each sample retained for analysis a unique 9-digit alphanumeric identification code or as indicated in the Project Work Plan. Typically, this code will be formatted as follows:

Sample I.D. Example: GW051402047	
GW	**Sample matrix** GW = groundwater; SW = surface water; SUB = subsurface soil; SS = surface soil; SED = sediment; L = leachate; A = air
05	Month of sample collection
14	Day of sample collection
02	Year of sample collection
047	Consecutive sample number

2. Consecutive sample numbers will indicate the individual sample's sequence in the total set of samples collected during the investigation/sampling event. The sample number above, for example, would indicate the 47th sample retained for analysis during the field investigation, collected on May 14, 2002.

3. Affix a non-removable (when wet) label to each sample container. The following information will be written on the label with black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet:

    - Project number
    - Sample ID (see Step 1 above)
    - Date of sample collection
    - Time of sample collection (military time only)
    - Specify “grab” or “composite” sample with an “X”
    - Sampler initials
    - Preservative(s) (if applicable)
    - Analytes for analysis (if practicable)

4. Record all sample label information in the Project Field Book and on a Sample Summary Collection Log (see attached samples), keyed to the sample identification number. In addition, add information regarding the matrix, sample location, depth, etc. to provide a complete description of the sample.

SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURE

1. Immediately after collection, placement in the proper container, and labeling, place samples to be retained for chemical analysis into resealable plastic bags.

2. Place bagged samples into an ice chest filled approximately half-full of double bagged ice. Blue ice is not an acceptable substitute for ice.

3. Maintain samples in an ice chest or in an alternative location (e.g. sample refrigerator) as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader until time of shipment. Periodically drain melt-water off coolers and replenish ice as necessary.

4. Ship samples on a daily basis, unless otherwise directed by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

5. Maintain appropriate custody procedures on coolers and other sample storage containers at all times. These procedures are discussed in detail in the Project Quality Assurance Project Plan, Monitoring Plan or Work Plan.

6. Samples shall be kept in a secure location locked and controlled (i.e., locked building or fenced area) so that only the Project Field Team Leader has access to the location or under the constant visual surveillance of the same.

SAMPLE SHIPPING PROCEDURE

1. Fill out the chain-of-custody form completely (see attached sample) with all relevant information. The white original goes with the samples and should be placed in a resealable plastic bag and taped inside the sample cooler lid; the sampler should retain the copy.

2. Place a layer of inert cushioning material such as bubble pack in the bottom of cooler.

3. Place each bottle in a bubble wrap sleeve or other protective wrap. To the extent practicable, then place each bottle in a resealable plastic bag.

4. Open a garbage bag (or similar) into a cooler and place sample bottles into the garbage bag (or similar) with volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials near the center of the cooler.

5. Pack bottles with ice in plastic bags. At packing completion, cooler should be at least 50 percent ice, by volume. Coolers should be completely filled, so that samples do not move excessively during shipping.

6. Duct tape (or similar) cooler drain closed and wrap cooler completely in two or more locations to secure lid, specifically covering the hinges of the cooler.

7. Place laboratory label address identifying cooler number (i.e., 1 of 4, 2 of 4 etc.) and overnight delivery waybill sleeves on cooler lid or handle sleeve (Federal Express).

8. Sign the custody seal tape with an indelible soft-tip marker and place over the duct tape across the front and back seam between the lid and cooler body.

9. Cover the signed custody seal tape with an additional wrap of transparent strapping tape.

10. Place "Fragile" and "This Side Up" labels on all four sides of the cooler. "This Side Up" labels are yellow labels with a black arrow with the arrowhead pointing toward the cooler lid.

11. For coolers shipped by overnight delivery, retain a copy of the shipping waybill, and attach to the chain-of-custody documentation.

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Groundwater/Surface Water Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Wipe Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Air Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Chain-Of-Custody Form (sample)

REFERENCES

None

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks - *Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. RCL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionized water lot # or distilled water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB - *Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank - *Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples - *One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

GROUNDWATER/SURFACE WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. RCL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionized water lot # or distilled water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. FD - Field Duplicate.
5. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
6. BD - Blind Duplicate.

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. FD - Field Duplicate.
4. FB - Field Blank.
5. RS - Rinsate.
6. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate or Matrix Spike Blanks for wipe samples.
7. Rinsates should be taken at a rate of 1 per day during wipe sampling. Only take when reusable equipment is used.
8. Wipe sample FB collected by wiping unused glove (and any other sampling equipment coming into contact with sampled surface) with prepared gauze pad and place in sample jar. Take at a rate of 1 FB per 20 samples.
9. Wipe sample FDs taken adjacent to original sample at a rate of 1 FD per 20 samples.
10. **EH :** Extract and Hold

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. SC - Summa Canister.
3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).
4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blanks, Field Duplicates, Field Blanks or Rinsates collected for air samples.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Project No.	Project Name					Number of Containers	*VOCs*	*SVOCs*	*Metals*					REMARKS
Samplers (Signature)														
No.	Date	Time	comp	grab	Sample Identification		▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	

Possible Hazard Identification:
☐ Non-hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown

Sample Disposal:
Return to Client ☐ Disposal by Lab ☐ Archive _____________(mos.)

Turnaround Time Required:
Normal ☐ Rush ☐

QC Level:
I. ☐ II. ☐ III. ☐ Project Specific (specify):____________________

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	REMARKS:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. These meters will be either photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This screening is performed at the drilling and sampling location as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the site and to identify potentially contaminated soil samples for laboratory analysis. All soil samples will be field screened to provide a vertical profile of soil contamination by volatile organic substances.

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect split-spoon (or other sampler) samples in accordance with TurnKey's Split Spoon Sampling Procedure FOP.

3. When the split-spoon or other sampler is opened or accessed, shave a thin layer of material from the entire length of the core.

4. Scan the core visually and with the PID or FID noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of contamination.

5. Based on this initial scan of the sample, collect approximately 100 milliliters (ml) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel spatula, scoop, or equivalent. Place this soil into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately ½ to ¾ full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave some headspace above the soil sample within the sealed container.

6. Place field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70^o Fahrenheit.

7. Leave the field screening sample bag for at least 30 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.

8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.

9. Record the maximum reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) on the Field Borehole Log or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log form (see attached samples) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other	REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery		SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	

ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth =	ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter =	ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius =	ft.

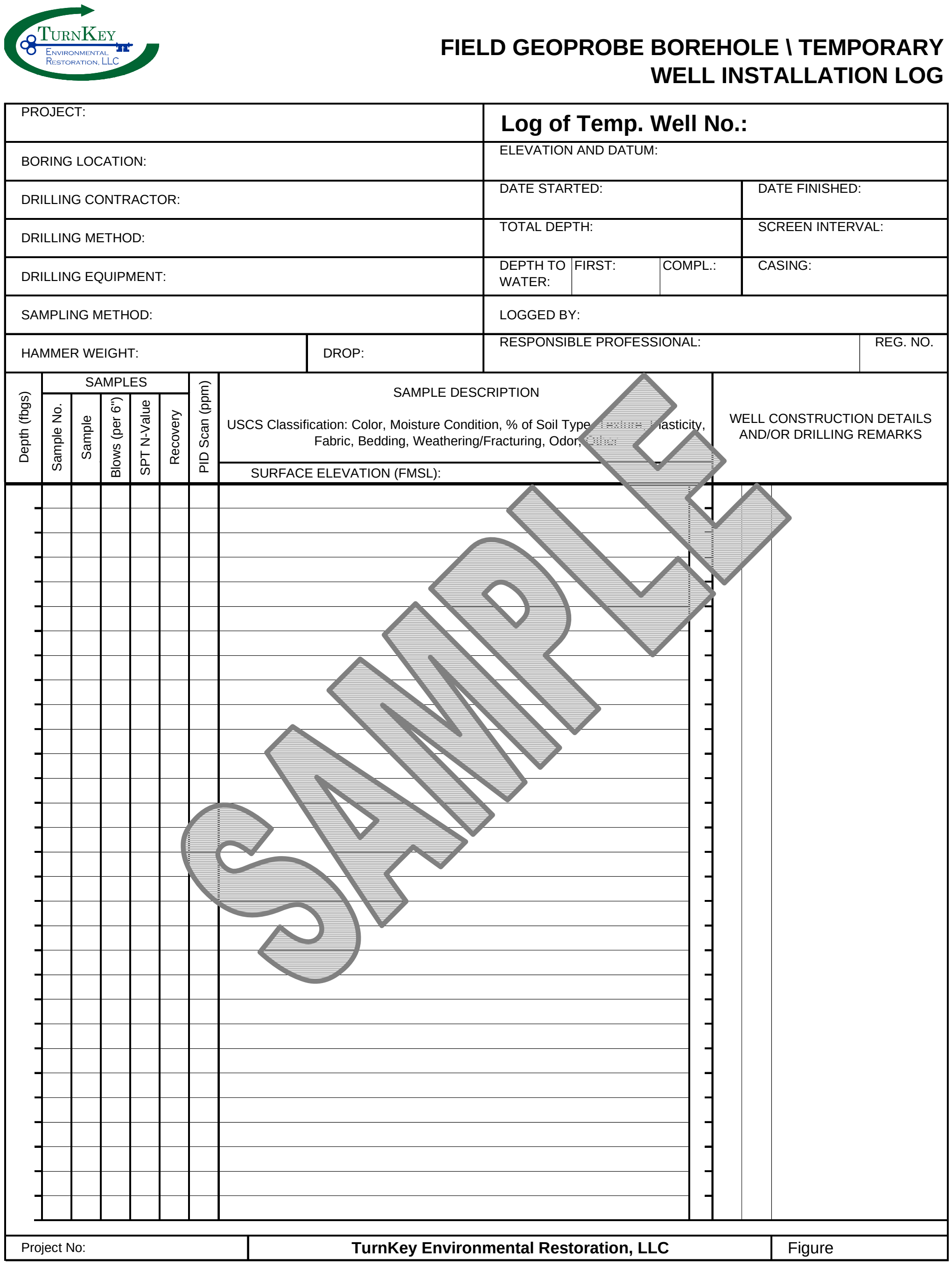
If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES



FIELD GEOPROBE BOREHOLE \ TEMPORARY WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:	**Log of Temp. Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:	ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:	DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:	TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:	DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:	LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT: DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Impacted Soil Removal Activities

FOP 048.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING IMPACTED SOIL REMOVAL ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. The field meter should either be a photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This type of screening is generally performed during underground storage tank (UST) and/or impacted soil removal activities as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of the community and personnel at the site as well as to identify potential VOC-impacted soil samples for laboratory analysis (i.e., confirmatory or verification samples). Soil samples are also screened in the field to provide assessment criteria to determine horizontal and vertical extents of VOC-impacts in order to ensure soils that may have been impacted by volatile organic substances are removed.

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Perform community air monitoring in accordance with the Project Work Plan and/or TurnKey's FOP: Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities.

3. Upon proper removal of any identified UST in accordance with NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation, Spill Response Unit or Bulk Storage Unit guidelines and/or TurnKey's FOP: Underground Storage Tank Removal Procedures; examine the four sidewalls and bottom of the excavation for visually impacted (i.e., stained) soils.

4. If visually impacted soils are identified, direct the excavating equipment operator to scrape the impacted area (i.e., sidewall or bottom of the excavation) and present the scraped soil for evaluation. NOTE: Under no circumstances should anyone enter an excavation greater than 4 feet in depth, unless absolutely necessary. Excavation entry may only occur under strict confined space entry procedures following implementation of specific engineering controls (i.e., continuous air monitoring, excavation shoring, trench box installation, benching).

5. Visually inspect and perform an open air PID/FID scan of the scraped soil sample noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of impact (i.e., presence of non-aqueous phase liquid, NAPL).

6. Collect a representative sample (approximately 100 milligrams (mg)) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel sampling tool (i.e., spoon, spatula, scoop, or approved equivalent), for field headspace determination of VOC-impact. Place the representative soil sample into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately ½ to ¾ full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil sample may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave adequate headspace above the soil sample within either sealed container.

7. Place the field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70^{o} Fahrenheit for at least 15 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.

8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.

9. Record the depth, sample location (i.e., sidewall, bottom) and <u>maximum</u> reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) in the Project Field Book and Impacted Soil Excavation Log (sample attached), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

10. The representative soil samples collected from the excavation will be used to assess the vertical and horizontal limits of VOC-impact and guide the impacted soil removal activities in accordance with project requirements (i.e., PID scans less than 20 ppm will not require removal unless laboratory analytical results exceed regulatory limits).

11. Collect verification/confirmation samples in accordance with NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation, Spill Response Unit or Bulk Storage Unit guidelines and/or TurnKey's FOP: Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures.

ATTACHMENTS

Impacted Soil Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

010 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
063 *Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*
073 *Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*
074 *Underground Storage Tank Removal Procedures*

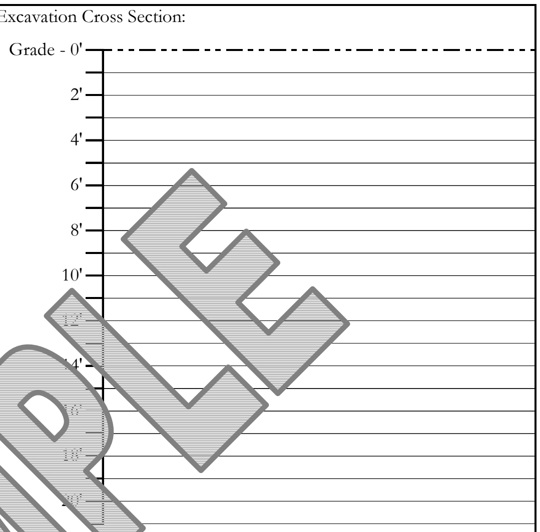
BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

IMPACTED SOIL EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	EXCAVATION I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	CQA Observer:

Excavation Location: *NOT TO SCALE*
(approximate)

Excavation Cross Section:



TIME Start: End:	Length: (approx.) Width: (approx.) Depth: (approx.)

Verification Sample I.D.	Depth (fbgs)	Location Within Excavation (sidewall/bottom)	PID Scan (ppm)	PID Headspace (ppm)	Photos Y / N	

COMMENTS:

UST ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no If yes, Describe (type, material, size, capacity etc.):

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no If yes, depth to GW:

VISUAL IMPACTS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:

OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:

NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no

OTHER OBSERVATIONS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:

QUANTITY OF IMPACTED SOIL REMOVED:

FINAL DESTINATION OF IMPACTED SOIL:

TYPE OF BACKFILL:

SURFACE COMPLETION:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method

FOP 054.2

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES
USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a means for insuring consistent and proper field identification and description of collected soils during a project (via, split-spoon (barrel) sampler, hand auger, test pit etc.). The lithology and moisture content of each soil sample will be physically characterized by visual-manual observation in accordance with ASTM Method D2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure). When precise classification of soils for engineering purposes is required, the procedures prescribed in ASTM Method D2487 (Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes [Unified Soil Classification System, USCS]) will be used. The method of soil characterization presented herein describes soil types based on grain size, liquid and plastic limits, and moisture content based on visual examination and manual tests. When using this FOP to classify soil, the detail of description provided for a particular material should be dictated by the complexity and objectives of the project. However, more often than not, "after the fact" field information is required later in the project, therefore, every attempt to describe the soil as completely as possibly should be made.

Intensely weathered or decomposed rock that is friable and can be reduced to gravel size or smaller by normal hand pressure should be classified as a soil. The soil classification would be followed by the parent rock name in parenthesis. Projects requiring depth to bedrock determinations should always classify weathered or decomposed bedrock as bedrock (i.e., landfill siting). The project manager should always be consulted prior to making this determination.

PROCEDURE

Assemble necessary equipment and discuss program requirements with drilling contractor.

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect desired soil sample in accordance with appropriate TurnKey FOP (i.e., split-spoon sampling, hand augering, test pitting etc.).

3. Shave a thin layer off the entire length of the sample to expose fresh sample.

4. Photograph and scan the sample with a photoionization detector (PID) at this time, if applicable, in accordance with TurnKey's Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities FOP.

5. Describe the sample using terminology presented in the Descriptive Terms section below.

6. Record all pertinent information in the Project Field Book and Field Borehole Log (sample attached) or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

7. After the sample has been described, place a representative portion of the sample in new, precleaned jars or self-sealing plastic bags for archival purposes (if required). Label the jar or bag with the sample identification number, sample interval, date, project number and store in a secure location.

8. If the soil is to be submitted to a laboratory for analysis, collect the soil sample with a dedicated stainless steel sampling tool, place the sample into the appropriate laboratory-supplied containers, and store in an ice-chilled cooler staged in a secure location in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures FOP.

9. All remaining soil from soil sample collection activities shall be containerized in accordance with TurnKey's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) FOP and/or the Project Work Plan.

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS

All field soil samples will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) presented in Figures 1 and 2 (attached). In addition to ASTM Method D2488, Method D1586, Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils (a.k.a., Standard Penetration Test, STP), when implemented, can also be used to classify the resistance of soils. In certain instances, it is desirable to supplement the USCS classification with a geologic interpretation of the soil sample that is supported by the soil descriptive terms presented in this section. The project manager should be consulted when making any geologic interpretation. Field test methods are provided to assist field personnel in classifying soil and are identified by a bold blue **FTM** and shaded. Classification of sampled soils will use the following ASTM descriptive terms and criteria:

- **Group Name** (USCS, see Figure 2)
- **Group Symbol** (USCS, see Figure 2) – only use if physical laboratory testing has been performed to substantiate. The USCS can be applied to most unconsolidated materials, and is represented by a two-letter symbol, except Peat (Pt).
    - The first letter includes: G (gravel), S (sand), M (silt), C (clay), and O (organic).
    - The second letter includes: P (poorly graded or uniform particle sizes), W (well graded or diversified particle sizes), H (high plasticity), and L (low plasticity).
    - Examples:
        - GW = well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
        - GP = poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
        - GM = silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures

        - GC = clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
        - SW = well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SP = poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SM = silty sand, sand-silt mixtures
        - SC = clayey sand sand-clay mixtures
        - ML = inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
        - CL = inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly/sandy/silty/lean clays
        - OL = organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
        - MH = inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts (very rare)
        - CH = inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
        - OH = organic clays of medium to high plasticity
        - Pt = peat, muck, and other highly organic soils

- **Angularity** (ASTM D2488; Table 1)
    - Angular – particles have sharp edges and relatively planar sides with unpolished surfaces
    - Subangular – particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges
    - Subrounded – particles have nearly planar sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
    - Rounded – particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges
- **Particle Shape** (ASTM D2488; Table 2)
    - Flat – particles with width/thickness > 3
    - Elongated – particles with length/width > 3
    - Flat and Elongated – particles meet criteria for both flat and elongated
- **Moisture Condition** (ASTM D2488; Table 3)
    - Dry – absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
    - Moist – damp, but no visible water
    - Wet – visible free water, usually soil is below water table
- **Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid (HCL)** (ASTM D2488; Table 4)
    - None – no visible reaction

  - Weak – some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
  - Strong – violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately
- **Consistency of Cohesive Soils** (ASTM D2488; Table 5)
  - Very soft – squeezes between fingers when fist is closed; easily penetrated several inches by fist (SPT = 2 or less)
  - Soft – easily molded by fingers; easily penetrated several inches by thumb (SPT = 2 to 4)
  - Firm – molded by strong pressure of fingers; can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort (SPT = 4 to 8)
  - Stiff – dented by strong pressure of fingers; readily indented by thumb but can be penetrated only with great effort (SPT = 8 to 15)
  - Very stiff – readily indented by thumbnail (SPT = 15 to 30)
  - Hard – indented with difficultly by thumbnail (SPT >30)
- **Cementation** (ASTM D2488; Table 6)
  - Weak – crumbles or breaks with handling or slight finger pressure
  - Moderate – crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
  - Strong – will not crumble or break with finger pressure
- **Structure (Fabric)** (ASTM D2488; Table 7)
  - Varved – alternating 1 mm to 12 mm (0.04 – 0.5 inch) layers of sand, silt and clay
  - Stratified – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Laminated – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Fissured – contains shears or separations along planes of weakness
  - Slickensided – shear planes appear polished or glossy, sometimes striated

  - Blocky – cohesive soil that can be broken down into small angular lumps which resist further breakdown
  - Lensed – inclusion of small pockets of different soils, such as small lenses of sand scattered through a mass of clay; note thickness
  - Homogeneous or Massive – same color and appearance throughout

- **Inorganic Fine-Grained Soil Characteristics** (ASTM D2488; Table 12)

  Several field tests can be performed to determine the characteristics of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve), such as dry strength, dilatency, and toughness. These field testing methods are described below.

  - **Dry Strength** (ASTM D2488; Table 8)

    FTM (Dry Strength): Select enough material and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit) into a ball about 1 inch in diameter. From this ball, form three balls about ½ inch in diameter and allow to dry in air, or sun, or by artificial means (temperature not to exceed 60° C (140° F). Soil containing natural dry lumps about ½ inch in diameter may be used in place of molded balls, however the dry strengths are usually lower. Test the strength by crushing the dry balls or lumps between your fingers using the descriptions below.

    - None – the dry specimen crumbles with the slightest pressure of handling
    - Low – the dry specimen crumbles with some finger pressure
    - Medium – the dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
    - High – the dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. The specimen will break into pieces between the thumb and a hard surface.
    - Very High – the dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface

  - **Dilatency** (ASTM D2488; Table 9)

    FTM (Dilatency): Place enough material in your hand to form a ball approximately ½ inch in diameter and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Smooth the ball in the palm of one hand with the blade of a knife or small spatula. Shake horizontally, striking the side of the hand vigorously against the other several times. Note the reaction of water appearing on the surface of the soil. The soil is said to have given a reaction to this test if, when it is shaken, water comes to the surface of the sample producing a smooth, shiny appearance. Squeeze the sample between the thumb and forefinger and note the reaction as follows:

  - None – no visible change in the specimen
  - Slow – water slowly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
  - Rapid – water quickly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears upon squeezing

- **Toughness** (ASTM D2488; Table 10)

  FTM (Toughness): Following the dilatency test above, shape the test specimen into an elongated pat and roll by hand on a smooth surface or between palms into a thread about 1/8 inch in diameter. Fold the sample threads and re-roll repeatedly until the thread crumbles at a diameter of about 1/8 inch (e.g., near the plastic limit). Note the pressure required to roll the thread near the plastic limit as well as the strength of the thread. After the thread crumbles, lump the pieces together and knead the lump until it crumbles. Describe the toughness as follows:

  - Low – only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and very soft.
  - Medium – medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are soft.
  - High – considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are firm.

Using the results of the dry strength, dilatency, and toughness test described above, classify the soil according to the following:

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatency	Toughness
Silt (ML)	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
Lean clay (CL)	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
Elastic Silt (MH)	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
Fat Clay (CH)	High to very high	None	Low to medium high

- **Plasticity** (ASTM D2488; Table 11)

  Two field test methods can be used to determine plasticity of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve): the roll or thread test and the ribbon test. Each test is described below.

  FTM (Roll or Thread Test): As with the toughness test above, mix a representative portion of the soil sample with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Place an elongated cylindrical sample on a nonabsorbent rolling surface (e.g., glass or was paper on a flat surface) and attempt to roll it into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. The results of this test are defined below (non-plastic to high plasticity).

  FTM (Ribbon Test): Form a roll from a handful of moist soil (slightly below the sticky limit) about ½ to ¾ inches in diameter and about 3 to 5 inches long. Place the material in the palm of your hand and, starting at one end, flatten the roll between your thumb and forefinger to form the longest and thinnest ribbon possible that can be supported by the cohesive properties of the material before breaking. If the soil sample holds together for a length of 6 to 10 inches without breaking, the material is considered to be both highly plastic and highly compressive (Fat Clay, CH). If the soil cannot be ribboned, it is non-plastic (Silt, ML or MH). If it can be ribboned only with difficulty into short lengths, it has low plasticity (Lean Clay, CL). Use the following terms to describe the plasticity of soil:

  - Nonplastic (ML or MH) – a 3 mm (0.12 inches) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
  - Low Plasticity (CL, ML, or MH) – the thread can barely be rolled, and crumbles easily
  - Medium Plasticity (CL) – the thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit before crumbling
  - High Plasticity (CH) – it takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit; the thread can be rolled several times before crumbling

Note: A soil with as little as 20% clay will behave as a clayey soil. A soil needs 45% to over 60% medium to coarse sand to behave as a sandy soil. In a soil with 20% clay and 80% sand, the soil will behave as a clayey soil.

- **Relative Density of Cohesionless (Granular) Soils**
  - Very loose – easily penetrated 30 cm (1.2 inches) with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 0 to 4)
  - Loose – easily penetrated several cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 4 to 10)
  - Medium dense – easily to moderately penetrated with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 10 to 30)
  - Dense – penetrated 0.3 m (1 foot) with difficulty using 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 30 to 50)
  - Very dense – penetrated only a few cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = >50)
- **Color** (use Munsel® Color System, as necessary)
- **Particle Size** (see Figure 3)
  - Boulder – larger than a basketball
  - Cobble – grapefruit, orange, volleyball
  - Coarse Gravel – tennis ball, grape

  - Fine Gravel – pea
  - Coarse Sand – rock salt
  - Medium Sand – opening in window screen
  - Fine Sand – sugar, table salt
  - Fines (silt and clay) – cannot visually determine size (unaided)

- **Gradation**
  - Well Graded (GW, SW) – full range and even distribution of grain sizes present
  - Poorly-graded (GP, SP) – narrow range of grain sizes present
  - Uniformly-graded (GP, SP) – consists predominantly of one grain size
  - Gap-graded (GP-SP) – within the range of grain sizes present, one or more sizes are missing

- **Organic Material** – Organic soils usually have a dark brown to black color and may have an organic odor. Often, organic soils will change color, for example, black to brown, when exposed to the air. Some organic soils will lighten in color significantly when air-dried. Organic soils normally will not have a high toughness or plasticity. The thread of the toughness test will be spongy.
  - PEAT – 50 to 100 percent organics by volume, primary constituent
  - Organic (soil name) – 15 to 50 percent organics by volume, secondary organic constituent
  - (Soil name) with some organics – 5 to 15 percent organics by volume, additional organic constituents

- **Fill Materials** – All soils should be examined to see if they contain materials indicative of man-made fills. Man-made fill items should be listed in each of the soil descriptions. Common fill indicators include glass, brick, dimensioned lumber, concrete, pavement sections, asphalt, metal, plastics, plaster etc. Other items that could suggest fill include buried vegetation mats, tree limbs, stumps etc. The soil description for a fill material should be followed by the term "FILL", i.e., for a sandy silt with some brick fragments the description would be "SANDY

SILT (ML), with brick fragments (Fill)". The size and distribution of fill indicators should be noted. The limits (depth range) of fill material should be determined and identified at each exploration location.

- **Other Constituents/Characteristics**
  - Additional constituents and/or pertinent soil characteristics not included in the previous categories should be described depending on the scope and objectives of the project. Observations that may be discussed include:
    - Oxide staining
    - Odor
    - Origin
    - Presence of root cast
    - Presence of mica
    - Presence of gypsum
    - Presence of calcium carbonate
    - Percent by volume of cobbles & boulders with size description and appropriate rock classification
  - Other pertinent information from the exploratory program should be recorded, if it would be useful from a biddability/constructability perspective. The conditions that should be listed include caving or sloughing, difficulty in drilling and groundwater infiltration.

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

Generally, soil descriptions collected during most investigations are not intended for civil engineering (construction) purposes, but rather for hydrogeologic and contaminant transport purposes. As such, the ASTM visual-manual assessments are somewhat limited in that they are only performed in order to indicate important information about potential hydraulic properties of a soil. Soil descriptions should be concise, stressing major constituents and characteristics, and should be given in a consistent order and format. The following order is recommended:

- Soil name. The basic name of the predominant grain size and a single-word modifier indicating the major subordinate grain size (i.e., mostly clay with some silt). The feel test can be used to determine the texture of the soil by rubbing some moist soil between your fingers; sand feels gritty, silt feels smooth, and clays feel sticky. The terms representing percentages of grain size to be used include:
    - Trace – particles are present, but estimated to be less than 5%
    - Few – 5 to 10%
    - Little – 15 to 25%
    - Some – 30 to 45%
    - Mostly – 50 to 100%
- Color (using Munsell® charts, as necessary). Color is an important property in identifying organic soils, and within a given locality it may also be useful in identifying materials of similar geologic origin. It the sample contains layers or patches of varying colors (e.g., mottled), this shall be noted and all representative colors shall be described. The color shall be described for moist samples, however if the color represents a dry condition, it must be stated as such in the log. Generally, colors become darker as the moisture content increases and lighter as the soil dries. Examples include:
    - Some fine-grained soils (OL, OH) with dark drab shades of brown or gray, including almost black, contain organic colloidal matter.
    - In contrast, clean, bright looking shades of gray, olive green, brown, red, yellow, and white are associated with inorganic soils.
    - Gray-blue or gray- and yellow-mottled colors frequently result from poor drainage.
    - Red, yellow, and yellowish brown result from the presence of iron oxides.

  - White to pink may indicate considerable silica, calcium carbonate, or aluminum compounds.

- Field moisture condition as dry, moist, or wet;
- Gradation or Plasticity. Granular soils (i.e., sands or gravels) should be described as well-graded, poorly graded, uniform, or gap-graded, depending on the gradation of the minus 3-inch fraction. Cohesive soils (i.e., silts and clays) should be described as non-plastic, low, medium, or high, depending on the results of the manual evaluation for dry strength, dilatency, toughness, and plasticity discussed previously.
- Consistency/Density. An estimate of consistency of a cohesive soil or density of a granular soil, usually based on the SPT results (see Descriptive Terms section of this FOP);
- Soil Structure or Mineralogy. Description of discontinuities, inclusions, and structures, including joints, fissures, and slickensides.
- Odor. Describe the odor if organic or unusual. Soils containing a significant amount of organic material usually have a distinctive odor of decaying vegetation. This is especially apparent in fresh samples, but if the samples are dried, the odor may often be revived by heating a moistened sample. If the odor is unusual (petroleum, chemical, etc.), it should be noted in the log.
- Other important geologic information such as consolidation, gravel size and shape, visible internal structure, root holes, mica, odors, etc.

The first step when describing soil is to determine if the sample is predominantly fine-grained or coarse-grained (see Figures 3 and 4). Coarse-grained soils are relatively easy to identify, however descriptions of fine-grained soils can be more difficult, requiring additional field tests to assist the field geologist arrive at the proper soils classification (see **FTMs** under Descriptive Terms above). These tests are explained in detail in the ASTM Standard D2488 and briefly herein. Generally, the differentiation between silt and clay is based on plasticity and "texture". However, tests for dry strength and dilatency, along with plasticity, can be very helpful and are recommended in the ASTM Standard. If additional tests are performed, in addition to plasticity, to classify the fines, record them with the soil description on the logs. Doing this will assist the reader (i.e., Project Manager) to follow the logic used to describe a soil (e.g., medium plasticity, low dry strength = elastic silt [MH]; not a lean clay [CL]).

Fines described in the classification should be modified by their plasticity (e.g., non-plastic fines, low plasticity fines, etc.) reserving the words “silt” and “clay” for the soil name.

In summary, adhering to the ASTM Standard and the guidelines outlined in this FOP will provide uniformity in soil descriptions provided by all field personnel. Prior to mobilization to the field, field staff should make sure to have laminated copies of the ASTM Standard flow charts and tables as well as this FOP (as necessary). Some examples of complete soil descriptions are as follows:

Coarse-grained Soil

POORLY GRADED FINE SAND w/ SILT: Dark grey, wet, mostly fine sand with some non-plastic fines, some iron-stained mottling, laminated, medium dense

Fine-grained Soil

LEAN CLAY: Dark reddish/brown, moist, mostly fines, medium plasticity, firm, no dilatency, medium dry strength, root holes.

Soil/Fill (option 1) – visual evidence of fill

FILL: Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand, slag, cinders, metal, brick, non-plastic, loose when disturbed, strong odor

Soil/Fill (option 2) – no visual evidence of fill, suspected reworked material

FILL (reworked): Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand and few coarse angular gravel, non-plastic, hard, loose when disturbed, mild odor

BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

Currently, TurnKey utilizes WinLoG software to construct subsurface logs and a template of the log is included in this FOP as an example. One of the most important functions of a boring/monitoring well installation log, besides transmitting the soil description, is to indicate where the "data" (soil samples) were collected, giving the reader an idea of how reliable or representative the description is. On each sample log, depths of attempted and recovered or non-recovered interval are shown. Odor, if noted, should be considered subjective and not necessarily indicative of specific compounds or concentrations.

Remember: all field logs should be NEAT, ACCURATE, and LEGIBLE. Don't forget that the well completion diagram completed for each well requires details of the surface completion (i.e., flush-mount, stick-up etc.). It is the responsibility of the field staff to double-check each log (i.e., soil names, classifications, well construction details etc.) prior to implementing into a final report. A registered professional (i.e., professional engineer, PE or professional geologist, PG) must review each log and will be ultimately responsible for its content and accuracy.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Knife
- Engineer's rule/measuring tape

- Permanent marker
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth sample jars (typically provided by the driller)
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth laboratory sample jars (provided by the laboratory)
- Stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoons, spatulas, bowls etc.)
- 10x hand lens
- Hydrochloric acid
- ASTM D2488 flow charts (preferably laminated)
- ASTM D2488 test procedures (Tables 1 through 12) (preferably laminated)
- Camera (disposable, 35 mm or digital)
- Munsell soil color chart (as necessary)
- Project Field Book/field forms

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Field Guide for Soil and Stratigraphic Analysis
Figure 2; USCS Soil Classification Flow Chart (modified from ASTM D2488)
Figure 3; Illustration of Particle Sizes
Figure 4; Grain-Size Scale (Modified Wentworth Scale)

Field Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2008a. *ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010. *ASTM D2487: Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2009a. *ASTM D2488: Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).*

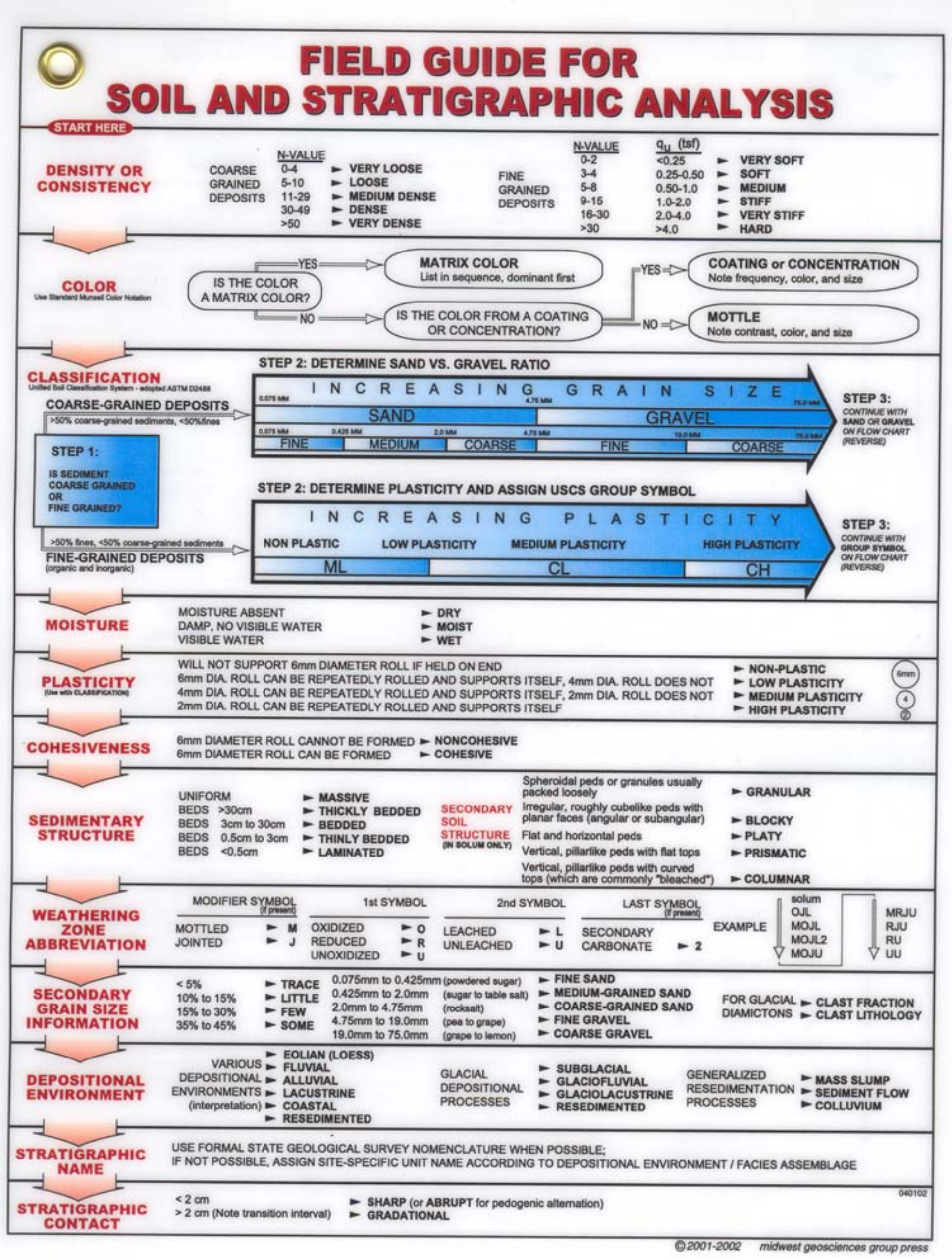
State of California, Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center, Office of Structural Foundations, August 1996. *Soil & Rock Logging Classification Manual (Field Guide), by Joseph C. de Larios.*

TurnKey FOPs:

010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
025	*Hand Augering Procedures*
032	*Management of Investigation-Derived Waste*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
047	*Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities*
058	*Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures*
065	*Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures*

FIGURE 1

FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS



FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

START HERE

DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY

COARSE GRAINED DEPOSITS N-VALUE	
0-4	► VERY LOOSE
5-10	► LOOSE
11-29	► MEDIUM DENSE
30-49	► DENSE
>50	► VERY DENSE

FINE GRAINED DEPOSITS N-VALUE	q_u (tsf)	
0-2	<0.25	► VERY SOFT
3-4	0.25-0.50	► SOFT
5-8	0.50-1.0	► MEDIUM
9-15	1.0-2.0	► STIFF
16-30	2.0-4.0	► VERY STIFF
>30	>4.0	► HARD

COLOR
Use Standard Munsell Color Notation

IS THE COLOR A MATRIX COLOR?
YES ▷ **MATRIX COLOR** List in sequence, dominant first
NO ▷ IS THE COLOR FROM A COATING OR CONCENTRATION?
YES ▷ **COATING or CONCENTRATION** Note frequency, color, and size
NO ▷ **MOTTLE** Note contrast, color, and size

CLASSIFICATION
Unified Soil Classification System - adopted ASTM D2488

STEP 1: IS SEDIMENT COARSE GRAINED OR FINE GRAINED?

COARSE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
>50% coarse-grained sediments, <50% fines

STEP 2: DETERMINE SAND VS. GRAVEL RATIO

INCREASING GRAIN SIZE
0.075 MM – SAND – 4.75 MM – GRAVEL – 75.0 MM
0.075 MM FINE 0.425 MM MEDIUM 2.0 MM COARSE 4.75 MM FINE 19.0 MM COARSE 75.0 MM

STEP 3: CONTINUE WITH SAND OR GRAVEL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

FINE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
(organic and inorganic)
>50% fines, <50% coarse-grained sediments

STEP 2: DETERMINE PLASTICITY AND ASSIGN USCS GROUP SYMBOL

INCREASING PLASTICITY
NON PLASTIC – LOW PLASTICITY – MEDIUM PLASTICITY – HIGH PLASTICITY
ML – CL – CH

STEP 3: CONTINUE WITH GROUP SYMBOL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

MOISTURE

MOISTURE ABSENT	► DRY
DAMP, NO VISIBLE WATER	► MOIST
VISIBLE WATER	► WET

PLASTICITY
(Use with CLASSIFICATION)

WILL NOT SUPPORT 6mm DIAMETER ROLL IF HELD ON END	► NON-PLASTIC
6mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT	► LOW PLASTICITY
4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT	► MEDIUM PLASTICITY
2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF	► HIGH PLASTICITY

6mm ④ ②

COHESIVENESS

6mm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED	► NONCOHESIVE
6mm DIAMETER ROLL CAN BE FORMED	► COHESIVE

SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURE

UNIFORM		► MASSIVE
BEDS	>30cm	► THICKLY BEDDED
BEDS	3cm to 30cm	► BEDDED
BEDS	0.5cm to 3cm	► THINLY BEDDED
BEDS	<0.5cm	► LAMINATED

SECONDARY SOIL STRUCTURE (IN SOLUM ONLY)

Spheroidal peds or granules usually packed loosely	► GRANULAR
Irregular, roughly cubelike peds with planar faces (angular or subangular)	► BLOCKY
Flat and horizontal peds	► PLATY
Vertical, pillarlike peds with flat tops	► PRISMATIC
Vertical, pillarlike peds with curved tops (which are commonly "bleached")	► COLUMNAR

WEATHERING ZONE ABBREVIATION

MODIFIER SYMBOL (if present)		1st SYMBOL		2nd SYMBOL		LAST SYMBOL (if present)	
MOTTLED	► M	OXIDIZED	► O	LEACHED	► L	SECONDARY CARBONATE	► 2
JOINTED	► J	REDUCED	► R	UNLEACHED	► U		
		UNOXIDIZED	► U				

EXAMPLE
solum
OJL
MOJL
MOJL2
MOJU
MRJU
RJU
RU
UU

SECONDARY GRAIN SIZE INFORMATION

< 5%	► TRACE
10% to 15%	► LITTLE
15% to 30%	► FEW
35% to 45%	► SOME

0.075mm to 0.425mm	(powdered sugar)	► FINE SAND
0.425mm to 2.0mm	(sugar to table salt)	► MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND
2.0mm to 4.75mm	(rocksalt)	► COARSE-GRAINED SAND
4.75mm to 19.0mm	(pea to grape)	► FINE GRAVEL
19.0mm to 75.0mm	(grape to lemon)	► COARSE GRAVEL

FOR GLACIAL DIAMICTONS ► CLAST FRACTION ► CLAST LITHOLOGY

DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT

VARIOUS DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS (interpretation)
► EOLIAN (LOESS)
► FLUVIAL
► ALLUVIAL
► LACUSTRINE
► COASTAL
► RESEDIMENTED

GLACIAL DEPOSITIONAL PROCESSES
► SUBGLACIAL
► GLACIOFLUVIAL
► GLACIOLACUSTRINE
► RESEDIMENTED

GENERALIZED RESEDIMENTATION PROCESSES
► MASS SLUMP
► SEDIMENT FLOW
► COLLUVIUM

STRATIGRAPHIC NAME

USE FORMAL STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY NOMENCLATURE WHEN POSSIBLE;
IF NOT POSSIBLE, ASSIGN SITE-SPECIFIC UNIT NAME ACCORDING TO DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT / FACIES ASSEMBLAGE

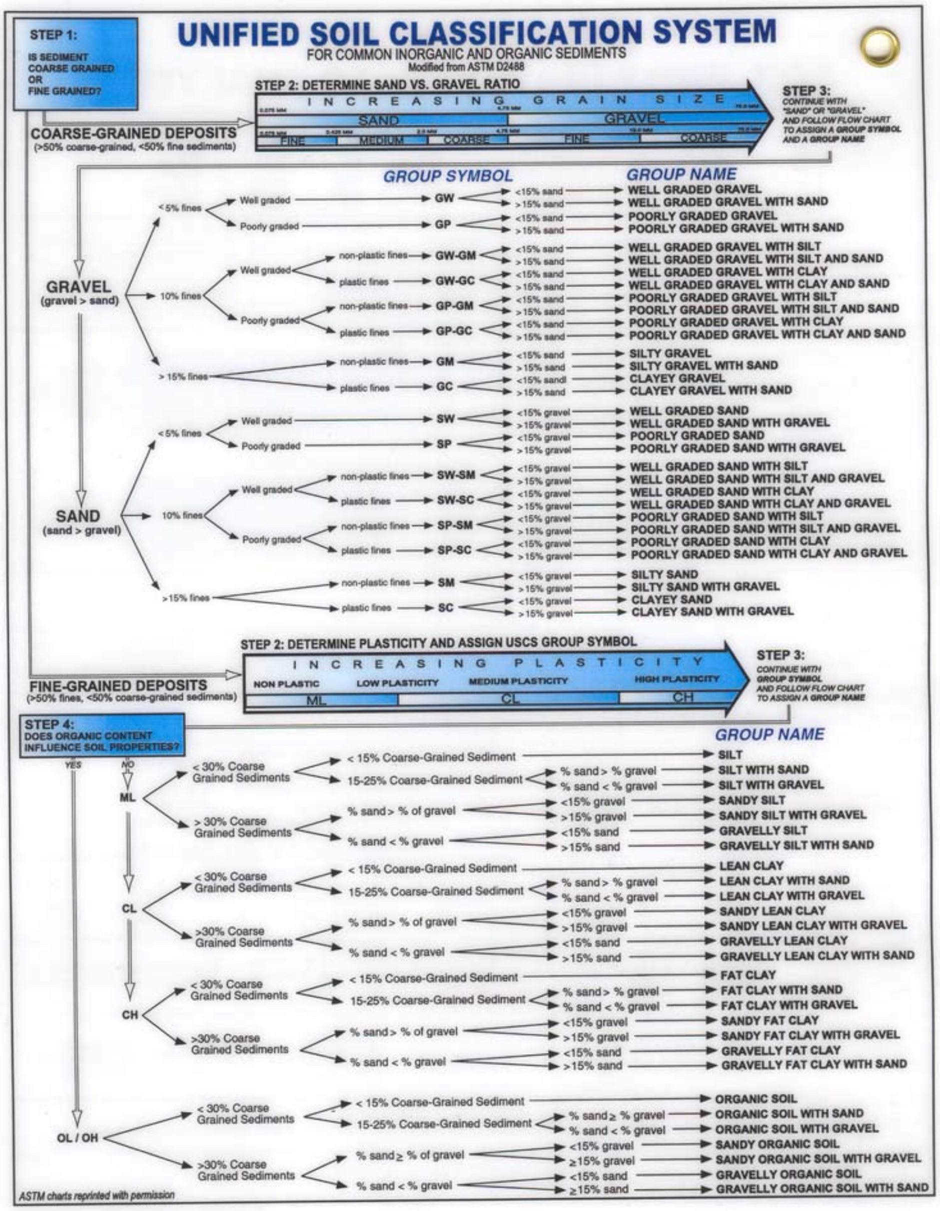
STRATIGRAPHIC CONTACT

< 2 cm	► **SHARP** (or **ABRUPT** for pedogenic alternation)
> 2 cm (Note transition interval)	► **GRADATIONAL**

040102

FIGURE 2

USCS SOIL CLASSIFICATION FLOW CHART (MODIFIED FROM ASTM D2488)



ASTM charts reprinted with permission

FIGURE 3

ILLUSTRATION OF PARTICLE SIZES

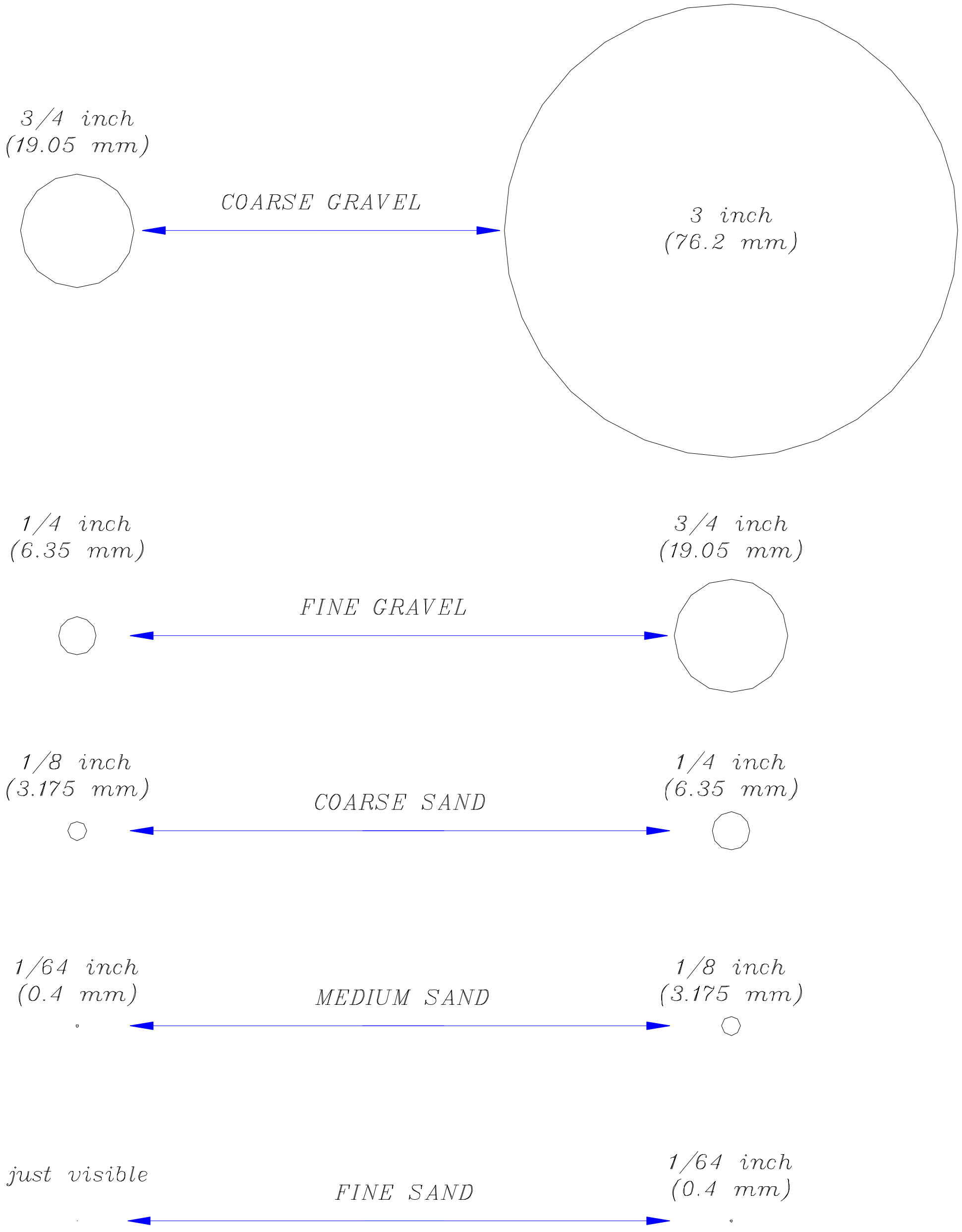


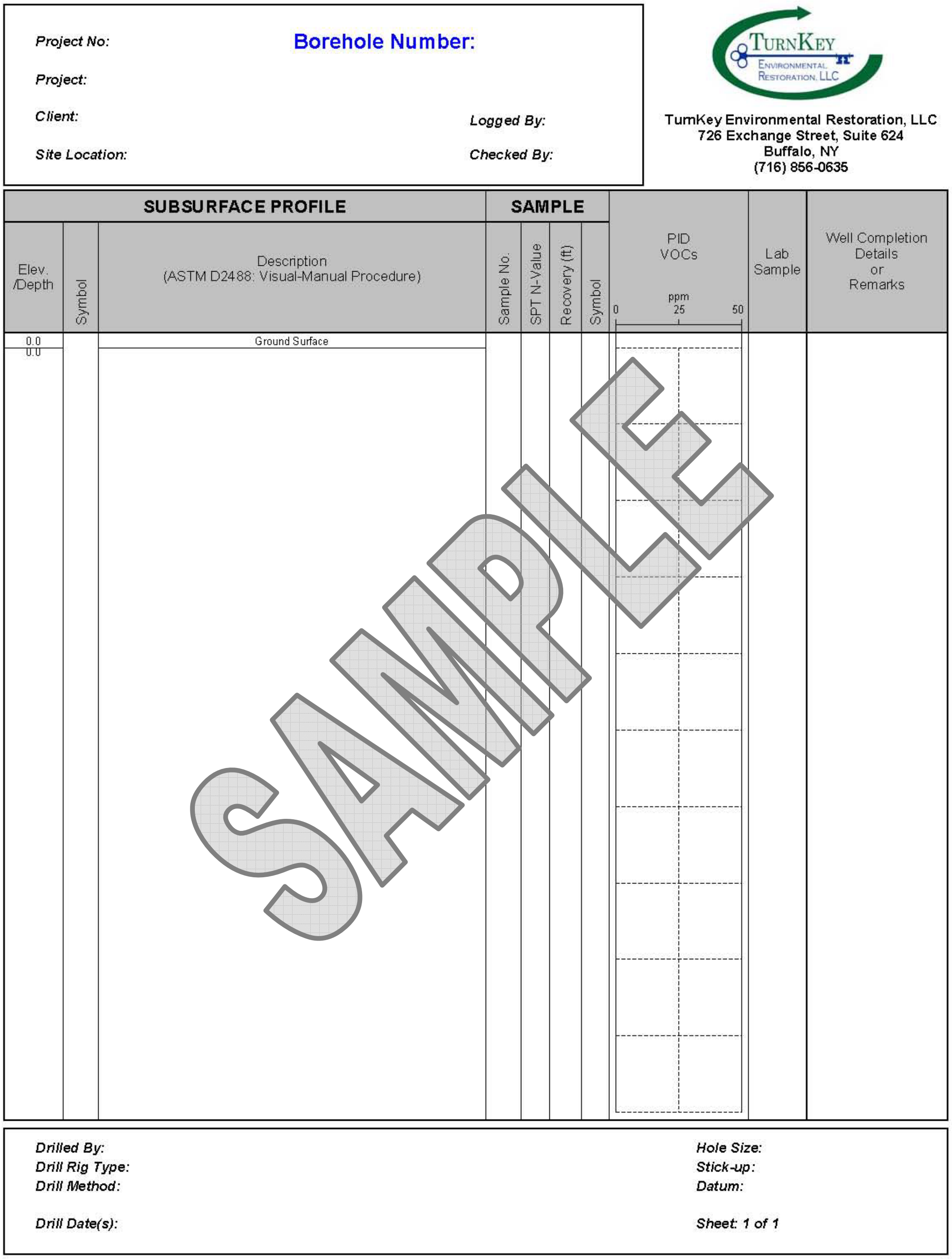
FIGURE 4

GRAIN-SIZE SCALE (MODIFIED WENTWORTH SCALE)

Grain size refers to the physical dimensions of particles of rock or other solid. This is different from the crystallite size, which is the size of a single crystal inside the solid (a grain can be made of several single crystals). Grain sizes can range from very small colloidal particles, through clay, silt, sand, and gravel, to boulders. Size ranges define limits of classes that are given names in the Wentworth scale used in the United States. The Krumbein *phi* (φ) scale, a modification of the Wentworth scale created by W. C. Krumbein, is a logarithmic scale computed by the equation: $\varphi = -\log_2(\text{grain size in mm})$.

φ scale	Size range (metric)	Size range (approx. inches)	Aggregate name (Wentworth Class)
< −8	> 256 mm	> 10.1 in	Boulder
−6 to −8	64–256 mm	2.5–10.1 in	Cobble
−5 to −6	32–64 mm	1.26–2.5 in	Very coarse gravel
−4 to −5	16–32 mm	0.63–1.26 in	Coarse gravel
−3 to −4	8–16 mm	0.31–0.63 in	Medium gravel
−2 to −3	4–8 mm	0.157–0.31 in	Fine gravel
−1 to −2	2–4 mm	0.079–0.157 in	Very fine gravel
0 to −1	1–2 mm	0.039–0.079 in	Very coarse sand
1 to 0	½–1 mm	0.020–0.039 in	Coarse sand
2 to 1	¼–½ mm	0.010–0.020 in	Medium sand
3 to 2	125–250 µm	0.0049–0.010 in	Fine sand
4 to 3	62.5–125 µm	0.0025–0.0049 in	Very fine sand
8 to 4	3.90625–62.5 µm	0.00015–0.0025 in	Silt
> 8	< 3.90625 µm	< 0.00015 in	Clay
<10	< 1 µm	< 0.000039 in	Colloid

In some schemes "gravel" is anything larger than sand (>2.0 mm), and includes "granule", "pebble", "cobble", and "boulder" in the above table. In this scheme, "pebble" covers the size range 4 to 64 mm (−2 to −6 φ).



Project No: **Borehole Number:**

Project:

Client: *Logged By:*

Site Location: *Checked By:*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
726 Exchange Street, Suite 624
Buffalo, NY
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Elev. /Depth	Symbol	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 25 50	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0		Ground Surface							
0.0									

Drilled By: *Hole Size:*
Drill Rig Type: *Stick-up:*
Drill Method: *Datum:*

Drill Date(s): *Sheet: 1 of 1*

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Sample Collection for VOC Analysis - EnCore Sampling

FOP 057.0

SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION FOR VOC ANALYSIS – ENCORE SAMPLING

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting soil samples for VOC analysis to ensure that the sample adequately represents the VOC concentrations in the soil in accordance with SW-846 Method 5035A (effective July 1, 2002). These compounds tend to volatilize from the soil after disturbance or introduction to the atmosphere. Therefore, care must be exercised to ensure that the sample collected is not altered during the collection and storage procedures. A variety of sampling options are allowed and Appendix A of Method 5035A provides details regarding the many options available for sample collection. The collection and preservation procedures are intended to prevent loss of VOCs during sample transport, handling and analysis.

Method 5035A is a method designed for volatile sample collection and analysis of soils and solid wastes for volatile organic compounds. This method is described in Update III to the Third Edition of SW-846, *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods*, and is required for all analytical methods using purge and trap techniques (8021, 8015B, and 8260B). Alternative protocols may be used in some states (including New York), however this method is strongly recommended.

The volatile analysis is performed over two ranges:

	GC/MS (µg/kg)	GC (µg/kg)
Low Level	5 – 300	Not Available
High Level	>250	>20

The different levels require different sampling techniques. The low level method can only handle samples within a specific concentration range (these samples CANNOT be diluted), therefore a high level sample MUST be collected to ensure that all the target analytes can be quantified.

Naturally occurring carbonates in some soils may cause effervescence (foaming) on contact with the sodium bisulfate (NaHSO4) solution used as preservative for the low-level preparation. This interference makes it necessary for the laboratory to use the high-level prep or an alternative technique for low level. Check with the NYSDEC to discuss acceptable options.

Typically, analytical laboratories will support the following options for the two levels:

Option	No. of Containers	Sample Size (g)	Holding Time (days)
A – Low Level EnCore™ Samplers	3*	5	14**
B – High Level EnCore™ Sampler	1*	5	14**
C – High Level Methanol vial w/syringe	1	10	14

* Additional EnCore™ Samplers are required for MS/MSD.

** The sample MUST be extracted and preserved in sodium bisulfate or methanol within 48 hours of collection.

NOTE: The EnCore™ Sampler is disposable – it can only be used ONCE. It CANNOT be cleaned and/or reused. The samplers MUST be used in conjunction with an EnCore™ T-handle.

PROCEDURE

The preferred method for collecting and storing a soil sample for VOC analysis is using the EnCore™ method. This field procedure is described in this FOP.

1. The sampling team should reference the manufacturers' directions prior to sample collection (attached).

    a. Ensure that the EnCore™ Sampler is present at the sampling location before collecting the sample from the borehole or surface sample location. The necessary parts of the EnCore™ Sampler will consist of three disposable coring bodies, three disposable caps, and a reusable stainless steel T-handle.

    b. Retrieve the sampling tool from the borehole or sample location.

    c. Expose a surface of the soil sample. For Shelby tube samples, this would require the extrusion of the sample. For split spoon samples, this would require the spoon be disassembled and opened. If liners are being used in conjunction with a split spoon or solid barrel sampler, this would require the removal of the liners from the sampler, so that the soil at the liner's end is exposed.

    d. Following the manufacturer's directions for the use of the EnCore™ Sampler (attached), collect three aliquots of soil from the exposed soil surface, using the three coring bodies. After the collection of each aliquot, cap and label each aliquot. The manufacturer's direction for use of the EnCore™ Sampler are attached

2. If the use of the EnCore™ Sampler is not possible due to soil texture (e.g. gravels) the sample must be field preserved with acid and methanol in accordance with SW-846 Method 5035A.

3. If the soil material is too coarse for sampling with the EnCore™ Sampler <u>and</u> contains excessive calcium carbonate material that reacts with the acid preservative, the sample will be retained in the brass or stainless steel liner of the split-spoon sampler or similar device. The ends of these liners will be covered with Teflon™ rounds, capped and sealed with tape.

4. Record all information associated with sample collection in the Project Field Book.

5. The samples will be labeled, stored and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

ATTACHMENTS

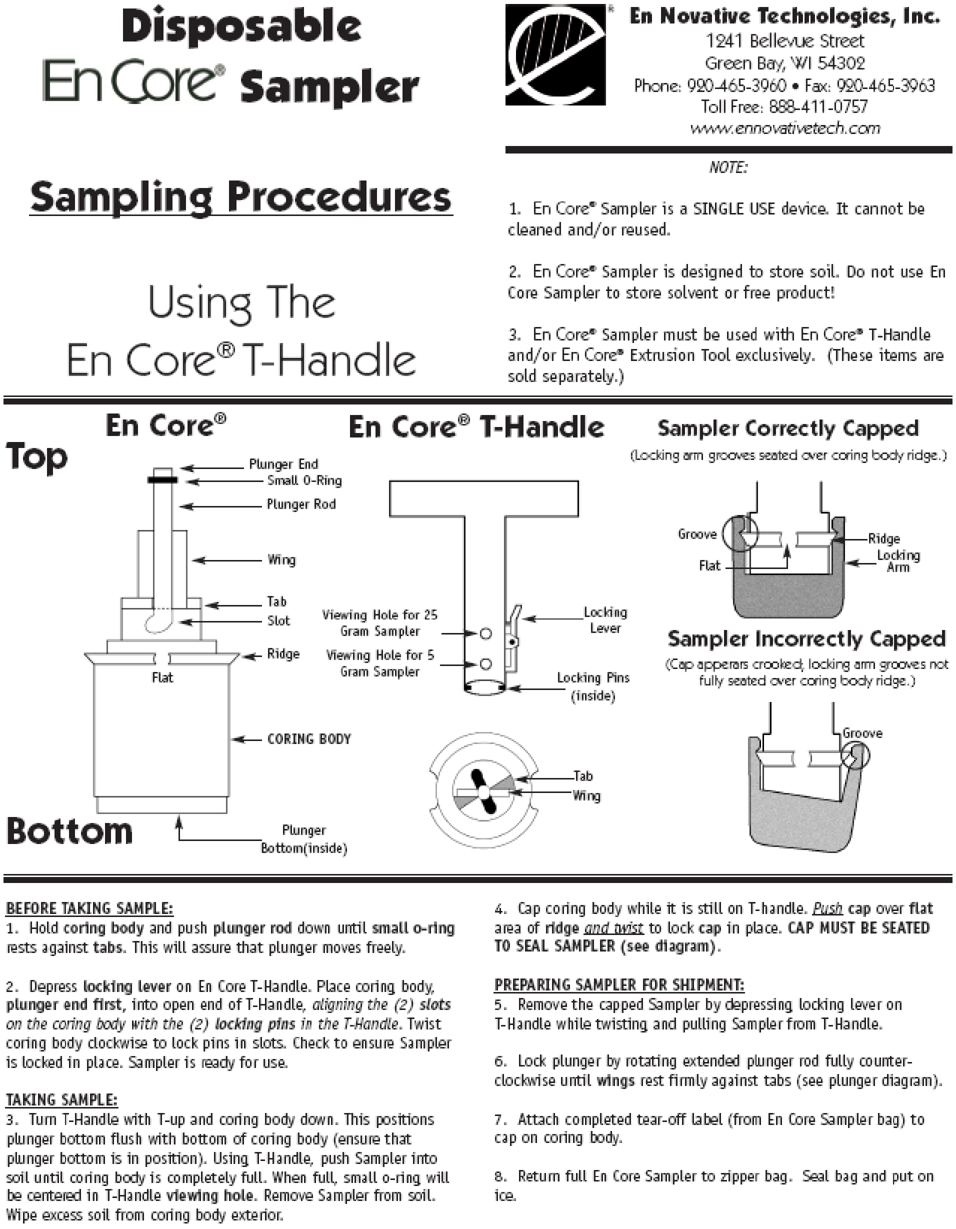
EnCore™ Sampling Procedure (manufacturers instructions)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

ATTACHMENT

EnCore™ Sampling Procedure (manufacturers instructions)



Disposable
En Core® Sampler

En Novative Technologies, Inc.
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302
Phone: 920-465-3960 • Fax: 920-465-3963
Toll Free: 888-411-0757
www.ennovativetech.com

Sampling Procedures

Using The
En Core® T-Handle

NOTE:

1. En Core® Sampler is a SINGLE USE device. It cannot be cleaned and/or reused.

2. En Core® Sampler is designed to store soil. Do not use En Core Sampler to store solvent or free product!

3. En Core® Sampler must be used with En Core® T-Handle and/or En Core® Extrusion Tool exclusively. (These items are sold separately.)

BEFORE TAKING SAMPLE:

1. Hold **coring body** and push **plunger rod** down until **small o-ring** rests against **tabs**. This will assure that plunger moves freely.

2. Depress **locking lever** on En Core T-Handle. Place coring body, **plunger end first**, into open end of T-Handle, *aligning the (2) slots on the coring body with the (2)* ***locking pins*** *in the T-Handle*. Twist coring body clockwise to lock pins in slots. Check to ensure Sampler is locked in place. Sampler is ready for use.

TAKING SAMPLE:

3. Turn T-Handle with T-up and coring body down. This positions plunger bottom flush with bottom of coring body (ensure that plunger bottom is in position). Using T-Handle, push Sampler into soil until coring body is completely full. When full, small o-ring will be centered in T-Handle **viewing hole**. Remove Sampler from soil. Wipe excess soil from coring body exterior.

4. Cap coring body while it is still on T-handle. *Push* **cap** over **flat** area of **ridge** *and twist* to lock cap in place. **CAP MUST BE SEATED TO SEAL SAMPLER (see diagram).**

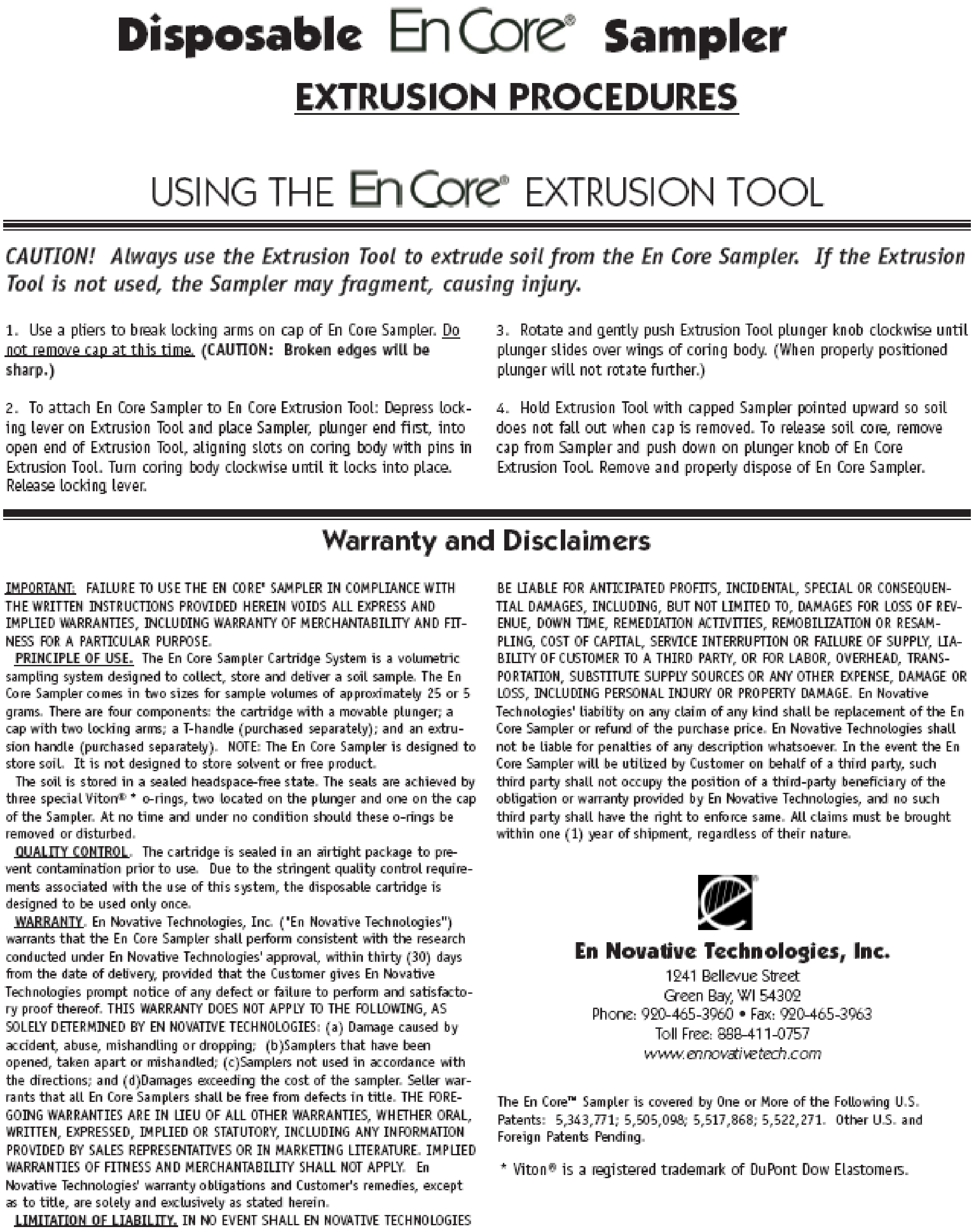
PREPARING SAMPLER FOR SHIPMENT:

5. Remove the capped Sampler by depressing locking lever on T-Handle while twisting and pulling Sampler from T-Handle.

6. Lock plunger by rotating extended plunger rod fully counter-clockwise until **wings** rest firmly against tabs (see plunger diagram).

7. Attach completed tear-off label (from En Core Sampler bag) to cap on coring body.

8. Return full En Core Sampler to zipper bag. Seal bag and put on ice.



Disposable En Core® Sampler

EXTRUSION PROCEDURES

USING THE En Core® EXTRUSION TOOL

CAUTION! Always use the Extrusion Tool to extrude soil from the En Core Sampler. If the Extrusion Tool is not used, the Sampler may fragment, causing injury.

1. Use a pliers to break locking arms on cap of En Core Sampler. Do not remove cap at this time. **(CAUTION: Broken edges will be sharp.)**

2. To attach En Core Sampler to En Core Extrusion Tool: Depress locking lever on Extrusion Tool and place Sampler, plunger end first, into open end of Extrusion Tool, aligning slots on coring body with pins in Extrusion Tool. Turn coring body clockwise until it locks into place. Release locking lever.

3. Rotate and gently push Extrusion Tool plunger knob clockwise until plunger slides over wings of coring body. (When properly positioned plunger will not rotate further.)

4. Hold Extrusion Tool with capped Sampler pointed upward so soil does not fall out when cap is removed. To release soil core, remove cap from Sampler and push down on plunger knob of En Core Extrusion Tool. Remove and properly dispose of En Core Sampler.

Warranty and Disclaimers

IMPORTANT: FAILURE TO USE THE EN CORE® SAMPLER IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED HEREIN VOIDS ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

PRINCIPLE OF USE. The En Core Sampler Cartridge System is a volumetric sampling system designed to collect, store and deliver a soil sample. The En Core Sampler comes in two sizes for sample volumes of approximately 25 or 5 grams. There are four components: the cartridge with a movable plunger; a cap with two locking arms; a T-handle (purchased separately); and an extrusion handle (purchased separately). NOTE: The En Core Sampler is designed to store soil. It is not designed to store solvent or free product.

The soil is stored in a sealed headspace-free state. The seals are achieved by three special Viton® * o-rings, two located on the plunger and one on the cap of the Sampler. At no time and under no condition should these o-rings be removed or disturbed.

QUALITY CONTROL. The cartridge is sealed in an airtight package to prevent contamination prior to use. Due to the stringent quality control requirements associated with the use of this system, the disposable cartridge is designed to be used only once.

WARRANTY. En Novative Technologies, Inc. ("En Novative Technologies") warrants that the En Core Sampler shall perform consistent with the research conducted under En Novative Technologies' approval, within thirty (30) days from the date of delivery, provided that the Customer gives En Novative Technologies prompt notice of any defect or failure to perform and satisfactory proof thereof. THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING, AS SOLELY DETERMINED BY EN NOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES: (a) Damage caused by accident, abuse, mishandling or dropping; (b)Samplers that have been opened, taken apart or mishandled; (c)Samplers not used in accordance with the directions; and (d)Damages exceeding the cost of the sampler. Seller warrants that all En Core Samplers shall be free from defects in title. THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER ORAL, WRITTEN, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SALES REPRESENTATIVES OR IN MARKETING LITERATURE. IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS AND MERCHANTABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY. En Novative Technologies' warranty obligations and Customer's remedies, except as to title, are solely and exclusively as stated herein.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL EN NOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES BE LIABLE FOR ANTICIPATED PROFITS, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF REVENUE, DOWN TIME, REMEDIATION ACTIVITIES, REMOBILIZATION OR RESAMPLING, COST OF CAPITAL, SERVICE INTERRUPTION OR FAILURE OF SUPPLY, LIABILITY OF CUSTOMER TO A THIRD PARTY, OR FOR LABOR, OVERHEAD, TRANSPORTATION, SUBSTITUTE SUPPLY SOURCES OR ANY OTHER EXPENSE, DAMAGE OR LOSS, INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE. En Novative Technologies' liability on any claim of any kind shall be replacement of the En Core Sampler or refund of the purchase price. En Novative Technologies shall not be liable for penalties of any description whatsoever. In the event the En Core Sampler will be utilized by Customer on behalf of a third party, such third party shall not occupy the position of a third-party beneficiary of the obligation or warranty provided by En Novative Technologies, and no such third party shall have the right to enforce same. All claims must be brought within one (1) year of shipment, regardless of their nature.

En Novative Technologies, Inc.
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302
Phone: 920-465-3960 • Fax: 920-465-3963
Toll Free: 888-411-0757
www.ennovativetech.com

The En Core™ Sampler is covered by One or More of the Following U.S. Patents: 5,343,771; 5,505,098; 5,517,868; 5,522,271. Other U.S. and Foreign Patents Pending.

* Viton® is a registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures

FOP 063.2

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for sampling surface soil and subsurface soil samples for physical and chemical laboratory analysis during intrusive activities such as test pitting, hand augering, drilling, surface soil sampling etc. Typical health and safety related issues should be addressed in the Project Health and Safety Plan.

PRE-SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and/or subcontractor(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
3. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
4. Commence intrusive activities in accordance with specific TurnKey's FOPs (test pitting, hand augering, drilling etc.) or as directed by the Project Work Plan.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP, Project Work Plan or TurnKey's FOP Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Decontaminate all <u>non-dedicated</u> stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Collect soil samples in accordance with the following sections.

SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Collection of surface soil/fill samples facilitates the evaluation of potential health risks to current site receptors that may be exposed to soil/fill via direct contact, incidental ingestion, or inhalation of airborne particulates. The following procedure is in accordance with NYSDEC sampling protocol of surface soil/fill material.

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

2. If the sample area is vegetated, then collect the surface soil sample from 0 to 2 inches below ground surface (bgs) following removal of the sod.

3. If there is no soil present within the sample area (i.e., only slag, concrete, mixed with fines), excavate an area 12 inches by 12 inches by 6 inches deep, screen the material to less than 1/8 inch (No. 4 sieve), and submit the screened material for analysis. If there is not enough material to completely fill the sample jar, then expand the excavation 3 inches in all four directions screening the additional material. Expand the excavation in this manner until sufficient sample volume is obtained. Volatile organic analysis of surface soil/fill utilizing this method will yield negatively biased results and should not be performed.

SURFACE/SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

   Surface soil samples are typically collected from 0 to 6 inches below ground surface (bgs). Subsurface soils are typically sampled from varying depths greater than 6-inches bgs based on field observations and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

2. Transfer samples for chemical (VOC, SVOC, Metals etc.) and physical (i.e., Atterberg Limits, Grain Size, Permeability etc.) analytical testing by direct grab (i.e., directly from the bucket of the excavation equipment, split-spoon sampler, hand auger etc.) using the dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools into appropriate laboratory-supplied containers and seal. The chemical or physical laboratory selected to perform the analysis should determine minimum sample volume for analysis.

3. Prepare collected samples in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures. Do not allow the chemical soil samples to freeze during storage and shipping. It should be noted, ice is not required for physical soil samples and all physical soil samples should be kept at the collected soil moisture by securing with a tight sealing lid. Do not allow physical soil samples to gain or lose moisture from the collected soil moisture prior to analysis.

4. Record all sampling details (i.e., depth and location) in the Project Field Book; appropriate TurnKey log sheets depending on method of intrusion (i.e., drilling, test pitting, hand augering etc.); and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

PARAMETER-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

1. Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs): Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container (typically 4 ounces) by packing the soil sample with the sampling tool to the top of the container leaving no headspace. At no time should a gloved hand (i.e., latex, nitrile etc.) be used to pack the sample into the sample container as the sample may be compromised via cross-contamination.

2. All Other Parameters: All other parameters include, but are not limited to, Semi-VOCs (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), herbicides, pesticides, total metals etc. Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container by packing the soil sample with the sampling

tool to the top of the container. Unless otherwise indicated by the laboratory or the Project Work Plan, the sample jar for all other parameters does not have to be packed completely leaving no headspace as with the VOC containers.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
073	*Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:		*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:		*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:		*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:		*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:		*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks - *Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB - *Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank - *Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples - *One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

REAL TIME AI

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FOP 065.1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.
7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.

10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.

11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.

12. The TurnKey field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).

13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.

15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with TurnKey's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples

using the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

    - Physical dimension of the pit;
    - A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
    - General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
    - Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
    - Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.

17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.

18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The TurnKey Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
063	*Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

REAL TIME AI

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	TEST PIT I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Test Pit Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

Test Pit Cross Section:

Grade - 0'
2'
4'
6'
8'
10'

TIME	Length:	(approx.)
Start:	Width:	(approx.)
End:	Depth:	(approx.)

Depth (fbgs)	USCS Symbol & Soil Description	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

COMMENTS:

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Wipe Sample
Collection Procedure

FOP 072.1

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for sampling surfaces suspected of contamination by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The basis for this sample procedure has been extracted from EPA regulation 40 CFR Part 761.123 [paragraph (2) under definitions for Standard wipe test] that specifies use of a 10 cm x 10 cm wipe grid and use of hexane impregnated wiping media. In accordance with the recommendations of the EPA, all wipe sampling medium used in this procedure shall be prepared by the laboratory in the sample containers provided for collection of the samples. This FOP also references the analytical methodology to be specified for laboratory analysis of collected samples.

MATERIALS

1. Disposable latex gloves.
2. Stainless steel forceps, 6-inch.
3. Dedicated, disposable sampling templates with 10 cm x 10 cm area cut out.
4. Sorbent gauze pads, 7.5 cm x 7.5 cm (3” x 3”) saturated with hexane (pre-prepared by laboratory in dedicated sample bottles).
5. Glass, screw-cap sample bottles, 250 ml.
6. Field notebook.

PROCEDURE

1. Perform all work in accordance with the Project Health and Safety Plan.

2. Sorbent gauze pads saturated with reagent-grade hexane should be prepared prior to sampling and individually placed in glass, screw-cap sample bottles.

3. Place the sampling template on the area to be sampled. Using clean forceps, remove gauze pad from the sample bottle. With a clean pair of disposable gloves wipe the sample area within the template, applying pressure to the gauze pad and moving from left to right, using straight, even strokes. Try to slightly overlap each stroke until the entire area has been wiped. Fold the pad to expose a fresh surface and wipe the sample area again in a similar manner, this time wiping from top to bottom, perpendicular to the first wipes.

4. After wiping in both directions and allowing the gauze pad to air dry, carefully fold the gauze pad again, being careful not to touch the contaminated sides of the wipe pad, and place it in a labeled, 250 ml sample bottle.

5. Properly dispose of the dedicated sampling grid and gloves in accordance with TurnKey's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste FOP. Dedicated sampling grid and gloves should be used at a frequency of one grid and one pair of gloves per location.

6. Prepare sample in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment FOP.

7. Record sample location with a sketch and any other observations in the Project Field Book and Wipe Sample Collection Log (sample attached).

8. At the end of the sampling round, collect a field blank using the following procedure:
    - a.) Put on a new pair of disposable gloves.
    - b.) With forceps, remove a hexane saturated gauze pad from its sample bottle.
    - c.) Gently roll the pad around with fingers for about 10 seconds.
    - d.) Fold pad twice and place into the 250-ml.-glass sample bottle.

ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY AND REPORTING

All collected samples shall be analyzed in accordance with the following methods:

1. Extraction and clean-up of PCBs from the hexane saturated gauze medium shall be performed in accordance with *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846), Third Edition, Method 3500B/35240C.* Allowable extraction holding time is seven (7) days.

2. Analysis of extracted compounds shall be by SW-846 Method 8082, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) by GC. Allowable analysis holding time is forty days.

3. All laboratory analytical data shall be reported in units of micrograms per 100 cm^2.

ATTACHMENTS

Wipe Sample Collection Log (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency regulation, December 18, 2003. 40 CFR Part 761.123(2) *Standard wipe test definition.*

United States Environmental Protection Agency. *Wipe Sampling and Double Wash/Rinse Cleanup as Recommended by the Environmental Protection Agency PCB Spill Cleanup Policy* (1987, revised 1991).

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

032 *Management of Investigative-Derived Waste*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures*

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name:

Project No.:

Client:

SAMPLE DESCRIPTION

I.D.:

Matrix:

Location:

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Date Collected:

Time Collected:

Date Shipped to Lab:

Collected By:

Sample Collection Method:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS

☐ PCBs

☐ OTHER
(see below)

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Weather:

Air Temperature:

Sample Location:

Parameter	Description
Appearance:	
Odor:	
Color:	
Is transformer present?	yes no
If yes, has the transformer appeared to have leaked?	
	yes no
Description of surface sampled:	
concrete pad	transformer wall
other:	

LOCATION SKETCH

(not to scale, dimensions are approximate)

EXACT LOCATION (if applicable)

Northing (ft)	Easting (ft)	Surface Elevation (fmsl)

ADDITIONAL LABORATORY ANALYSIS:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities

FOP 073.2

REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This guideline presents requirements for real-time community air monitoring and required responses during all project required intrusive activities, such as drilling, test pitting, earthwork construction etc. This procedure is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring for all intrusive projects, including projects conducted at remediation sites, as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

This FOP requires real-time monitoring for constituents of concern (COC) (i.e., volatile organic compounds (VOCs), lower explosive limit (% LEL), particulates (i.e., dust) etc.) at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of a project site during all intrusive activities. This FOP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection (see Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for worker protection action levels). Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the surrounding community from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The community, as referenced in this document, includes any off-site residences, public buildings/grounds and commercial or industrial establishments adjacent to the project site. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, this FOP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through via air transport mechanisms. Community air monitoring shall be integrated with the construction worker personal exposure-monitoring program contained in the project and site-specific HASP.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate NYSDEC/NYSDOH staff.

MONITORING & MITIGATION PROCEDURE

Real-time air monitoring perimeter locations for monitoring stations will be established based on the location of the exclusion zone (i.e., immediate work area) and wind direction. Where wind direction is shifting or winds are calm, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location nearest the most sensitive receptor (i.e., residential property). All downwind receptors being equal, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location downwind of the prevailing winds at the site. Although additional site specific COCs may be monitored during real-time air monitoring activities, the most common COCs are discussed in this FOP, including organic vapors (i.e., VOCs), airborne particulates (i.e., fugitive dust) and combustible gases (i.e., methane) and oxygen.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence

ORGANIC VAPORS

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

o **<u>Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures</u>**

    ▪ When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure (s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.

- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point.

- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen SUlfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Additionally, if following the cessation of work and efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful, and if sustained organic vapor levels exceed 25 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, then the **Major Vapor Emission Response Plan** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation of Major Vapor Emission Response Plan, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed below and in the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan will be contacted.
2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Safety and Health Officer and advised of the situation.
3. The Site Safety and Health Officer will determine if site workers can safely undertake source abatement measures. Abatement measures may include covering the source area with clean fill or plastic sheeting, or consolidating contaminated materials to minimize surface area. The Site Safety and Health Officer will adjust worker personal protective equipment as necessary to protect workers from over-exposure to organic vapors.

The following personnel are to be notified by the Site Safety and Health Officer in the listed sequence if the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan is activated:

Contact	**Phone**
Police/Fire Department	911
New York State DOH	(518) 402-7860
New York State DEC Region 8	(585) 226-2466, switchboard

New York State DEC Region 9	(716) 851-7220
State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

In addition, the Site Safety and Health Officer will provide these authorities with a description of the apparent source of the contamination and abatement measures being taken by the contractor, if any.

AIRBORNE PARTICULATES

Fugitive dust suppression and airborne particulate monitoring shall be performed during any intrusive activities involving disturbance or handling of site soil/fill materials. Fugitive dust suppression techniques will include the following minimum measures:

- Spraying potable water on all excessively dry work areas and roads.
- All fill materials leaving the site will be hauled in properly covered containers or haul trailers.
- Additional dust suppression efforts may be required as discussed below.

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 µg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 µg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 µg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

- All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Visual Assessment

In conjunction with the real-time monitoring program, TurnKey personnel and any subcontractors thereof will be responsible for visually assessing fugitive dust migration from the site. If airborne dust is observed leaving the site, the work will be stopped until supplemental dust suppression techniques are employed in those areas.

Supplemental Dust Suppression

Supplemental dust suppression techniques may include but are not necessarily limited to the following measures:

- Reducing the excavation size, number of excavations or volume of material handled.
- Restricting vehicle speeds.
- Applying water on buckets during excavation and dumping.
- Wetting equipment and excavation faces.
- Wetting haul roads.
- Restricting work during extreme wind conditions.
- Use of a street sweeper on paved haul roads, where feasible.

Work can resume using supplemental dust suppression techniques provided that the measures are successful in reducing the sustained downwind particulate concentration to below 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level, and in preventing visible dust migration off-site.

COMBUSTIBLE GASES & OXYGEN

Ambient combustible gas and oxygen concentrations should be measured prior to commencing intrusive activities each workday and a minimum of every 30-minutes thereafter. Air monitoring activities should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure combustible gases in percent lower explosive limit (LEL) and percent oxygen and calibrated daily. All combustible gas and oxygen readings must be recorded in the Project Field Book and/or Real-Time Air Monitoring Logs (sample attached) and, if applicable, be made available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Mitigation upon the detection of various action levels of organic vapors are presented below:

Combustible Gas:

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of combustible gas at the downwind perimeter of the site exceeds a reading of 10 to 25% LEL, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 10% LEL, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If sustained combustible gas levels at the downwind perimeter of the site persist at levels in excess of 25% LEL, work activities must be halted, the source of explosion hazards identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Following combustible gas mitigation, work activities can resume provided that the sustained total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusions zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less, (but in no case less than 20 feet) is below a sustained value of 10% LEL.

Oxygen:

- If the sustained ambient oxygen concentration at the downwind perimeter of the site measures a reading between 19.5% - 21% oxygen, work activities can continue with extreme caution, however attempts to determine the potential source of oxygen displacement must be conducted.

- If the sustained oxygen level readily decreases below 19.5% LEL, work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels between 21-25%, work activities can resume with caution.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels exceeding 25% (fire hazard potential), work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

ATTACHMENTS

Real-Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
084	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

REAL TIME AI

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

FOP 074.0

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK
EXCAVATION AND REMOVAL PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for conducting underground storage tank (UST) removal activities. In most cases, the USTs will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, excavator or other equipment. Because the pits and other excavations created during UST exhumation can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan and/or Project Work Plan should identify practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into UST excavation activities.

PRE-EXCAVATION PROCEDURES

1. Conduct a Phase I Site Assessment in accordance with ASTM E 1527 "Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process" or at a minimum conduct an EDR search of the subject property to obtain some information about the number and location of potential USTs.

2. Review project objectives outlined in the Project Work Plan and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

3. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

4. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

5. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary. Utility clearances are required 72 hours prior to commencing intrusive activities. Typically, the UST contractor will obtain the required utility clearances and permits.

6. Conduct a pre-construction meeting, as necessary. Include the client, state and/or federal regulatory agencies (as necessary) and the UST contractor.

7. Become familiar with the site by conducting a site reconnaissance. Note and identify the following: the prevailing wind direction; adjacent property zones (i.e., residential, commercial or industrial); any potential for unauthorized site access by onlookers; overhead utilities; temporary staging areas for impacted soils and USTs; and any other site features that may inhibit the progress of work.

8. During the site recon, locate the surface fill ports, if applicable, and determine the approximate size, liquid type and liquid quantity of the UST. Determine tank size (diameter and capacity) and liquid quantity by sticking the tank through the fill port with a long measuring stick. Determine the type of liquid contained within the UST; keeping in mind this may involve sample collection and profile characterization by a laboratory.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURES

1. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.

2. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).

3. Discuss with excavation contractor personnel the scope of work and what will be expected of them.

4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).

6. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures as necessary.

7. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required UST location.

8. If liquid was encountered in the UST during the initial site reconnaissance, purge, contain and dispose of the UST contents in accordance with state and federal regulations as well as TurnKey's FOP: Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW).

9. Excavate the UST(s) in compliance with applicable safety regulations and NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation, Spill Response Unit or Bulk Storage Unit guidelines and/or this FOP. In uncontrolled areas, UST excavations being conducted over several days and/or time allowed for laboratory analytical results to be returned will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These open pits should be backfilled with clean fill as soon as possible.

10. Each UST contractor has their own means and methods of exhuming USTs and impacted soil and TurnKey personnel should <u>not</u> direct the contractor's activities, however, the methods performed by the contractor should be monitored closely to ensure safety is a priority. Typically, the UST fill ports will be unearthed and the top of the tank will be exposed to determine the exact size of the tank. Once the size is determined, the UST contractor will excavate along one side to the bottom of the tank and roll the tank on its side.

11. Once the UST is "loosened", the contractor should remove the tank with webbing or chains, while keeping the tank in its original horizontal position, and place the exhumed tank on a polyethylene tarp.

12. The UST contractor will then clean and dispose of the tank in accordance with state and federal regulations.

13. The TurnKey field geologist or experienced professional will determine the horizontal and vertical limits of excavation based upon soil scans with a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During UST Removal Activities.

    The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability). Excavation depths exceeding the practical limits of the machine may be required as long as the groundwater table has not been encountered. Terminate all excavations at the first water bearing zone and consult the Project Manager. Typically, groundwater remediation will be required (i.e., pump and treat).

14. At no time should an excavation deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

15. During impacted soil removal activities, record all required transportation information on an Impacted Soil Transportation Log (sample attached).

16. Collect a representative soil sample from each of the four sidewalls and one from the bottom and scan with a PID (i.e., initial surface scan and headspace determination) until excavated soils PID results fall below the project-required limit, typically 20 ppm. Sidewall samples shall be collected from a depth equal to the bottom and no higher than the middle of the pre-exhumation UST position.

17. Upon determining the limits of impact, collect one confirmation/verification soil sample from each of the four sidewalls and bottom of the excavation in accordance with TurnKey's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures.

Sidewall samples shall be collected from a depth equal to the bottom and no higher than the middle of the pre-exhumation UST position.

If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will <u>not</u> be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples using the excavation equipment filling laboratory-provided sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

18. If excessive water enters the excavation, via perched groundwater or precipitation, it shall be purged and contained as IDW until proper disposal can be determined (i.e., pumped through granular activated carbon vessels and discharged to the sanitary sewer). The Project Manager and NYSDEC representative should be consulted upon detection of excess water to determine proper disposal methods. On the other hand, minor amounts of water within the excavation that can be sufficiently mixed with excavated soil material is an acceptable disposal method.

19. Record UST excavation observations in the Project Field Book and/or an Impacted Soil Excavation Log (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

    - Physical dimension of the pit;

    - A scaled sketch of one side of the excavation showing the position of the UST and any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.);

    - General information such as project number, excavation designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);

- General information about the UST such as diameter, length, quantity of liquid removed, construction material etc.;
- Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement, as necessary; and
- Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

20. Photograph the progress of UST exhumation, impacted soil excavation and clean fill backfilling, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the excavation designation so the developed picture will be labeled, as necessary.

21. Backfill the excavation to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts with clean fill and as directed in the Project Work Plan. Excavated soils designated as "clean" via PID scan can be placed back into the hole. The TurnKey Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Impacted Soil Excavation Log (sample)
Impacted Soil Transportation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
032	*Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)*
048	*Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During UST Removal Activities*
054	*Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS)*
063	*Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*
073	*Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

REAL TIME AIR MONITORING LOG

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

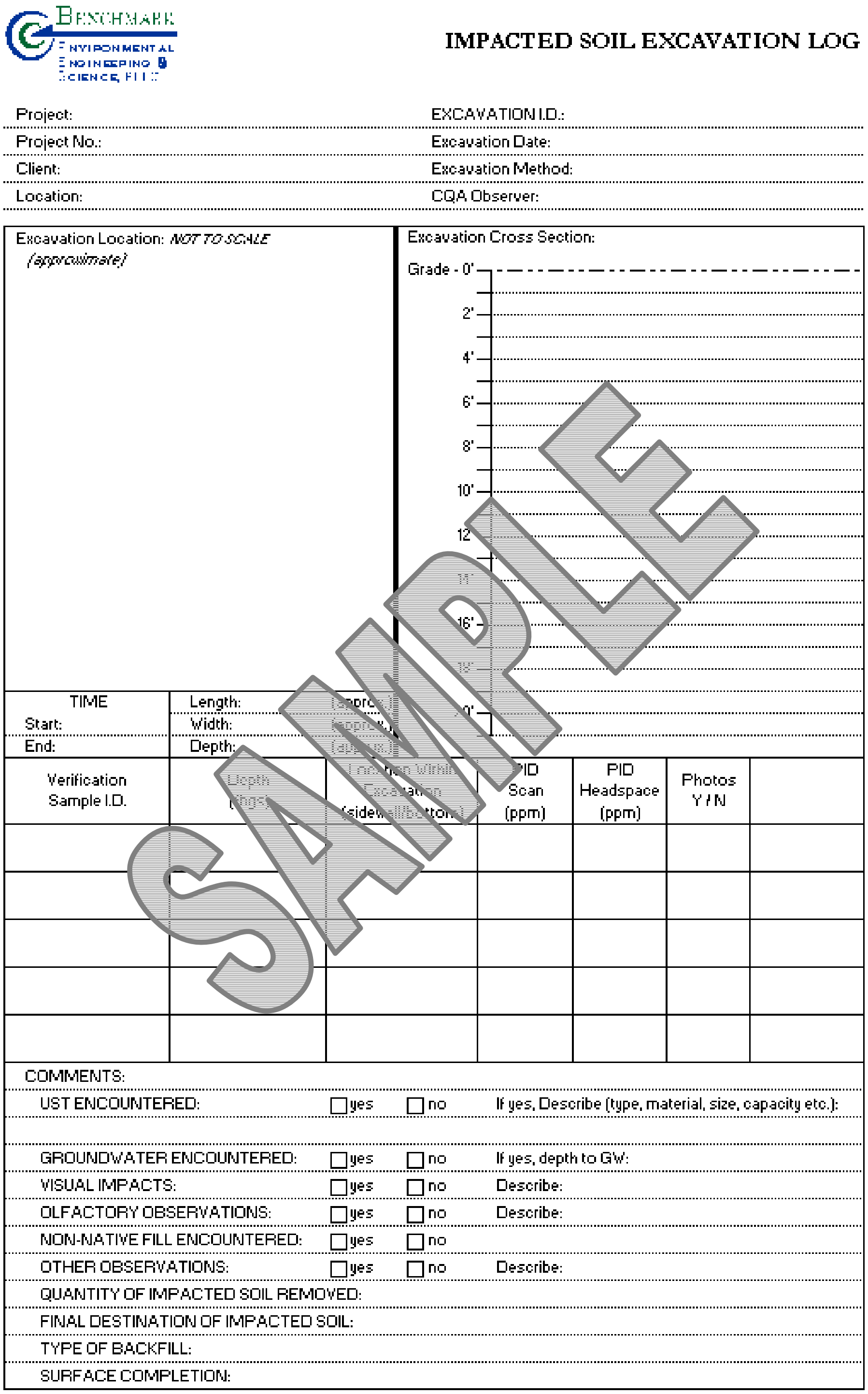
WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.	P.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:		
Wind Direction:		
Wind Speed:		
Precipitation:		

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location/Activity/Comments
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H_2S (ppm)	O_2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By: Date:



Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

IMPACTED SOIL EXCAVATION LOG

Project:
EXCAVATION I.D.:
Project No.:
Excavation Date:
Client:
Excavation Method:
Location:
CQA Observer:

Excavation Location: *NOT TO SCALE*
(approximate)

Excavation Cross Section:

TIME		
Start:	Length:	(approx.)
End:	Width:	(approx.)
	Depth:	(approx.)

Verification Sample I.D.	Depth (bgs)	Location Within Excavation (sidewall/bottom)	PID Scan (ppm)	PID Headspace (ppm)	Photos Y / N	

COMMENTS:
UST ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no If yes, Describe (type, material, size, capacity etc.):
GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED: ☐ yes ☐ no
OTHER OBSERVATIONS: ☐ yes ☐ no Describe:
QUANTITY OF IMPACTED SOIL REMOVED:
FINAL DESTINATION OF IMPACTED SOIL:
TYPE OF BACKFILL:
SURFACE COMPLETION:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

IMPACTED SOIL TRANSPORATION LOG

Date:

Projec

Job N

Client:

Licensed Transport

Destination:

Waste Profile No.:

Vehicle Type	Vehicle I.D.	License Plate No.	Load No.	Load Time	Drive Time	Approximate Tonnage	Actual Tonnage
					TOTAL TONNAGE:	**0**	**0**

PREPARED BY:

DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

"Before Going Into the Field" Procedure

FOP 076.0

"BEFORE & AFTER"
PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR FIELD PERSONNEL

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the required field and office activities to be preformed "before and after" project assignments by field personnel. Field activities may include, but are not limited to, drilling oversight, excavation contractor oversight, matrix sample collection (e.g., soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, wipe, and/or air), third party oversight, and site reconnaissance to name a few. Office activities may include, but are not limited to, photocopying field book entries, completing all field forms, tabulating collected field and laboratory data, and preparation of report text.

The primary goal of this procedure is to eliminate delays and unnecessary budgetary "strain" due to a lack of preparedness and knowledge of the site by the field team members. This procedure also seeks to streamline the preparation and transfer of field information/data from field personnel to the Project Manager upon field work completion.

PROJECT ASSIGNMENT

During the initial meeting with the Project Manager, several questions should be raised by the field team member and answered by the Project Manager. A pad of paper and pen should be in hand to record all pertinent job information. At a minimum, the following questions should be answered:

1. *What is the job number?*
2. *Who is the client and the on-site representative (if applicable)?*
3. *What is the name of the project?*
4. *What are the job responsibilities and how should they be accomplished?*
5. *How much time do I have to complete the assigned tasks?*
6. *Are there any project required documents? What are they?*

Any deviation from the above questions should be approved by the Project Manager prior to contravention, not at the end of the day or following the project completion.

"BEFORE" CHECKLISTS

Checklists should be developed and used so that all of the required steps prior to going into the field are undertaken. A good checklist will include:

- Adequate review of the documents listed in this FOP
- Any documents, equipment, and supplies presented in this FOP
- Providing adequate notification to the laboratory (so that holding times are not exceeded) and to the owner of the site and the primary regulatory agency (usually in writing) that a round of sampling is to commence in order to facilitate sampling and allow for a sampling audit or split sampling.
- Specifying and documenting the equipment maintenance and calibration undertaken prior to going into the field relative to the sampling event.
- Checking and calibrating the equipment.
- Listing the documents, equipment, and supplies required to collect samples at the site as presented in this FOP.

Prior to going into the field, sampling personnel should reacquaint themselves with the sampling plan. The review is undertaken so that the required specific protocol such as sampling from the least to the most contaminated wells, knowing where quality control samples are to be taken, knowing the disposition of purge water, etc., is understood and followed.

The amount of equipment maintenance and calibration required prior to going into the field should be clearly specified in the presampling equipment maintenance and calibration checklists, which are based on the manufacturer's recommendations, sampling objectives, and prior experience. Maintenance and calibration performed before sampling must be documented to provide evidence that the equipment was adequately maintained and calibrated and to keep a permanent record of equipment servicing and performance.

A list of all the documents, equipment, and supplies required for the sampling event should be prepared and used. It can be frustrating and time consuming to forget equipment and supplies, so some up-front preparation is warranted. The following sections provide a list of the documentation, equipment, and supplies, which should assist in preparing a site-specific equipment and supply checklist. Once prepared, the checklist and project requirements should be reviewed with the Project Manager.

"BEFORE" DOCUMENTATION SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review and understand all of the project documents including, but not limited to:

- The Health and Safety Plan (HASP)
- The Site Analytical Plan (SAP), Sampling Plan, or similar document
- The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)
- The Work Plan
- Project specific Field Operating Procedures and field forms
- Site Maps
- Equipment operation manuals
- Chain-of-Custody forms
- Shipping labels and custody seals
- Any reference materials (i.e., conversion tables, volume calculation, etc.). The Pocket Ref, Third Edition by Thomas Glover is a great source for the field.

If at any time, the field team does not understand the project required protocol, procedures, sample locations, etc.; the Project Manager should be consulted for clarification.

"BEFORE" EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following equipment checklist, noting that project specific equipment may not be included in this list:

- Water level indicator
- Pumps, sample tubing, flow controllers, power cord(s), batteries, compressors, generators, etc.
- Bailers (disposable, PVC, stainless steel, glass), rope
- Flow-through cell
- Field meters with adequate calibration solutions (pH/Eh meter, conductivity meter, dissolved oxygen meter, turbidity meter, batteries, etc.)
- Garden hose
- Explosive gas meter and/or photoionization detector (PID) with calibration supplies
- Complete set of hand tools including a sharp knife, screw drivers, pliers, hacksaw, flashlight, large pipe wrench, hammer, bolt cutters, and replacement locks
- Fish hook with weight and string
- Field filtering equipment and supplies
- Decontamination supplies, such as scrub brushes, Alconox®, distilled water, potable water, 5-gallon bucket, paper towels, aluminum foil
- 5-gallon bucket(s)
- Measuring cup
- Sample bottles/containers (with extras) and preservatives
- Stainless steel spoons, trowels, shovels
- Shipping containers (i.e., coolers)
- Clipboard
- Calculator
- Water resistant clock or watch with second hand
- First aid kit

"BEFORE" SUPPLIES SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following supplies checklist, noting that project specific supplies may not be included in this list:

- Laboratory grade non-phosphate detergent (Alconox®)
- Appropriate personal protective equipment appropriate to the contaminants of concern, such as nitrile gloves, Tyvek, boots, hardhat, safety glasses, hearing protection, etc.
- Bags of ice
- Plastic garbage bags
- Plastic sheeting
- Sufficient quantities of potable and laboratory grade deionized water for cleaning and equipment blanks
- Methanol
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Clean rags and paper towels
- Electrical tape, duct tape, and wide transparent tape
- Hand soap
- Regular, ballpoint, and indelible pens
- Hollow braid polyethylene rope

After providing adequate notification (lab, state and/or federal agencies), performing the presampling maintenance and calibration, obtaining the site and well keys, and packing the supplies and equipment, the field activities are ready to be performed.

"AFTER" – PROJECT FILE REVIEW & CREATION

It is the responsibility of each field crew member to review his/her own field notes and time sheet for accuracy and completeness. All errors to the field notes should be corrected, dated, and initialed for Project Manager review. Once reviewed by the field team member, the Project Field Book, all field forms, photographs, chain-of-custodies etc. must be photocopied, scanned (if required), downloaded, etc. and then given to the Project Manager in an organized file folder in a timely manner. Avoiding delay during this step is critical, especially when there are severe time constraints for the project.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Geoprobe Drilling Procedures

FOP 078.0

GEOPROBE DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for direct-push drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using direct-push methods and equipment.

1. Follow TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure (FOP) for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.
2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's FOPs or manufacturers recommendations.
5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., rods, 4-foot sampler, dedicated PVC sleeves) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.
6. Mobilize the Geoprobe™ rig to the site and position over the borehole.
7. Level and stabilize the rig and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location.

8. Fully advance the sampler into the subsurface using an ATV-mounted direct-push Geoprobe™ drill rig and 1.5-inch diameter sampler, typically 4-feet in length and fitted with a dedicated PVC sleeve, for each four-foot core of soil.

9. Retrieve the 4-foot sample core from the driller, place on a piece of polyethylene tarp, and cut open using a sharp utility knife.

10. Visually characterize each 4-foot soil core using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in accordance with TurnKey's Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS FOP.

11. Scan each 4-foot core for total volatile organic vapors with a calibrated Photovac 2020 PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp, and report any visual and/or olfactory observations. Record PID scan measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

12. If required, collect a representative soil sample for headspace determinations. In general, soil samples representative of each 4-foot core interval are collected, placed in a sealable plastic bag, and kept at or near room temperature (approximately 65-70° F) for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to measurement. Record PID headspace determination measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

13. Check sampler and rods periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

14. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until sampler refusal occurs. Sampler refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 2 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the sampler.

15. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for temporary well installation in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole. Boreholes to be used as temporary wells should be completed in accordance with TurnKey's Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures FOP.

16. Decontaminate all non-dedicated drilling tools between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (i.e., Alconox™) in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the sampler stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives. This will be performed only with the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
001 Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
017 Drill Site Selection Procedure
018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
054 Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS
077 Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project:	Date:
Project No.:	Drilling Company:
Client:	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
“Kill switches” installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
“Kill switches” are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, “bird cages” and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement? Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Date:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **TurnKey Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile Sampling Procedures for Chemical Analysis

FOP 079.0

STOCKPILE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for chemical analysis.

GENERAL

In general, off-site soil that is brought to a Site for use as supplemental fill is subject to Quality Assurance sampling and analysis. If QA is required, all off-site soil proposed for use as Site backfill shall be documented by the subcontractor in writing to have originated from locations having no evidence of disposal or release of hazardous, toxic or radioactive substances, wastes or petroleum products. If the subcontractor designates a source as "virgin" soil, it shall be further documented in writing to be native soil material having not supported any known past industrial or commercial development or agricultural use. Borrow soils can be used as backfill once concentrations are confirmed to meet project designated criteria for the Constituents of Primary Concern (COPCs) and NYSDEC TAGM HWR-94-4046 recommended soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) or NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 SCOs.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

SAMPLING PLAN

1. Virgin Sources – Virgin borrow sources will be confirmed acceptable for use as site backfill through collection of a single composite soil sample representative of the borrow pit or stockpile.

2. Non-Virgin Sources – Prior to sampling, determine the amount of soil that will be sampled. The soil will be tested via collection of one composite sample per 250 cubic yards of material from each source area. If more than 1,000 cubic yards of soils are excavated from a given off-site source area and all samples of the first 1,000 cubic yards meet project designated criteria, the sample collection frequency may be reduced to one composite for each additional 1,000 cubic yards of soils from the same source area, up to 5,000 cubic yards. For borrow sources greater than 5,000 cubic yards, sampling frequency may be reduced to one sample per 5,000 cubic yards, providing all earlier samples meet project designated criteria. Sampling procedure for non-virgin sources is described in the next section.

SAMPLE COLLECTION AND HANDLING

The following procedure will be used to collect representative soil samples from a non-virgin soil stockpile.

1. Using a stainless steel spade (or hand auger), a backhoe, or drilling rig, penetrate the pile to a depth of approximately 2 to 3 feet and collect four (4) representative grab samples of approximate equal volume from the top, middle, and bottom.

2. Transfer each grab into a small stainless steel mixing bowl.

3. **VOC Analysis:** Using a clean stainless steel spoon, transfer equal amounts from each small mixing bowl into a laboratory-supplied, 4 oz. VOC sample jar. This should be performed by randomly transferring several small aliquots from each bowl, taking care to minimize disturbance of the soil.

4. **Other COPCs:** Transfer equal aliquots from each small bowl into a large mixing bowl and homogenize the sample. Fill the remaining laboratory-supplied jars with the homogenized soil for all other project required COPCs (i.e., SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, inorganics, etc.).

5. Label each set of jars with the following information:
    - Project and site name
    - Sample Code
    - Project Number
    - Date/Time
    - Sample type (soil composite or grab)
    - Sampler's initials
    - Sample Preservation
    - Required analysis

    The sample code will consist of a unique, alphanumeric identification code keyed to the sampling location. Identify the sampling location on a field sketch.

6. Record all information associated with sample collection in the Project Field Book.

7. Label, store, and ship the samples in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

8. Clean the sampling and mixing equipment with Alconox and deionized water and repeat steps 1 through 7 for the remaining samples.

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:

046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile & Borrow Source Sampling Procedures for Physical Analysis

FOP 080.0

STOCKPILE & BORROW SOURCE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR PHYSICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for physical analysis.

GENERAL

Generally, one of two methods will be utilized to collect soil samples for analysis. One method is to collect the samples by digging a series of representative test pits at the borrow source area and obtaining samples from those test pits. The other method involves collecting samples from representative stockpiles (normally after the material has been mechanically screened). Both procedures are discussed within this method.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

STOCKPILED SOIL SAMPLING METHOD

As shown in the attached Figure 1, twelve (12) samples of approximate equal volume should be collected from the top, middle and bottom of each 1000 CY stockpile by CQA personnel and composited in the field to give one representative aliquot per 1000 CY.

Stockpile Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel or backhoe, penetrate the pile to a depth of about two to three feet.
2. Collect a sample using the shovel.

3. Transfer the sample to a specially prepared mixing area.
4. Repeat Steps 1 through 3 at each 1,000 CY stockpile.
5. Mix subsamples using shovel into one homogenous mass and place in a properly labeled 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
6. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the stockpile identification number. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. stockpile I.D.)
7. Return remaining contents of composite sample to stockpile.
8. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
9. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each stockpile and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

BORROW AREA TEST PIT SAMPLING METHOD

Prior to obtaining representative soil samples, test holes should be excavated at the borrow area to determine the actual depth and lateral extent of the borrow source soil material. A base line should then be established and a grid system staked in the field. Five samples should be collected at equidistant locations for each 5000 cubic yards (CY) of soil designated for use in the borrow areas (at approximately mid-depth).

Borrow Area Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel, collect a representative sample at approximately mid-depth at each of the sampling locations representing 1000 CY of the proposed excavation area.
2. Transfer each sample into a labeled separate 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
3. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the established grid system in the borrow area. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. location of borrow area grid system location)
4. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
5. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each test pit and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

ATTACHMENTS

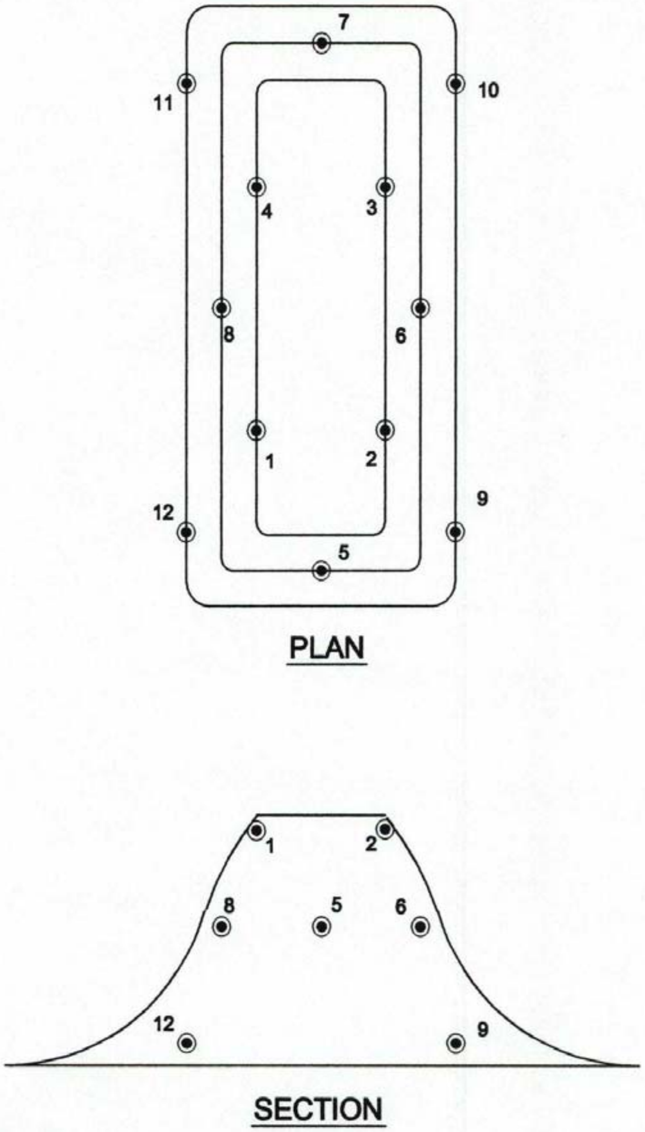
Figure 1; Stockpile Sampling Methodology

REFERENCES

None

FIGURE 4

1,000 CY STOCKPILE SAMPLING METHODOLOGY



Note: All locations are approximate and for illustration only.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter

FOP 084.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PARTICULATE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable particulate meter, specifically the Thermo Electron Corporation MIE DataRAM 4 (Model DR-4000). The DataRAM 4 measures the concentration of airborne particulate matter (liquid or solid), as well as mean particle size, air temperature, and humidity, providing direct and continuous readout as well as electronic recording of the information. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of air quality, and because of its pertinence to community air monitoring typically required at most construction/remediation/investigation sites. The DataRAM covers a wide measurement range from 0.0001 mg/m^3 to 400 mg/m^3. With its large capacity internal data logging capabilities with data retrieval on screen or downloaded, the DataRAM can store up to 50,000 data points, including individual point averages, particle size, temperature, and humidity with time stamp as well as overall average and maximum concentration.

Because the DataRAM meter must be factory calibrated once a year, this guideline presents a method for start-up, operation, and maintenance, which is performed to verify instrument function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each year. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter. The user should reference the manufacturer's instruction manual prior to operating this unit.

ACCURACY & PRECISION

The calibrated accuracy of the DataRAM 4 particulate meter is within ± 2% of reading ± precision over the temperature range of -4° to 158° F (-10° to 50° C) and 10 to 95% relative humidity (non-condensing). The precision is ± 1% of reading or ± 0.001 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (1-second averaging) and ± 0.3% of reading or ± 0.0003 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (10-second averaging).

INSTRUMENT PANEL VIEW

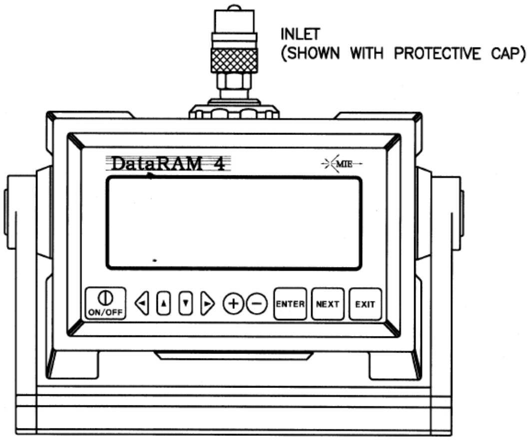


FIGURE 1. FRONT–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

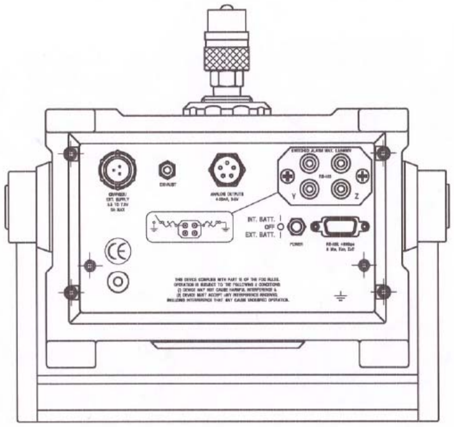


FIGURE 2. BACK–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

MAINTENANCE

General Guidelines

The DataRAM 4 is designed to be repaired at the factory. No user serviceable components are inside the metal enclosure of the DataRAM 4 with exception of the filter cartridge or the analytic filter holder. Access to the internal components of the unit by others than authorized MIE personnel voids warranty.

Unless a MALFUNCTION message is displayed, or other operational problems occur, the DataRAM 4 should be returned to the factory once every two years for routine check out, test, cleaning and calibration check.

Battery Charging and Cycling

If the DataRAM 4 is to be operated without its charger/power supply, i.e., deriving power from its internal battery, this battery should be fully charged before initiating a run. The

DataRAM 4 charger/power supply can be connected continuously to the instrument whether the DataRAM 4 is on or off. If the charger/power supply is not connected, the internal battery will discharge very slowly depending on storage temperature. Low storage temperature reduces battery capacity. High storage temperatures, however, reduce battery life which is of the order of 8 years at 20°C (68°F), and only 2 years at 40°C (104°F).

In general, the user should maintain the battery charge as high as possible in order to extend its charge/discharge cycling capacity (this characteristic differs from that of nickel-cadmium batteries).

Instrument Storage

If the DataRAM 4 is to be stored for an extended period of time (i.e., 3 months or more), place the 3-position switch on the back panel in its OFF position (mid-position), in order to minimize gradual battery discharge. This will have no effect on data retention or internal clock function. It is recommended, however, that the battery be recharged every 3 months in order to prolong battery life.

During storage always snap on quick-connect cap over the instrument inlet to protect the sensing optics from gradual dust contamination. Store DataRAM 4 in a dry environment.

Filter Replacement

To replace either of two types of filters used with DataRAM 4, place the instrument on its back rubber feet (front panel facing upward). On the bottom surface of the DataRAM, locate the large threaded plastic filter cover and holding the cross bar, rotate this cover counterclockwise. Remove cover and the filter holder within the open cavity.

HEPA Filter Cartridge Replacement

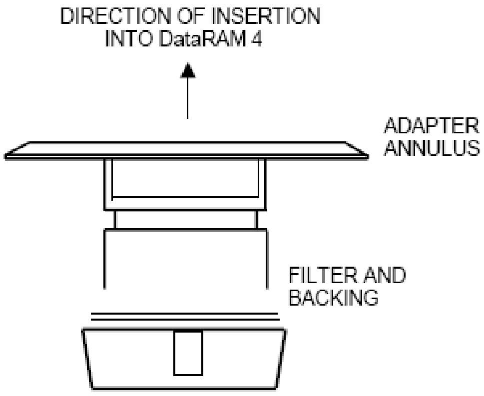
The DataRAM 4 is shipped from the factory with the HEPA filter cartridge installed. This cartridge can be identified by its metallic cover. Remove this cartridge. Clean the internal black rubber gasket against which the cartridge is normally compressed. Install new HEPA-type cartridge (MIE part no. MSA-95302) by inserting its wider ridged end first. Reposition threaded plastic cover engaging threads carefully; rotate cover clockwise, hand tightening firmly. Properly dispose of used cartridge to prevent inadvertent re-use.

Analytic Filter Installation/Replacement

In order to install or replace the analytical filter holder, proceed as follows. Remove the HEPA cartridge normally in place. Remove (separate) the inlet cover (with the blue plug) of the Millipore plastic filter holder from the rest of that holder assembly containing the white membrane filter. Insert firmly the gray plastic adapter annulus into the open face of the filter holder assembly. Remove the red plastic plug from the exhaust nipple of the filter holder assembly. Ensure that all three components of the holder assembly are fully compressed to preclude any leafage. Insert the assembly into the filter cavity of the DataRAM 4 with the gray plastic adapter annulus bearing against the internal black gasket (adapter annulus inserted first). Reposition threaded plastic cover and hand-tighten carefully and firmly. Set aside HEPA cartridge for future use.

In order to remove and/or to replace the membrane filter within its holder, remove the gray plastic adapter annulus and separate (pry apart) the two transparent plastic rings that compress the membrane filter. Make sure to remove and replace only the membrane filter (using tweezers), leaving the white backing disc in the holder. A new membrane filter should then be placed over that backing and the sealing ring should then be inserted to trap and compress the filter and backing discs. For storage, the inlet cap with the blue plug should be inserted as well as the red plug on the back of the filter holder.

Analytical filter holder with adapter annulus inserted



Cleaning of Optical Sensing Chamber

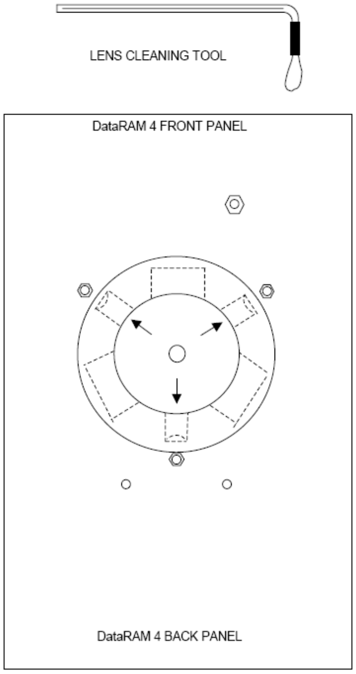
Although the DataRAM 4 incorporates filtered air shielding of the critical optical sensing surfaces, continued sampling of airborne particles at high concentrations may result in gradual build-up of contamination on those interior surfaces of the sensing chamber components. This may cause an excessively high optical background level. If this background level does becomes excessive, the DataRAM 4 will alert the user at the completion of the zeroing sequence by the display of a BACKGROUND HIGH message. If this message is presented, the DataRAM 4 can continue to be operated providing accurate measurements. However, it is then advisable to clean the front surfaces of the optical lenses within the sensing chamber at the first convenient opportunity, as described below. The tools required for this cleaning are: an intense concentrated light source (e.g., flash light) to view the inside of the sensing chamber, denatured alcohol, a soft lint-free cloth, and the special cleaning tool provided with the DataRAM 4 consisting of a cut-off cotton swab inserted in a plastic sleeve and held by a right-angle Allen wrench.

Proceed as follows to clean the lens surfaces within the sensing chamber:

- **Make sure to shut off power completely before proceeding with cleaning**
- Install the stainless steel cover on the inlet of the DataRAM 4 to protect this fitting.
- Place the DataRAM 4 upside down on a table, resting the instrument on the inlet cover and the rear protective bumper.
- Unscrew the gray plastic cover of the filter cavity on the bottom surface of the DataRAM 4.
- Remove the filter cartridge from its cavity.
- Carefully clean the black soft filter-sealing gasket within the filter cavity by wiping it with the lint-free soft cloth. Use alcohol if necessary.
- Shine the concentrated light source into the sensing chamber located about 3 cm (1¼ in.) beyond the soft-sealing gasket in the filter cavity.
- Locate the three smaller side cavities inside the sensing chamber, identified by the arrows on that figure (see page 6). These three cavities contain the lenses of the two sources and the common detector of the DataRAM 4. The frontal surfaces of these lenses are likely to require cleaning if the instrument indicates BACKGROUND HIGH.
- Wet the cotton swab of the lens-cleaning tool with alcohol (e.g., methanol, ethanol, or rubbing alcohol).

- Holding the cleaning tool by its long handle, insert this tool into the sensing chamber without touching the walls of this chamber.
- Direct the cotton swab tip towards the opening of one of the three smaller cavities as indicated by the arrows of the figure below, and insert the cotton tip into this cavity as far as it will go. Gently wipe that internal surface touched by the swab tip by a rotating motion. Carefully withdraw the swab tip from the cavity.
- Repeat previous cleaning step for the other two small cavities.
- Carefully remove the cleaning tool from the sensing chamber. Allow the alcohol to dry leaving the filter cavity open for about 15 minutes.
- Re-insert the filter cartridge into its cavity and close it with its gray plastic cover, hand-tightening it firmly. Remove the inlet cap and store on its pod on the back panel.
- Place the DataRAM 4 right side up and key ON. Proceed to check its optical background by running the ZERO/INITIALIZE check as. The message READY! should appear at the end of this check indicating that the lens contamination has been eliminated. Should the message BACKGROUND HIGH persist after completion of the above-described lens cleaning procedure, please contact the factory.

Lens cleaning tool and bottom view of open filter cavity showing location of sensor chamber lens cavities (arrows).



FACTORY CALIBRATION

For mass concentration measurements, each DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated against a set of reference monitors that, in turn, are periodically calibrated against a gravimetric standard traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Testing (NIST).

The primary factory reference method consists of generating a dust aerosol by means of a fluidized bed generator, and injecting continuously the dust into a mixing chamber from which samples are extracted concurrently by two reference filter collectors and by two master real-time monitors that are used for the routine calibration of every DataRAM 4.

The primary dust concentration reference value is obtained from the weight increase of the two filters due to the dust collected over a measured period of time, at a constant and known flow rate. The two master real-time monitors are then adjusted to agree with the reference mass concentration value (obtained from averaging the measurements of the two gravimetric filters) to within ±1%.

Three primary, NIST traceable, measurements are involved in the determination of the reference mass concentration: the weight increment from the dust collected on the filter, the sampling flow rate, and the sampling time. Additional conditions that must be met are: a) suspended dust concentration uniformity at all sampling inlets of the mixing chamber; b) identical sample transport configurations leading to reference and instrument under calibration; and c) essentially 100% collection efficiency of filters used for gravimetric reference for the particle size range of the test dust.

The test dust used for the MIE factory calibration of the DataRAM 4 is SAE Fine (ISO Fine) supplied by Powder Technology, Inc. It has the following physical characteristics (as dispersed into the mixing chamber):

- Mass median aerodynamic particle diameter: 2 to 3 µm
- Geometric standard deviation of lognormal size distribution: 2.5
- Bulk density: 2.60 to 2.65 g/cm3
- Refractive index: 1.54

In addition to the mass calibration described above, the DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated using a gas with known scattering coefficient in order to adjust the relative scattering irradiance at the two source wavelengths.

ATTACHMENTS

None

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Field Quality Control Procedures

FOP 085.0

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

In addition to traditional environmental samples (e.g., soil, groundwater, wipe, vapor etc.) described in each project work plan, site-specific field quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples are typically collected and analyzed to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort of a project. Site-specific QA/QC samples generally include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates (where appropriate), and trip blanks which accompany aqueous volatile organic compound (VOC) samples only.

The number of QA/QC field samples (blind duplicate, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate, trip blank, field blank, or equipment blank) will be designated prior to field mobilization, but final QC sample locations will be contingent upon field conditions. This procedure outlines and discusses each QA/QC sample that may be required during a project.

PROCEDURE

A brief summary of each QA/QC sample identified above is presented below. Where appropriate, the procedure to be used to collect these samples is also presented.

- **Trip Blanks** – A sufficient number of trip blanks for VOC analysis must be prepared by the laboratory and delivered to the sampling team prior to a sampling event, typically two or three 40-ml VOA vials with organic free reagent water. One sealed blank will be carried into the field per day along with the sample containers for each day that water matrix volatile organic samples are collected. Trip blanks will be transported and handled in the same manner as the actual samples. The results of the trip blank analysis will be reviewed to evaluate if the potential for sample contamination during transportation and handling exists. The trip blanks will be analyzed for the same VOCs (and method) as the project groundwater samples.

- **Blind Duplicate** – One blind duplicate must be collected and analyzed per 20 samples collected per matrix (i.e., soil, groundwater, soil vapor, etc.). The location of the sample collection point will not be disclosed to the analytical laboratory, therefore the field sample containers will be returned to the laboratory identified only as the "blind duplicate." The well or sample location will be recorded in the Project Field Book or handheld RuggedReader® Pocket PC and on the field data sheets, and the results will be compared to review analytical precision. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The Blind Duplicate sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)** – A sufficient volume of sample will be collected at one sampling location per sampling event for MS/MSD analysis per matrix (i.e., soil and groundwater only). The laboratory will report the results of the MS/MSD analysis, which will be reviewed for sampling and analysis precision and accuracy. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The MS/MSD sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Equipment (Rinsate) Blank** – In general, dedicated sampling equipment is used to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks; however there may be instances where the use of non-dedicated equipment cannot be avoided. An equipment blank will be collected for each day of sampling activity when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used. These equipment blank samples will be used as a QC check of the decontamination procedures for sampling equipment. Sample analysis for the equipment blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used for risk assessment in which the non-dedicated equipment was used for environmental sample collection. During most projects, every effort to use dedicated sampling equipment should be made in order to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks. Equipment Blank sampling procedure is as follows:
    - Non-dedicated equipment are to be decontaminated in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures prior to use in the field. If organic-free

    deionized water (generally provided by the laboratory) is not available for decontamination, equipment will be allowed to thoroughly air dry.
  - Once properly rinsed or allowed to air dry, analyte-free water (provided by the laboratory) is poured appropriately over or through the decontaminated sample collection device, collected in a sample container, and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

- **Field Blank** – A field blank is a sample of the unused final decontamination rinse water that is collected at the sampling site and returned to the laboratory as a sample. Sample analysis for the field blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used during the investigation.

- **Split Sample** – A split sample is a sample that has been portioned into two or more containers from a single sample container or sample mixing container. Samples for VOC analysis should never be mixed prior to splitting.

- **Blank Wipe Samples** – There are two types of blank wipe samples, an equipment blank and a field blank that may be required per the project work plan, both are described below:
  - Equipment Blank – Required only if reusable templates are used for wipe sample collection. The decontaminated template is wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.
  - Field Blank – Clean disposable gloves are wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
040 Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Underground Piping Decommissioning Procedures

FOP 088.0

UNDERGROUND PIPING DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the method for the excavation and removal of underground piping requiring decommissioning that may contain hazardous or flammable material. Prior to each day or as necessary, the project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) will be reviewed with field personnel (e.g., tailgate safety meeting). It is the responsibility of field personnel to ensure all field equipment is in proper working order and calibrated according to manufacturer's recommendations.

PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project HASP with the Contractor.
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached). Discuss with excavation contractor personnel the scope of work and what will be expected of them.
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct community air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached), as necessary.
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.

7. Pre-stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks or survey the location using a handheld GPS unit, as required.

8. Wear appropriate protective gear (i.e., latex gloves, safety glasses), as required in the project HASP.

9. Excavate and expose underground piping requiring decommissioning in accordance with TurnKey's Test Pit Excavation & Logging Procedures FOP. Great care should be taken to avoid damaging the pipe and allowing the contents, if any, to be released to the environment.

10. Once exposed, over excavate the area around the section of pipe to be cut and place a container below the pipe. Tap two test holes in the top of the pipe using an intrinsically safe drill with non-sparking drill bit approximately 15 feet from the open end of the pipe (above the container).

11. Continue monitoring the ambient air space within the excavation for worker safety until work is complete. Refer to the project HASP for action levels.

12. Remove any solids and/or liquids within the first 15 to 20 feet of exposed pipe to the extent practicable.

13. Insert an appropriately sized double pipe seal apparatus into the open end of the pipe.

14. Using a single pipe seal apparatus attached to a steel rod, push the double pipe seal into the pipe beyond the tap holes (approximately 16 feet or so). Be sure to capture any residuals flowing out of the two tap holes with the previously mentioned container.

15. Retract the single pipe seal and push rod leaving an approximate 1 to 2 foot void space between the single and double pipe seal.

16. Through one of the tap holes, test the ambient air quality of the newly created void space between seals with an oxygen meter and explosimeter. If the air quality within the pipe indicates 0% oxygen on the oxygen meter and less than

10% Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) on the explosimeter, proceed with cutting the pipe into workable sections.

17. If the void space air quality exceeds either of those levels, inject nitrogen (or approved other inert gas) through the tap holes into the void air-space until safe levels are achieved. Nitrogen is 3% less dense than ambient air.
18. Cut the pipe into manageable sections (typically 15 feet) while periodically monitoring the ambient air within the pipe and injecting additional nitrogen (or approved other inert gas), as necessary.
19. Once section of pipe is removed, proceed with final cleaning activities in accordance with the project Work Plan and any local, state, and/or federal regulations.
20. Record all observations in the Project Field Book, including but not limited to length of recovered pipe, air monitoring observations, depths, diameters, etc.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
065	*Test Pit Excavation & Logging Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:

Project Number: Client:

Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:

Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*

Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)

Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

REAL TIME AI

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 090.0

OUTDOOR AMBIENT AIR VOC SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting outdoor ambient air samples for volatile organic compound (VOC) analysis via USEPA Method TO-15 using Summa® canisters (or approved other). Typically, outdoor air samples are collected to characterize and document site-specific VOCs that may be present in outdoor ambient air. For sample collection associated with intrusive activities that may potentially release VOCs to the ambient air, sample location(s) typically are collected downwind of the intrusive activity at the perimeter of the work area and/or exclusion zone for the Site. Upwind sample location(s) may be utilized if regional facilities (e.g. gasoline service station, factories) are located proximate to the Site to assess off-site ambient VOC contributions (background).

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the analytical results:

- A site map should be prepared to indicate the outdoor ambient air sample locations including all site improvements (e.g., buildings, access roads, etc.), public roads/streets (if applicable), the location of potential VOC contributors (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), and scale.

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, wind speed, outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) should be reported on the Air Canister Field Record (sample attached); and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Typically, a 6-liter, passivated (inert), stainless steel, evacuated sampling sphere (e.g., Summa canister) (or approved other) will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis. The canister should be received from the laboratory, certified clean, evacuated, and prepared for sampling.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan. Selected sample locations will be sufficiently spaced to allow location(s) to be field modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Prior to placement, complete an Air Canister Field Record (sample attached) of each canister, which includes: project information, field staff, weather conditions, canister serial number, flow controller number, sample date(s)/time(s), shipping date(s), canister lab vacuum, field vacuum check, initial field vacuum, final field vacuum, and duration of sample collection.

5. The pressure in the canisters must be monitored with the laboratory provided pressure gauge at the beginning and the end of the sampling period as well as before and after shipment of the canisters at the laboratory. The **target final field vacuum must be approximately 5 inches of mercury. Samples with a final field vacuum of greater than 10 inches of mercury, or equal to zero, will be flagged** and usability of the data will depend on the sample volume and reporting limits that can be achieved.

6. Canisters may be placed on the ground provided there is a clear plastic sheet beneath it to prevent cross contamination. The intake tubing, however, must be positioned at a height of approximately 3 to 5-feet above grade to collect air at an elevation representative of ambient air within the breathing zone. Typically, the canister is chained and locked to a secure step ladder with the intake tubing tethered to the ladder.

7. Ship the canisters to the laboratory under chain-of-custody command within three days of sample collection so that no sample will exceed the 30-day holding time (since receipt from the lab) per USEPA TO-15.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-15, or as specified. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

9. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene); then the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

ATTACHMENTS

Air Canister Field Record (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency. *Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. Second Addition (EPA/625/R-96/010b). January 1999.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

AIR CANISTER FIELD RECORD

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

Field Staff:

Client:

SAMPLE I.D.:

Size of Canister:

Canister Serial No.:

Flow Controller No.:

Sample Date(s):

Shipping Date:

Sample Type: ☐ Indoor Air ☐ Outdoor Air

☐ Subslab, complete section below ☐ Soil Gas

Soil Gas Probe Depth:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

FIELD SAMPLING INFORMATION:

READING	TIME	VACUUM (inches Hg) or PRESSURE (psig)	DATE	INITIALS
Lab Vacuum (on tag)				
Field Vacuum Check [1]				
Initial Field Vacuum [2]				
Final Field Vacuum [3]				
Duration of Sample Collection				

LABORATORY CANISTER PRESSURIZATION:

Initial Vacuum (inches Hg and psia)		
Final Pressure (psia)		
Pressurization Gas		

SUBSLAB SHROUD:

Shroud Helium Concentration:

Calculated tubing volume: x 3 =

Purged Tubing Volume Concentration:

Is the purged volume concentration less than or equal to 10% in shroud?

☐ YES, continue sampling

☐ NO, improve surface seal and retest

COMPOSITE TIME (hours)	FLOW RATE RANGE (ml/min)
15 Min.	316 - 333
0.5 Hours	158 - 166.7
1	79.2 - 83.3
2	39.6 - 41.7
4	19.8 - 20.8
6	13.2 - 13.9
8	9.9 - 10.4
10	7.92 - 8.3
12	6.6 - 6.9
24	3.5 - 4.0

NOTES:

1 Vacuum measured using portable vacuum gauge (provided by Lab)

2 Vacuum measured by canister gauge upon opening valve

3 Vacuum measured by canister gauge prior to closing valve

Signed:

APPENDIX F

SOIL-FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN

SOIL/FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN
for the

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

June 2016 0136-015-002

Prepared for:

7712 Group, LLC

SOIL/FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN

756-790 Center Street Site

Table of Contents

SOIL/FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN
756-790 Center Street Site

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background and History

The Site is comprised of three (3) adjoining parcels, totaling 4.1 acres located in the Village of Lewiston, Niagara County, New York. Parcel 1 has been utilized as an automotive service operation with a gasoline station and underground storage tanks (USTs) from at least 1961 through at least 1987. No proper closure documentation is available for the tanks. Parcel 2 was also utilized as an automotive repair operation starting in 1936. Parcel 3 included railroad tracks along 8th Street from at least 1923 through at least 1940 along with aerial photos depicting the parcel as a former orchard and junk yard.

NYSDEC Spills database includes four (4) spill records associated with the Site, including the current open spill file No. 1505941, related to the September 2015 discovery of petroleum-impacted soil during subsurface investigation.

1.2 Previous Environmental Investigations

A summary of the investigations that have occurred at the Site are presented below.

1.2.1 September 2015 – Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

TurnKey completed a limited site investigation at the Site in September 2015. The findings of the investigation included:

- Visual and olfactory evidence of petroleum impacted soil/fill was noted south of Building 2, with photoionization detector (PID), reading as high as 1,080 parts per million (ppm).
- Petroleum-related VOCs and SVOCs were detected above NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (SCOs). Based on the field evidence of petroleum-impacts, and the elevated analytical results, the NYSDEC Spill hotline was notified, and Spill No. 1505941 was opened. The Spill file is still active.

1.3 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this Soil/Fill Management Plan (SFMP) is to protect both the environment and human health during remedial activities at the Site and subsequent to completion of Brownfield Cleanup activities. While assessments of surface and subsurface soil/fill and groundwater at the Site will be performed during the RI, subsurface information is never 100 percent complete or accurate, especially on a site with a long and diverse history. As such, it is not unreasonable to anticipate the possibility that some quantity of impacted subsurface soil/fill may be encountered. In particular, soil/fill impacts may be encountered in relation to the former gasoline and automobile repair operations and the presence of vent lines associated with suspect tank(s); and, during development activities such as infrastructure construction (i.e., roads, waterline, sewers, electric, cable, etc.) or foundation excavation and site grading. The SFMP will be modified/expanded as appropriate based on the results of the RI and IRM.

Compliance with this SFMP is required to properly manage any impacted subsurface soil/fill encountered during redevelopment activities at the Site. This SFMP was developed with the express purpose of addressing unknown subsurface impacts if and when encountered. The SFMP also facilitates the transfer of responsibilities with property ownership.

This SFMP provides protocols for development and post-development activities. Items discussed herein include:

- Excavation, grading, sampling and handling of Site soils.
- Acceptability of soil/fill from off-site sources for backfill or sub-grade fill.
- Erosion and dust control measures.
- Fencing and other access controls.
- Health and safety procedures for subsurface construction work and the protection of the surrounding community.
- Acceptability and placement of final cover.

1.4 Soil/Fill Management Program Responsibility

The property owner(s) or responsible entity will be responsible for all monitoring, implementation, and reporting requirements of this Plan. The property owner(s) will not perform, contract, nor permit their employees, agents, or assigns to perform any excavations or disturbance of Site soils, except as delineated in this Plan. The property owner(s) or responsible entity will be responsible for proper notification and reporting to regulatory agencies (i.e., NYSDEC Region 9, Division of Environmental Remediation and NYS Department of Health) prior to and following construction activities. The NYSDEC may provide periodic construction oversight and monitoring during construction activities to verify that the requirements of this SFMP are adhered to.

1.5 Notification and Reporting Requirements

The NYSDEC must be notified prior to that subgrade activities are being. The property owner(s) or other responsible entity shall complete daily logs, as identified in the work plan. Details of intrusive activities will be provided to the Department in the Construction Closeout Report (CCR) and/or Final Engineering Report (FER) for the Site

2.0 SOIL/FILL MANAGEMENT

2.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based soil screening will be performed by a qualified environmental professional (QEP) during all remedial intrusive activities. Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal, material that requires testing, material that can be returned to the subsurface, and material that can be used as cover soil.

2.2 On-Site Stockpile Methods

Every attempt will be made to have material requiring off-site disposal to be direct loaded and transported directly off-site. For materials that cannot be direct loaded, or material that requires testing will be placed on and covered with polyethylene sheeting to prevent infiltration of precipitation and wind erosion. If off-Site disposal of the material is planned, the stockpiled impacted material will be characterized per the requirements of a permitted disposal facility. Stockpiled impacted material will not remain on-Site for more than 90 days. Upon obtaining an approved waste profile, the impacted material will be transported and disposed of off-Site.

Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by NYSDEC.

2.3 Excavation and Handling of On-Site Soil/Fill

A QEP will inspect soil/fill excavations or disturbances on behalf of the subject property owner. The soil/fill will be inspected for staining or discoloration, and will be field screened for the presence of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) with a photoionization detector (PID). The PID detector will be calibrated as per the manufacturer's requirements.

Sampling and analyses to verify excavation limits and analysis for disposal purposes will be in accordance with the protocols delineated in Section 2.3.

Excavation of impacted soil/fill will continue horizontally until visually impacted materials are removed to the satisfaction of the environmental professional and the NYSDEC representative, but will not extend beyond the Site boundaries. All excavation work will be directed by an experienced engineer or scientist to remove all visually-impacted material.

Impacted material will either be direct loaded, placed in roll-off containers or be stockpiled on plastic sheeting in an area away from the primary work activities and then sampled to determine whether it is subject to special disposal/reuse requirements. The length of time soil can be stockpiled should be limited to 90 days due to potential hazardous waste storage requirement concerns.

Sampling and analyses to verify excavation limits and analysis for disposal purposes will be in accordance with the protocols identified in Section 2.5.

2.4 Backfill Material

2.4.1 Use Criteria

Material used to backfill excavations or to increase site grades or elevations may be comprised of on-Site soil/fill and demolition material including brick and concrete, or off-Site soil/fill. Backfill materials used on-Site must meet the following criteria:

- Excavated on-Site soil/fill with no evidence of visible or olfactory evidence of contamination that has been tested to meet the criteria on Table 1, in accordance with DER-10, Appendix 5;

- On-Site demolition material proposed for reuse on-site will be sampled and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval.

- Off-site soil will originate from known sources having no evidence of disposal or releases of hazardous substances, hazardous, toxic or radioactive wastes, or petroleum, which has been tested in accordance with DER-10, Section 5.4(e)10, or at a reduced frequency if agreeable to the Department;

- All off-site sources of soil/fill to be used as backfill must be tested in accordance with the Sampling and Analytical Protocol (Section 2.3), and found to contain concentrations less than criteria listed in Table 1 – Criteria for Use of Off-Site Soil; and,
- No materials meeting the definitions of a solid waste as defined in 6NYCRR, Part 360-1.2(a), and/or grossly contaminated as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.2(u), shall be used as backfill.

2.4.2 On-Site Source Sampling Requirements

If on-Site soil is to be used as a source of backfill, then it must be tested to meet the criteria identified in 6NYCRR Part 375 and DER-10.

Discrete grab samples will be collected for VOC analysis source is required. For all other analyses, a minimum of three grab samples will be collected per composite sample. Approximately equal aliquots of the grab samples will be composited in the field using a stainless steel trowel and bowl. The trowel and bowl shall be decontaminated with a non-phosphate detergent (i.e., Alconox®) and potable water wash solution followed by a distilled water rinse between sampling locations. The soil/fill samples will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW-846 Methodology by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory.

2.4.3 Off-Site Borrow Source Sampling Requirements

If an off-site soil/fill borrow source is of unknown origin or originates from a commercial, industrial or urban site, then it must be tested to meet the criteria identified on Table 1, in accordance with DER-10, Appendix 5. If an off-site soil/fill borrow source is of known origin, NYSDEC would be involved in the decision as to whether the source is in fact known and acceptable for use and whether sampling of the source is required.

Discrete grab samples will be collected for VOC analysis. For all other analyses, a minimum of four grab samples will be collected per composite sample. Approximately equal aliquots of the grab samples will be composited in the field using a stainless steel trowel and bowl. The trowel and bowl shall be decontaminated with a non-phosphate detergent (i.e., Alconox®) and potable water wash solution followed by a distilled water rinse between sampling locations. The soil/fill samples will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW-846 Methodology by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory.

2.5 Sampling and Analysis Protocol

Excavated soil/fill that is deemed unacceptable for on-Site reuse and is designated for off-site disposal shall be sampled in accordance with the requirements of the off-site disposal facility and the appropriate regulatory authorities. In addition, the resulting excavation following removal of impacted soil/fill will require verification sampling and analysis to determine the limits of impact. Both characterization and verification sampling and analysis are discussed in the following sections.

2.5.1 Impacted Soil/Fill Characterization

The following procedure represents a suggested method for determining requirements for impacted soil/fill designated for off-site disposal, recycling, and/or biotreatment. The sampling procedures, frequency and parameter list must be coordinated with the off-site disposal facility prior to undertaking characterization work. Excavated soil/fill should be separately stockpiled from any on-Site excavated material which may be re-used.

The samples will be analyzed by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) method to determine the appropriate off-site disposal method. Parameters to be analyzed for by TCLP protocol (i.e. VOCs, SVOCs, PCB, etc.) will be determined by the potential off-site disposal facility. If TCLP hazardous waste characteristic values are exceeded, the soil/fill will be disposed of in a permitted hazardous waste disposal facility, or treated to render non-hazardous prior to disposal. If TCLP analytical results are below hazardous waste characteristic values, the soil/fill will be disposed of off-site in a permitted sanitary landfill, and/or recycled at a permitted biotreatment facility.

2.5.2 Verification Sampling

Verification sampling will be performed on the excavation sidewalls and bottom of the excavation after lateral and vertical excavation limits have been achieved and visibly impacted soil/fill has been removed. In general, one sidewall sample will be collected for each 30 linear feet of excavation sidewall and one sample will be collected from the bottom of the excavation for each 900 square feet of excavation bottom. The samples will be collected by retrieving a discrete sample from across the excavation face. The backhoe bucket will be used to assist in sample collection and avoid the need for confined space entry. For excavations having lengths greater than 30 feet, an additional discrete sample will be collected for each additional 30 feet of excavation length. Verification sampling analytical protocols will be determined based on the areas of concern, in accordance with DER-10 and consultation with the NYSDEC.

A Category B deliverables package will be requested to facilitate data evaluation by a third-party validation expert.

2.6 Fluids Management

All liquids to be removed from the site, including excavation dewatering, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, and monitoring well purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the site without a written request to the Department seeking permission to discharge.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream or river) will be performed in accordance with all local, state and federal requirements.

3.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

The New York State Department of Health's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan requires monitoring for volatile organic compounds and particulates. As detailed in Appendix A of this SFMP, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of the nearby community.

ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:

Community air monitoring for organic vapors will be performed at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone on a continuous basis during intrusive activities performed outdoors that may be reasonably expected to potentially release organic vapors, or when sustained readings are detected in the work zone (i.e., proximate to the source of the intrusive activity). Otherwise, the monitoring will be performed on an hourly basis. A photoionization detector (PID) or other equipment will be suitable to the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present will be used, and will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations. All air monitoring equipment will be calibrated at least daily and an upwind concentration will be taken at least daily to establish background conditions. The 15-minute average concentrations will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

EXPLOSIVE VAPORS:

Explosive vapor community air monitoring will be performed at the downwind perimeter of the Site on a continuous basis whenever sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% of the LEL are recorded in the exclusion zone. If sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL are recorded at the downwind Site perimeter, the local Fire Department will be contacted.

AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING

Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring less than PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than the background reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the background level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the background level, work activities must be stopped and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the background level and in preventing visible dust migration.

The location of air sampling stations will be based on generally prevailing wind conditions. These locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on actual wind directions to provide upwind and downwind monitoring stations.

Exceedance of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.

DUST CONTROL PLAN

Dust monitoring will be performed at the Site during subgrade excavation, grading, and handling activities in accordance with the *NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix A1 (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix A1 (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).* Dust suppression techniques will be employed as necessary to mitigate fugitive dust from non-vegetated or disturbed soil/fill during intrusive activities.

A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved through the use of a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Hauling materials in properly tarped containers or vehicles.
- Covering or proof-rolling excavated areas and materials after excavation activity ceases.
- Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

4.0 REFERENCES

1. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Phase II Environmental Investigation Report, Spill No. 1505941 784-790 Center Street and an Unaddressed Parcel on Onondaga Street, Lewiston, New York*. September 2015.

2. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

TABLES

SFMP TABLE 1

CRITERIA FOR USE OF OFF-SITE SOIL

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Parameter	Allowable Concentration for Use of Off-Site Soil
	Restricted Residential Use [1]
Volatile Organic Compounds (mg/kg)	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.68
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.33
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02
1,2-Dichloroethene(cis)	0.25
1,2-Dichloroethene(trans)	0.19
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.4
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8
1,4-Dioxane	0.1
Acetone	0.05
Benzene	0.06
Butylbenzene	12
Carbon tetrachloride	0.76
Chlorobenzene	1.1
Chloroform	0.37
Ethylbenzene	1
Hexachlorobenzene	1.2
Methyl ethyl ketone	0.12
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.93
Methylene chloride	0.05
Propylbenzene-n	3.9
Sec-Butylbenzene	11
Tert-Butylbenzene	5.9
Tetrachloroethene	1.3
Toluene	0.7
Trichloroethene	0.47

SFMP TABLE 1

CRITERIA FOR USE OF OFF-SITE SOIL

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Parameter	Allowable Concentration for Use of Off-Site Soil
	Restricted Residential Use [1]
Volatile Organic Compounds (mg/kg)	
Trimethylbenzene-1,2,4	3.6
Trimethylbenzene-1,3,5	8.4
Vinyl chloride	0.02
Xylene (mixed)	1.6
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (mg/kg)	
Acenaphthene	98
Acenaphthylene	100
Anthracene	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.7
Chrysene	1
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.33
Fluoranthene	100
Fluorene	100
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5
m-Cresol(s)	0.33
Naphthalene	12
o-Cresol(s)	0.33
p-Cresol(s)	0.33
Pentachlorophenol	0.8
Phenanthrene	100
Phenol	0.33
Pyrene	100

SFMP TABLE 1

CRITERIA FOR USE OF OFF-SITE SOIL

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Parameter	Allowable Concentration for Use of Off-Site Soil
	Restricted Residential Use [1]
Metals (mg/kg)	
Arsenic	16
Barium	400
Beryllium	47
Cadmium	4.3
Chromium, Hexavalent[2]	19
Chromium, Trivalent[2]	180
Copper	270
Cyanide	27
Lead	400
Manganese	2000
Mercury (total)	0.73
Nickel	130
Selenium	4
Silver	8.3
Zinc	2480
PCBs/Pesticides (mg/kg)	
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex)	3.8
4,4'-DDE	8.9
4,4'-DDT	7.9
4,4'-DDD	13
Aldrin	0.097
Alpha-BHC	0.02
Beta-BHC	0.09
Chlordane (alpha)	2.9
Delta-BHC	0.25
Dibenzofuran	59
Dieldrin	0.1
Endosulfan I	24
Endosulfan II	24

SFMP TABLE 1

CRITERIA FOR USE OF OFF-SITE SOIL

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

Parameter	Allowable Concentration for Use of Off-Site Soil
	Restricted Residential Use [1]
PCBs/Pesticides (mg/kg)	
Endosulfan sulfate	24
Endrin	0.06
Heptachlor	0.38
Lindane	0.1
Polychlorinated biphenyls	1

Notes:

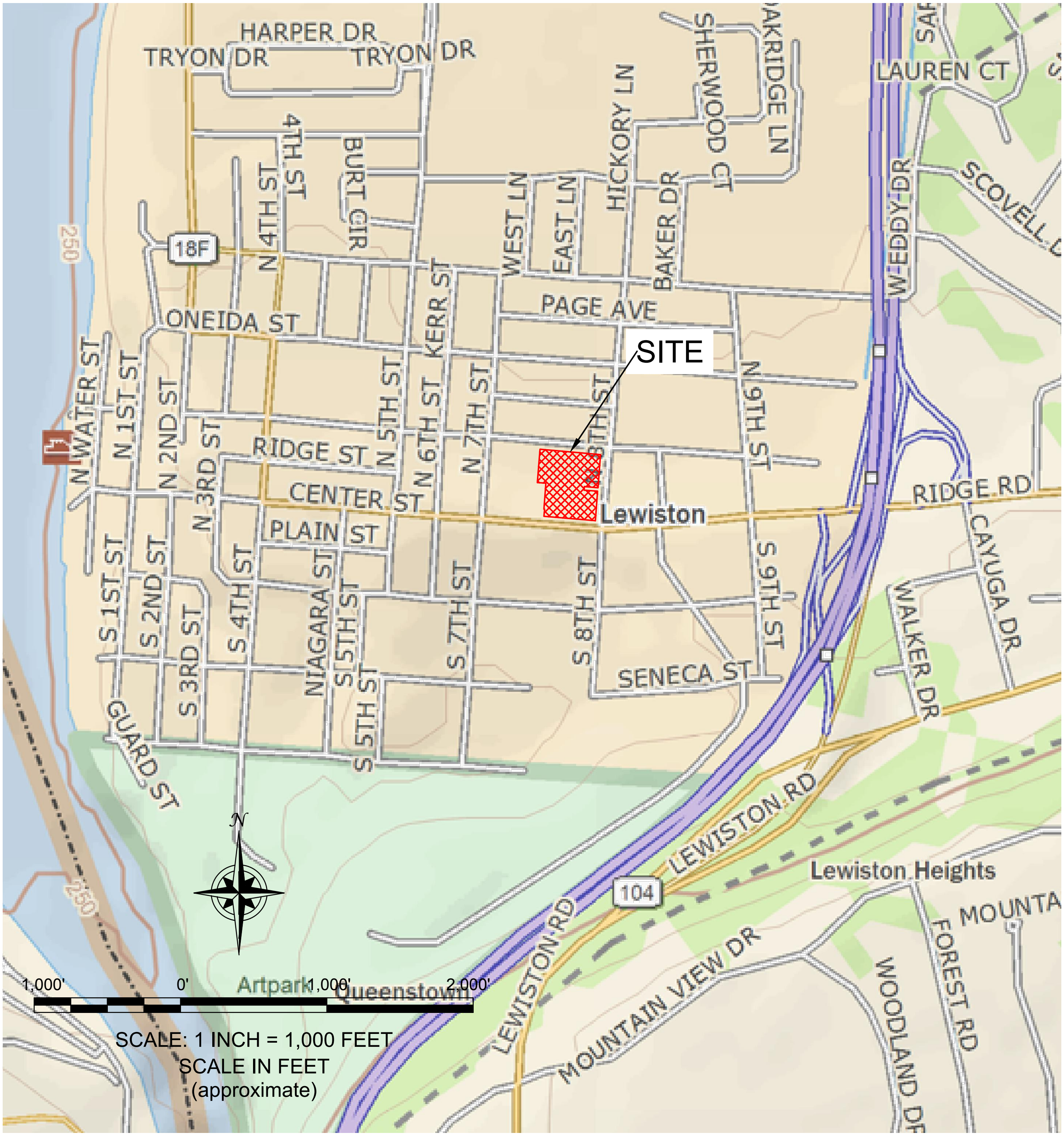
1. Values per DER-10, Appendix 5 for Restricted Residential Use Sites.

2. The SCO for Hexavalent or Trivalent Chromium is considered to be met if the analysis for the total species of this contaminant is below the specific SCO for Hexavalent Chromium.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\SFMP\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR-CMC

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

SOIL FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN

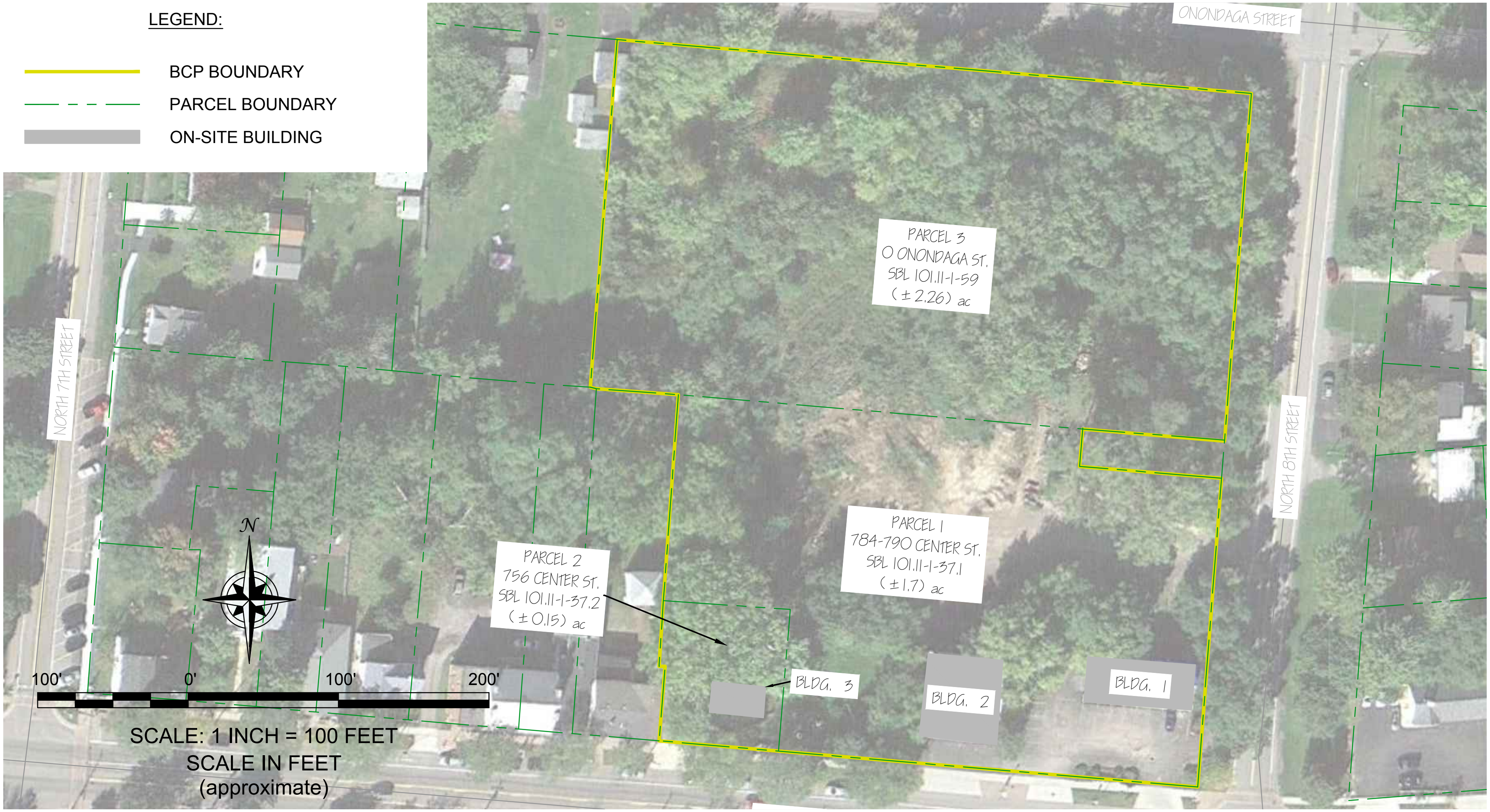
756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Ellicott Development\790 Center St, Lewiston\SFMP\Figure 2; Site Plan (Aerial).dwg



BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0136-015-002

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR-CMC

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

SOIL FILL MANAGEMENT PLAN

756-790 CENTER STREET SITE

LEWISTON, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

7712 GROUP, LLC

FIGURE 2

APPENDIX A

NYSDOH/NYSDEC
GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN
&
FUGITIVE DUST

Appendix C1
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix C2
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50^{o} C (14 to 122^{o} F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

APPENDIX G

ELECTRONIC COPY